



**Commonwealth
of Australia**

Gazette

No. GN 50, Wednesday, 18 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

CONTENTS

Christmas/New Year Publication arrangements	3423
General Information	3423
Department of the House of Representatives	3427
Courts	3429
General Information	3432
Government Departments	3279
Special Gazettes Nos S 461, S 462, S 463, S 464, S 465, S 466, S 467, S 468, S469, S 470, S 471 and S 472 are herewith.	

The date of publication of this Gazette is 18 December 2002



**Commonwealth
of Australia**

Gazette

No. GN 50, Wednesday, 18 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

CONTENTS

Christmas/New Year Publication arrangements	3423
General Information	3423
Department of the House of Representatives	3427
Courts	3429
General Information	3432
Government Departments	3279
Special Gazettes Nos S 461, S 462, S 463, S 464, S 465, S 466, S 467, S 468, S469, S 470, S 471 and S 472 are herewith.	

The date of publication of this Gazette is 18 December 2002



Office of Legislative Drafting

The Office of Legislative Drafting has experience over more than half a century as the specialist professional drafter of Commonwealth subordinate legislation.

OLD strives to maintain and enhance its reputation as a centre of drafting excellence. We produce legislative and administrative instruments of the highest standard through the innovative use of plain English, current technology and rigorous quality assurance procedures.

OLD has a working relationship with the Commonwealth's drafter of primary legislation, the Office of Parliamentary Counsel. OLD is a member of the Parliamentary Counsel's Committee of Australia and participates in relevant international forums.

OLD's responsibilities

- drafting
- advising about drafting; preparing and formally notifying instruments; interpreting instruments created under a statutory power
- publishing the Government Notices Gazette
- providing ready public access to the law through SCALEplus (scaleplus.law.gov.au) and the Legislative Instruments Database (frii.law.gov.au)
- ensuring that Commonwealth legislation and explanatory material is available in easily accessible form, as it is made, and in consolidated form, as it is amended

Value-added services

We arrange the gazettal and tabling in Parliament of

instruments in the Statutory Rules series, and can arrange gazettal and tabling of other instruments. We consolidate into a principal legislative instrument any amendments made to an instrument, making copies available in hard and electronic format. On request, we can do the same for other instruments. We publish legislative instruments drafted by OLD (including amendments and consolidations) on the Internet on SCALEplus and on the Legislative Instruments Database. On request, we can arrange the publication of other instruments in those media, assisting you to meet the Government's policy of providing ready public access to the law.

Other assistance

We can provide advice on:

- the basis and role of delegated legislation and other instruments made under a statutory power
- the requirements and procedures for notification, tabling and disallowance of instruments
- sound techniques for developing efficient drafting instructions (important for efficient achievement of your legislative program)

How to contact us

Principal Legislative Counsel
Office of Legislative Drafting
Attorney-General's Department
Robert Garran Offices
National Circuit
Barton ACT 2600

Tel. (02) 6250 6263

Fax. (02) 6250 5930

THIS GAZETTE IS PRODUCED AS A CAMERA-READY PUBLICATION

QUALITY OF YOUR PUBLICATION

To maximise the quality of notices, all copy must be typewritten or typeset using a laser printer. Handwritten material will generally not be accepted. Other material may be accepted, however, the Attorney-General's Department will take no responsibility for the quality of production of these notices.

LODGMET RATES

A charge of \$126.50 per page will apply to the submission of notices for this Gazette.

CUSTOMER ACCOUNT NUMBERS must be clearly indicated on the covering sheet and submitted with your notice. Any notice submitted without this information will not be published.

CLOSING TIMES

Copy for inclusion in this Gazette will be accepted by the Gazette Office until 10-am on Friday, in the week before publication unless an earlier closing time has been advised.

INQUIRIES

All inquiries should be directed to (02) 6250 5510.

Christmas/New Year publication arrangements

This is the last Government Notices Gazette for 2002. There will be no issue of this Gazette on either 25 December 2002 or 1 January 2003.

The first Government Notices Gazette for 2003 will be published on **Wednesday, 8 January 2003**. Closing time for lodgment of notices is Friday, 3 January 2003.

Arrangements for publication of Special Gazettes over the Christmas/New Year period can be made by telephoning: (02) 6250 5510.

Variation of closing times— 2003

Australia Day—Issue of 29 January 2003 (GN 4)

As Monday 27 January 2003 is a public holiday in the Australian Capital Territory, closing time for lodgment of all notices for publication in GN 4 will be:

Thursday, 23 January 2003 at 10.00am.

General Information

GAZETTE INQUIRIES

Lodgment Inquiries: (02) 6250 5510
Subscriptions (Fax): (02) 6293 8388
Subscriptions (Tel): 1300 134631 (toll free)

GOVERNMENT NOTICES GAZETTE is published each Wednesday and contains a range of legislation (including proclamations) and information about legislation as well as special information and government departments' notices. The Gazette is sold at \$6.40 each or on subscription for \$314.00 (50 issues).

NOTICES FOR PUBLICATION and related correspondence can be lodged:

By hand or post: Gazette Office, Attorney General's Department, Cnr Kings Avenue and National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600.

By fax: (02) 6250 5995

By e-mail: gazettes@ag.gov.au.

Notices received before closing times will be accepted for publication in the next available issue of the *Gazette*, unless otherwise specified.

All notices for publication must be accompanied by covering note clearly setting out requirements. Copy for publication must be either original or a good copy with a margin surrounding the typewritten matter. Copy must be confined to one side of the paper and sheets must be of uniform size (preferably A4), numbered consecutively and fastened securely together. Dates, proper names and signatures are to be shown clearly.

Copy will be returned unpublished if not submitted in accordance with these requirements.

For further information contact the Gazette Office on (02)

6250 5510. Information is also available from the following internet site: <http://www.ag.gov.au/GNGazette/>.

CLOSING TIMES FOR LODGMENT

All notices for publication must be lodged by the following times (except at holiday periods for which special advice of earlier closing times will be given).

All Government Notices Gazette copy: Friday at 10.00 a.m. in the week prior to publication.

Special Gazette Notices: by 9.30am on the day of publication.

Periodic Gazettes: as agreed but generally 5 days prior to date of publication.

ADVERTISING RATES

Government Notices: \$126.50 per A4 page — minimum charge one page.

Special Gazette notices: \$236.50 per page.

Periodic Gazette notices: \$350 for first page and \$50 for each subsequent page.

Additional copies of Special and Periodic Gazettes can be provided at a cost of 2 cents per page per copy—minimum charge \$5.

Payment may be made by credit card, EFT, cheque, money order or customer account code (for account code customers only).

SUBSCRIPTIONS are payable in advance and are accepted for a maximum period of one year. All subscriptions are on a firm basis and refunds for cancellations will not be given. Rates include surface postage in Australia and overseas. For further information about subscriptions telephone (02) 6293 8383.

AVAILABILITY

The *Gazette* may be purchased by mail from Mail Order Sales, (132 447) AusInfo, GPO Box 84, Canberra ACT 2601 or over the counter from Commonwealth Government Info Shops at:

Adelaide: 60 Waymouth Street, Tel. (08) 8231 0144, Fax (08) 8231 0135

Brisbane: City Plaza cnr Adelaide and George Sts, Tel. (07) 3229 6822, Fax (07) 3229 1387

Canberra: 10 Mort Street, Tel. (02) 6247 7211, Fax (02) 6257 1797

Hobart: 31 Criterion Street, Tel. (03) 6234 1403, Fax (03) 6234 1364

Melbourne: 190 Queen Street, Tel (03) 9670 4224, Fax (03) 9670 4115

Parramatta: Shop 24 Horwood Place, (off Macquarie Street) Tel. (02) 9893 8466, Fax (02) 9893 8213

Perth: 469 Wellington Street, Tel. (08) 9322 4737, Fax (08) 9481 4412

Sydney: 32 York Street, Tel. (02) 9242 8500, Fax (02) 9262 8505

Townsville: 271 Flinders Mall, Tel. (07) 4721 5214, Fax (07) 4721 5217

OUT OF HOURS PUBLICATION — SPECIAL GAZETTES

When a Special Gazette is issued outside the normal opening hours for the Government Info Shop, a copy of the Gazette will be posted on a noticeboard at the front

entrance of the Attorney-General's Department, cnr Kings Avenue and National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600. Copies will be available from the Government Info Shop, 10 Mort Street Canberra City ACT 2601 on the next business day.

ALL REMITTANCES should be made available to:
Collector of Public Moneys, Attorney-General's Department.

* the above prices are inclusive of the Goods and Services Tax.

IMPORTANT COPYRIGHT NOTICE

© Commonwealth of Australia 2002

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, GPO Box 2154, Canberra ACT 2601 or by e-mail: Commonwealth.copyright@dcita.gov.au

ISSUES OF PERIODIC GAZETTES

The following Periodic issues of the *Gazette* have been published.

Copies may be purchased from Commonwealth Government Info Shops or by mail from: Mail Order Sales, AusInfo, GPO Box 84, Canberra ACT 2601.

Gazette number	Date of Publication	Subject
P1	14.1.02	<p><i>Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Act 1975</i> Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Oct.01 to 31.Oct.01 and not previously gazetted Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Sep.01 to 30.Sep.01 and not previously gazetted Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Aug.01 to 31.Aug.01 and not previously gazetted</p>
P2	22.1.02	Instruments made under Part VII of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i> .
P3	24.4.02	Instruments made under Part VII of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i> .
P4	26.4.02	<p><i>Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Act 1975</i> Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Nov.01 to 30.Nov.01 and not previously gazetted Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Dec.01 to 31.Dec.01 and not previously gazetted</p>
P5	24.5.02	<p><i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>. Part 13A—International Movement of Wildlife Specimens. 1st Declaration of amendments to Periodic Gazette No. 29, Friday 21 December 2001. List of CITES Species for the purposes of the Act – s303CA. List of Exempt Native Specimens – s303DB List of Specimens Taken to be Suitable for Live Import – s303EB.</p>
P6	26.6.02	<p><i>Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Act 1975</i>. Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Jan.02 to 31.Mar.02 and not previously gazetted Particulars of some permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Dec.01 to 31.Dec.01 and not previously gazetted</p>
P7	27.6.02	<p><i>Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Act 1975</i>. Particulars of permissions granted, refused, suspended, reinstated, revoked or reconsidered for the period 1.Apr.02 to 30.Apr.02 and not previously gazetted</p>
P8	1.7.02	<p>Notices under the <i>Safety, Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 1988</i> regarding variations to Part VIIIB licences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSL Limited • JRH Biosciences Pty Ltd • Australian Air Express Pty Ltd • ADI Limited • National Rail Corporation Limited • Network Design and Construction Limited • Telstra Corporation Limited and • Visionstream Pty Ltd <p>and</p>

Gazette number	Date of Publication	Subject
		variations to Part VIIIA licences: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Australian Postal Corporation• Reserve Bank of Australia.
P9	26.7.02	National Program Guidelines for the Home and Community Care Program 2002
P10	31.7.02	Instruments made under Part VII of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i>
P11	24.9.02	<i>Australian Heritage Commission Act 1975</i> Notice of intention to enter places in the Register of the National Estate Notice of entry in the Register of the National Estate. Notice of decision not to enter places and parts of places in The Register of the National Estate. Notice of intention to remove places and parts of places from the Register of the National Estate. Notice of removal of entries from the Register of the National Estate.
P12	18.10.02	Instruments made under Part VII of the <i>National Health Act 1953</i> .

Department of the House of Representatives

Acts of Parliament assented to

It is hereby notified, for general information, that His Excellency the Governor-General, in the name of Her Majesty, assented to the undermentioned Acts passed by the Senate and the House of Representatives in the Parliament assembled, viz.:

Assented to on 14 November 2002:

No. 104 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* to provide for the registration of associations of employers and of employees, to regulate those associations after registration, and for related purposes. (*Workplace Relations Amendment (Registration and Accountability of Organisations) Act 2002*).

No. 105 of 2002—An Act to deal with matters consequential on the enactment of the *Workplace Relations Amendment (Registration and Accountability of Organisations) Act 2002*, and for other purposes. (*Workplace Relations Legislation Amendment (Registration and Accountability of Organisations)(Consequential Provisions) Act 2002*).

No. 106 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Criminal Code Act 1995*, and for related purposes. (*Criminal Code Amendment (Offences Against Australians) Act 2002*).

Assented to on 2 December 2002:

No. 107 of 2002—An Act to amend various excise laws, and for other purposes. (*Excise Laws Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002*).

No. 108 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*, and for related purposes. (*Excise Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002*).

No. 109 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Health Care (Appropriation) Act 1998*, and for related purposes. (*Health Care (Appropriation) Amendment Act 2002*).

No. 110 of 2002—An Act about Life Gold Passes, and for other purposes. (*Members of Parliament (Life Gold Pass) Act 2002*).

No. 111 of 2002—An Act about binding Commonwealth obligations to provide financial assistance under indemnity agreements relating to Australasian Medical Insurance Limited and United Medical Protection Limited, and for related purposes. (*Medical Indemnity Agreement (Financial Assistance—Binding Commonwealth Obligations) Act 2002*).

No. 112 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988*, and for related purposes. (*Higher Education Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 2002*).

No. 113 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Excise Tariff Act 1921*, and for related purposes. (*Excise Tariff Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002*).

No. 114 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*, and for other purposes. (*Customs Tariff Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002*).

No. 115 of 2002—An Act to deal with transitional and consequential matters related to the enactment of the *Egg Industry Service Provision Act 2002*, and for related purposes. (*Egg Industry Service Provision (Transitional and Consequential Provisions) Act 2002*).

No. 116 of 2002—An Act relating to service provision for the egg industry. (*Egg Industry Service Provision Act 2002*).

- No. 117 of 2002—An Act to implement a New Business Tax System, and for related purposes. (*New Business Tax System (Consolidation and Other Measures) Act (No. 1) 2002*).
- No. 118 of 2002—An Act to amend the *New Business Tax System (Franking Deficit Tax) Act 2002*. (*New Business Tax System (Franking Deficit Tax) Amendment Act 2002*).
- No. 119 of 2002—An Act to amend the law relating to taxation, and for related purposes. (*Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 5) 2002*).
- No. 120 of 2002—An Act to amend the law relating to broadcasting, and for related purposes. (*Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002*).
- No. 121 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Family Law Act 1975* and to deal with matters consequential on the enactment of the *Family Law Legislation Amendment (Superannuation) Act 2001*, and for related purposes. (*Family Law Legislation Amendment (Superannuation) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2002*).
- No. 122 of 2002—An Act to amend the *Australian Animal Health Council (Live-stock Industries) Funding Act 1996*, and for related purposes. (*Australian Animal Health Council (Live-stock Industries) Funding Amendment Act 2002*).

I C HARRIS

Clerk of the House of Representatives

Courts

Workplace Relations Act 1996

AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS COMMISSION

NOTICE OF VARIATION OF COMMON RULE AWARD

IN the matter of the variation of the award(s)

Notice is given

that the Commission has varied the term (or terms) of the above-mentioned award(s) referred to in the Schedule below.

that the variation(s) will be a common rule of the Australian Capital Territory in the award(s) as shown in the Schedule below.

that any person or organisation interested and having an objection to the variation(s) binding that person or organisation and wanting to be heard in relation to the above-mentioned variation is invited to lodge with the Commission a notice of that objection.

A copy of the award may be inspected free of charge at the Australian Industrial Registry at Level 2, CML Building, University Avenue, Canberra, A.C.T., or at the office of the Australian Industrial Registry in any capital city.

NB: the prescribed time for lodgement of objections is 28 days.

SCHEDULE OF TERMS TO BE VARIED

AWARD (Case No.)

(Award Code/Print)

<u>Clause</u>	<u>Substance</u>	<u>Date of Effect</u>
Country Publishing and Printing Award 2002 (C2002/5630) (AW819465/PR925358)		
6	reasonable hours	05/12/02
Dry Cleaning Industry Award 2000 (C2002/4484) (AW779906/PR925294)		
12	school based apprenticeships	11/11/02
Entertainment and Broadcasting Industry - Cinema Award - 1998 (C2002/5291) (AW780422/PR925503)		
16,19	safety net May 2002	26/11/02
Entertainment Industry - Concert and Event Crewing Services Award 2000 (C2002/5292) (AW780139/PR925476)		
13	safety net May 2002	26/11/02
Technical Services - Architects - Award 2000 (C2002/4329) (AW801194/PR925274)		
17,29,20,25	wages and conditions	07/11/02

13 December 2002

Christine Hayward
Deputy Industrial Registrar

Workplace Relations Act 1996

AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS COMMISSION

NOTICE OF VARIATION OF COMMON RULE AWARD

IN the matter of the variation of the awards

Notice is hereby given

- (a) That the Commission has varied the term/s of the awards referred to in the Schedule below.
- (b) that the variations will be a common rule of the Northern Territory as shown in the Schedule below; and
- (c) that any organisation or person interested and having an objection to the variations binding that person or organisation and wanting to be heard in relation to the above-mentioned variation is invited to lodge with the Commission a notice of that objection.

A copy of the awards may be inspected free of charge at the office of the Australian Industrial Registry at NT House, Level 10, 22 Mitchell Street, Darwin or at the office of the Australian Industrial Registry in any capital city.

NB. the prescribed time for lodgement of objections is 28 days.

SCHEDULE OF TERMS TO BE VARIED

AWARD (Case No.)

(Award code/Print) clause	substance	date of effect
Aboriginal and Community Controlled Health Services (Community Nursing Staff) Award 2002 (C2002/4677) (AW814131/PR923453)		
various	safety net review - wages May 2002	26.09.02
Aboriginal Organisations Health and Related Services (Northern Territory) Award 1994 (C0031/98) (AW818988/PR923628)		
all	award simplification	16.10.02
Automotive Services (NT) Consolidated Award 2002 (C2002/3419) (AW818846/PR924271) correction order to PR923350		
		07.10.02
Baking and Pastrycooking Industry (NT) Award 1985 (C00494/98) (AW819011/PR923673) all		
	award simplification	16.10.02
Disability Services (NT) Award 1992 (C00237/98) (AW818985/PR923619) all		
	award simplification	16.10.02
Doctors' Nurses (NT) Award 1980 (C2002/4676) (AW778700/PR923452) various		
	safety net review - wages May 2002	26.09.02
Electrical Engineering and Contracting Industries (NT) Award 1995 (C30406/98 C00498/98) (AW819377/PR924138)		
all	award simplification	04.04.02
Hotels, Motels, Wine Saloons, Catering, Accommodation, Clubs and Casino Employees (Northern Territory) Consolidated Award 2002 (C2002/4214) (AW812953/PR925206)		
	correction order to PR913126	11.01.02
(AW812953/PR923616)		
	correction order to PR913126	11.01.02
Laundries, Dry Cleaning and Laundromats (NT) Award 1990 (C00235/98) (AW819232/PR923969) all		
	award simplification	24.10.02
Nurses (NT) Private Sector Award 1989 (C2002/4678) (AW790736/PR923454)		
various	safety net review - May 2002	26.09.02
(AW819211/PR923935)		
all	award simplification	23.10.02
(AW819211/PR925086)		
	correction order to PR923935	23.10.02
Pest Control Industry (NT) Award 1987 (C0027/98) (AW818995/PR923645) all		
	award simplification	17.10.02
Security Industry (NT) Award 1987 (C32404/98) (AW819072/PR923751) all		
	award simplification	17.10.02
Social and Community Services Industry - Community Services Workers - Northern Territory Award 2002 (C2002/5105) (AW817216/PR924792) App C		
	Common Rule	14.11.02

9 December 2002

NEIL McHATTIE
DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

AW817216CRN PR924787

AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS COMMISSION

Workplace Relations Act 1996

s.141 application for common rule declaration

Australian Municipal, Administrative, Clerical and Services Union

(C2002/5105)

**SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES INDUSTRY - COMMUNITY SERVICES WORKERS -
NORTHERN TERRITORY AWARD 2002**

[ODN C No. 11134 of 1995]

[Print N3299 [AW817216CRN]]

Various employees

COMMISSIONER EAMES

Northern Territory

MELBOURNE, 19 NOVEMBER 2002

Common rule.

DECLARATION

1. The Social and Community Services Industry - Community Services Workers - Northern Territory Award 2002, as varied to date shall be a common rule of the social and community services industry and the funded, community based, crisis and supported accommodation services industry within the Northern Territory and shall be binding on all employers in respect of the employment by them of employees in the said industry in the classifications for whom provision is made in the said award and shall be binding on all such employees.

2. The declaration shall not apply to:

- (i) persons employed pursuant to the Australian Public Service Act 1999; or
- (ii) persons employed pursuant to the Northern Territory Public Sector Employment and Management Act 1993; or
- (iii) persons employed pursuant to the Northern Territory Local Government Act 1993; or
- (iv) any employer in respect of employees who are recognised as local governing bodies for the purposes of distribution of financial assistance to local government in the Northern Territory; or
- (v) persons engaged in classes of work who are covered by an award and/or industrial agreement registered in the Australian Industrial Relations Commission; or
- (vi) persons engaged in public sector employment as defined in section 4 of the Workplace Relations Act 1996; or
- (vii) persons employed pursuant to any Act of Parliament replacing the above Acts; or
- (viii) persons engaged in leading physical education programmes who may include and not be confined to the following: aerobic instructors, gymnastic instructors, sporting coaches and swimming instructors; or
- (ix) persons employed in a service; the predominant function of which is the provision of employment services; or
- (x) persons employed in a service, the predominant function of which is the provision of family day care and child care services; or
- (xi) persons employed in a service, the predominant function of which is the provision of care or counselling in drug or alcohol rehabilitation; or
- (xii) persons who predominantly care for or train people with disabilities; or
- (xiii) persons the predominant function of which is the direct involvement in delivery of respite or home based care and persons receiving payments to family sponsorship activities; or
- (xiv) persons employed in Aboriginal organisations, the predominant function of which is the provision in training or education, health or legal aid advice and assistance to Aboriginal people and persons employed in Aboriginal organisations, the predominant function of which is the provisions of crisis and supported accommodation and or related support services; or
- (xv) persons employed in organisations governed by Aboriginal traditional owners for Aboriginal cultural purposes.

3. Nothing in this declaration will reduce the contingent rights to any forms of leave including sick leave, annual leave, long service leave or parenting leave which any employee has accrued, prior to the application of this declaration.

Nothing in this declaration will disadvantage employees in relation to their terms and conditions of employment in line with the No Disadvantage test in Part VIE in the Workplace Relations Act that employees have under any other award, agreement, industrial arrangement or contract of employment, prior to the application of this declaration.

4. This declaration shall operate from midnight on Thursday 14 November 2002.

BY THE COMMISSION:
COMMISSIONER EAMES
COMMISSIONER

Government Departments

Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry



Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry (Export of Sheep and Goats from Northern Ports) Amendment Order 2002 (No. 1)

I, ANN MCDONALD, delegate of the Secretary of the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, make this Order under section 17 of the *Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry Act 1997*.

Dated 12 December 2002

General Manager
Market Maintenance Group
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry

1 Name of Order

This Order is the *Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry (Export of Sheep and Goats from Northern Ports) Amendment Order 2002 (No. 1)*.

2 Commencement

This Order commences on gazettal.

3 Amendment of *Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry (Export of Sheep and Goats from Northern Ports) Order 2001*

Schedule 1 amends the *Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry (Export of Sheep and Goats from Northern Ports) Order 2001*.

Schedule 1 Amendments

(section 3)

[1] Section 1

substitute

1 Name of Order

This Order is the Australian Meat and Live-stock Industry (Export of Sheep from Northern Ports) Order 2001.

[2] Section 4, heading

substitute

4 Live sheep not to be exported from certain ports, November to May

[3] Section 4

omit

or live goats

NOTIFICATION OF VARIATION TO DEED

The following variation has been made to the Deed of Agreement between Horticulture Australia Limited as the industry export control body for the horticulture industry and the Commonwealth represented by the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (AFFA) entered into under the *Horticulture Marketing and Research and Development Services Act 2000*.

Copies may be obtained from:

Horticulture Policy
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry – Australia
Edmund Barton Building
Kings Avenue
BARTON ACT 2600

Telephone: (02) 6272 5997

Description of variation

The variation to Schedule 5 of the Deed of Agreement takes effect from 10 December 2002. The variation allows for existing export efficiency arrangements for horticulture to be continued through the making of a series of Orders to replace the existing Corporation Permission and Licence arrangements. The Orders will be made under the provisions of the *Horticulture Marketing and Research and Development Services Act 2000*. All existing export efficiency arrangements will not be subject to the same five step process that applies to any future new uses of the export efficiency arrangements. All export efficiency arrangements (new and existing) will however continue to be reviewed on an annual, three year and ten year basis as provided for in the Deed of Agreement.

Attorney-General

NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT UNDER SECTION 15 OF THE *CUSTOMS ACT 1901*

I, Roxanne Louise Kelley, delegate of the Chief Executive Office of Customs, under section 15 of the *Customs Act 1901*, appoint as a boarding station at Gold Coast Airport (formerly known as Coolangatta Airport) the area:

- (a) in front of the Gold Coast Airport International Terminal Building, and
- (b) bounded by a perimeter line that begins at Coordinate Number 1 and continues progressively to Coordinate Number 2; then to Coordinate Number 3; then to Coordinate Number 4, then to Coordinate Number 5; then to Coordinate Number 6; and back to Coordinate Number 1.

The details of the Coordinate Numbers are as follows:

Coordinate Number	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
1	28	09	53.07220 South
	153	30	42.73440 East
2	28	09	49.22722 South
	153	30	40.28789 East
3	28	09	52.22924 South
	153	30	34.27960 East
4	28	10	02.27422 South
	153	30	40.67039 East
5	28	09	59.98427 South
	153	30	45.25315 East
6	28	09	53.79147 South
	153	30	41.31285 East

This instrument takes effect on and from 2 January 2003.

Dated this 13 day of December 2002.


Roxanne Louise Kelley
Director, Passengers (Qld)

CEO DIRECTIONS NO. 3 OF 2002**SUBSECTION 189A(2) OF THE *CUSTOMS ACT 1901*****COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA**

I, LIONEL BARRIE WOODWARD, Chief Executive Officer of Customs, under subsection 189A(2) of the *Customs Act 1901*, give the following directions relating to the deployment of approved firearms and other approved items of personal defence equipment.

These directions only apply to authorised arms issuing officers who are authorised under Instrument No. 95 of 2002, and officers authorised to carry arms who are authorised under Instrument No. 96 of 2002.

These directions will come into effect on and from 19 December 2002.

1. An authorised arms issuing officer ("the issuing officer") shall only issue approved firearms to officers authorised to carry arms ("authorised officers") who have been duly certified by an authorised Regional Firearms Instructor to be competent in the safe handling and proficient in the use of the firearms in accordance with the Operational Firearms Safety and Proficiency Handling Course unit competencies. Successful completion of this course enables an officer to handle and fire approved firearms in a remote area patrol scenario.

Note: The term 'use' includes drawing, aiming or discharging a firearm.

2. An issuing officer shall only issue approved firearms to authorised officers who are in the same District or Regional Office, and only when directed to do so by the District Manager, the Director of Regional Queensland or the Manager (Border Compliance and Enforcement).

3. All issuing officers are to maintain a permanent firearms and ammunition issue/receipt log that is to be completed at the time of issue and receipt of firearms and ammunition. Details in the log are to include the date of issue/receipt of the firearm and ammunitions, serial number and type of the firearm/s issued, amounts and type of ammunition issued and received, the name of the authorised officer to whom the firearm/s and ammunition was issued, and comments on the cleanliness and serviceability of the firearm and ammunition on their issue and return.

4. An issuing officer shall only issue approved firearms to authorised officers for the purpose of enabling the safe exercise, by such officers, of powers conferred on them under the *Customs Act 1901* or any other Act, where the exercise of these powers requires or involves the officer travelling, whether by land, sea or air, in a Commonwealth or other motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft employed in the service of the Australian Customs Service to and/or in areas –

- (a) outside of a city, town or other urban area; or

(b) in the coastal sea of Australia and/or the contiguous zone of Australia and/or the high seas adjacent to the coast of Australia.

5. When issuing and carrying firearms, the issuing officer and authorised officer(s) shall at all times observe and comply with the guidelines and instructions on the use and care of firearms set out in the *Guidelines for Safe Handling and Storage of Firearms in the Customs Workplace 2002*.

6. The use of a firearm against other persons must be reported to the line manager/supervisor at the earliest opportunity. Where possible, this should be done verbally and followed up with a detailed written report.

7. The discharge of a firearm in operational circumstances must be reported to the appropriate line manager/supervisor at the earliest opportunity.

8. Employees authorised to carry approved firearms for use on remote area patrols must undertake re-accreditation assessment annually. It is recommended that firearm safe handling and marksmanship proficiency training be undertaken every 4 months.

Dated: 10 December 2002



LIONEL BARRIE WOODWARD

Chief Executive Officer of Customs

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
CUSTOMS ACT 1901

NOTICE OF RATES OF EXCHANGE - s161J CUSTOMS ACT 1901

I, WAYNE BALDWIN, delegate of the Chief Executive Officer of Customs, hereby specify, pursuant to s161J of the Customs Act 1901, that the amounts set out in Columns 3 to 9 hereunder are the ruling rates of exchange, on the dates specified, for the purposes of ascertaining the value of imported goods under the provisions of Division 2 of Part VIII of the Customs Act 1901.

SCHEDULE		(Foreign Currency = AUS \$1)						
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
	Currency	04/12/02	05/12/02	06/12/02	07/12/02	08/12/02	09/12/02	10/12/02
<hr/>								
Brazil	Reals	2.0508	2.0834	2.1131	2.1131	2.1131	2.1045	2.1319
Canada	Dollars	.8711	.8756	.8764	.8764	.8764	.8795	.8795
China	Yuan	4.6302	4.6443	4.6434	4.6434	4.6434	4.6552	4.6610
Denmark	Kroner	4.1638	4.1644	4.1607	4.1607	4.1607	4.1335	4.1379
European Union	Euro	.5603	.5608	.5601	.5601	.5601	.5564	.5570
Fiji	Dollar	1.1822	1.1868	1.1833	1.1833	1.1833	1.1855	1.1837
Hong Kong	Dollars	4.3624	4.3757	4.3749	4.3749	4.3749	4.3856	4.3912
India	Rupees	26.9803	27.0469	27.0673	27.0673	27.0673	27.1174	27.1386
Indonesia	Rupiah	5022.0000	5044.0000	5041.0000	5041.0000	5041.0000	5053.0000	5063.0000
Israel	Shekel	2.5939	2.6069	2.6161	2.6161	2.6161	2.6461	2.6364
Japan	Yen	69.6800	70.0200	70.1000	70.1000	70.1000	69.2600	69.5000
Korea	Won	679.3200	682.9100	687.6000	687.6000	687.6000	682.1500	682.6300
Malaysia	Ringgit	2.1254	2.1319	2.1315	2.1315	2.1315	2.1368	2.1395
New Zealand	Dollar	1.1210	1.1174	1.1166	1.1166	1.1166	1.1177	1.1164
Norway	Kroner	4.0720	4.0734	4.0785	4.0785	4.0785	4.0508	4.0733
Pakistan	Rupee	32.5200	32.6100	32.6400	32.6400	32.6400	32.8000	32.8200
Papua NG	Kina	2.2539	2.2278	2.2189	2.2189	2.2189	2.2081	2.2074
Philippines	Peso	29.9700	30.0400	29.9900	29.9900	29.9900	30.0300	30.0000
Singapore	Dollar	.9899	.9937	.9959	.9959	.9959	.9917	.9937
Solomon Is.	Dollar	4.1468	4.1594	4.1586	4.1586	4.1586	4.1690	4.1742
South Africa	Rand	5.1689	5.1210	5.1100	5.1100	5.1100	5.1647	5.1039
Sri Lanka	Rupee	53.9600	54.1300	54.1600	54.1600	54.1600	54.2800	54.3400
Sweden	Krona	5.0647	5.0842	5.0683	5.0683	5.0683	5.0415	5.0627
Switzerland	Franc	.8249	.8264	.8241	.8241	.8241	.8191	.8208
Taiwan	Dollar	19.4900	19.5500	19.5800	19.5800	19.5800	19.5800	19.5800
Thailand	Baht	24.3800	24.5100	24.5300	24.5300	24.5300	24.4600	24.4100
UK	Pounds	.3561	.3576	.3569	.3569	.3569	.3563	.3562
USA	Dollar	.5594	.5611	.5610	.5610	.5610	.5624	.5631

WAYNE BALDWIN
 Delegate of the
 Chief Executive Officer of Customs
 CANBERRA A.C.T.
 11/12/02

OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL PRIVACY COMMISSIONER

**USE AND DISCLOSURE OF THE AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT SERVICE
NUMBER FOR SUPERANNUATION PURPOSES**

**Temporary Public Interest Determinations under the *Privacy Act 1988* (the
Privacy Act).**

In December 2001 the Privacy Commissioner received an application for a public interest determination under section 73 of the Privacy Act from the Australian Government Employees Superannuation Trust (AGEST) in relation to its use of the Australian Government Service Number (AGS number).

Because the application raised issues of an urgent nature, the Privacy Commissioner issued Temporary Public Interest Determination (TPID) No. 2001-2 under section 80A of the Privacy Act and a determination under section 80B(3) giving general effect to TPID 2001-2 in December 2001.

The matters raised in the application are still under consideration and the Privacy Commissioner has now issued two further Determinations – TPID 2002-1 under section 80A and TPID 2002-1A under section 80B(3) giving general effect to TPID No. 2002-1. As a consequence, the use and disclosure of the AGS number by AGEST or any organisation in the course of managing, processing and allocating superannuation contributions remitted by Commonwealth and ACT agencies and departments to their employees' superannuation funds does not breach the National Privacy Principles. These temporary Determinations expire on 21 December 2003.

The Privacy Commissioner will further consider AGEST's application for a Public Interest Determination, in accordance with Part VI of the Privacy Act.

Copies of these Determinations are available from the Office of the Federal Privacy Commissioner:

Telephone Hotline: 1300 363 992
World Wide Web: privacy.gov.au
Email: privacy@privacy.gov.au
Postal Address: GPO Box 5218 Sydney NSW 2001

Communications, Information Technology and The Arts

AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY

Telecommunications Act 1997

Subsection 56(3)

NOTIFICATION OF GRANT OF CARRIER LICENCE

The Australian Communications Authority gives notice under subsection 56(3) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* ('the Act') that on 28 November 2002 a carrier licence was granted to Inmarsat Leasing (Two) Limited (England and Wales Registered Company) under subsection 56(1) of the Act.

AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY

Telecommunications Act 1997

Subsection 81 (1)

NOMINATED CARRIER DECLARATION

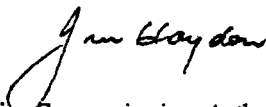
I, John M Haydon, delegate of the Australian Communications Authority acting under subsection 81(1) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* ('the Act') being satisfied that:

- (a) if Bright Telecommunication Services Pty Ltd (ACN 099 959 403) is declared to be the nominated carrier in relation to the network unit or units, it would be in a position to comply with all of the obligations imposed on the carrier in its capacity as the nominated carrier in relation to the unit or units; and
- (b) the making of the declaration will not impede the efficient administration of the Act;

declare that Bright Telecommunication Services Pty Ltd (ACN 099 959 403) is the nominated carrier in relation to single and multiple line links and designated radiocommunication facilities owned by Western Power Corporation and located in Western Australia.

Dated the *28th* day of *November* 2002

Signed



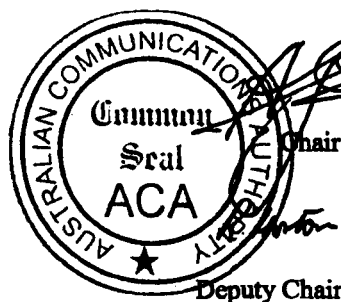
Delegate of the Australian Communications Authority



Radiocommunications (Spread Spectrum Devices) Class Licence 2002

The AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY issues this Class Licence under subsection 132 (1) and section 135 of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

Dated *11 December* 2002



Australian Communications Authority

Contents

Part 1

Preliminary

1	Name of Class Licence	2
2	When this Class Licence comes into force	2
3	Interpretation	2
4	Revocation	3

Part 2

Effect of Class Licence

5	Radiocommunications devices affected	4
6	General conditions — interference	4
7	General conditions — frequency band 915–928 MHz	4
8	General conditions — frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz and operation not exceeding 500 milliwatts EIRP	5
9	General conditions — frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz and operation not exceeding 4 watts EIRP	5
10	General conditions — frequency band 5725–5875 MHz	6
11	Standards	7

Part 1 Preliminary

Section 1

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of Class Licence

This Class Licence is the *Radiocommunications (Spread Spectrum Devices) Class Licence 2002*.

2 When this Class Licence comes into force

This Class Licence comes into force on gazettal.

3 Interpretation

- (1) In this Class Licence:

Act means the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

device compliance day, for a spread spectrum device, means the most recent of the following days:

- (a) if the spread spectrum device was manufactured in Australia — the day it was manufactured;
- (b) if the spread spectrum device was imported — the day it was imported;
- (c) if the spread spectrum device was altered or modified in a material way — the day it was altered or modified.

ETSI means European Telecommunications Standards Institute.

FCC means Federal Communications Commission of the United States of America.

licensed apparatus means a station for which an apparatus licence is in force.

spread spectrum device means a radiocommunications device that employs direct sequence spread spectrum modulation technique, frequency hopping spread spectrum modulation technique, or both, to transmit information.

Note For the definitions of other expressions used in this Class Licence, see the Act, the *Radiocommunications Regulations 1993* and *Radiocommunications (Interpretation) Determination 2000*.

- (2) A reference in this Class Licence to another instrument made under the Act is a reference to the instrument as in force or existing from time to time.

NOTE

A spread spectrum device supported under this Class Licence can be expected to be operating in radiofrequency spectrum also used by other radiocommunications devices (that is, it shares the spectrum with them). Spread spectrum devices supported under this Class Licence are typically used for communications over short distances.

Section 4**NOTE (continued)**

By placing appropriate limits on parameters such as device type, radiated power levels and frequencies of operation, the interference potential of a spread spectrum device may be held to a sufficiently low level that enables sharing the spectrum with other radiocommunications devices on an uncoordinated basis in most circumstances.

It is recognised that interference arising from the operation of a spread spectrum device is still possible, although under less likely circumstances. As an aid to interference resolution in those circumstances, it is a condition of the operation of a spread spectrum device under this Class Licence that the spread spectrum device does not cause interference to other radiocommunications devices; as well, a spread spectrum device will not be afforded protection from interference caused by other radiocommunications services (see section 6 and Note 1 at the foot of section 6 of this Class Licence).

Should interference occur, the onus is on the user of a spread spectrum device to take measures to resolve that interference, for example, by re-tuning or ceasing to operate the device. Some spread spectrum devices are designed so that they are able to be re-tuned, to assist the user in avoiding interference locally.

Some of the frequency bands mentioned in this Class Licence cover bands designated for industrial, scientific and medical (*ISM*) applications. ISM applications generate radio frequency energy and use it locally for non-radiocommunications applications (eg. microwave ovens). Radiocommunications services operating in ISM-designated bands may experience interference from ISM applications. In accordance with the internationally-recognised arrangements for interference resolution that apply in such bands, this Class Licence notes that radiocommunications devices operating in ISM-designated bands are not afforded protection from interference that may be caused by ISM applications (see Note 2 at the foot of section 6 of this Class Licence).

Spread spectrum devices are generally used for radio applications with commercial implications and may be used for applications having safety implications. Users of such applications are encouraged to have particular regard to the suitability of operating under this Class Licence for their radiocommunications needs.

Manufacturers and suppliers of radiocommunications products able to be supported under this Class Licence are encouraged to have regard to the information in this note when forming advice about the suitability of their products for the intended application of the products by customers.

4**Revocation**

For section 135 of the Act, the Radiocommunications Class Licence (Spread Spectrum Devices), notified in the *Gazette* on 29 May 1996, is revoked.

Part 2 Effect of Class Licence

Section 5

Part 2 Effect of Class Licence

5 Radiocommunications devices affected

- (1) A station is in the class of radiocommunications devices to which this Class Licence applies if the station is a spread spectrum device.

Note Subsection 132 (2) of the Act authorises any person to operate a radiocommunications device of a kind specified in a class licence.

- (2) However, this Class Licence does not apply to a radiocommunications device that is a licensed apparatus authorised to operate for a purpose substantially the same as a purpose for which a device could be authorised to be operated under this Class Licence.

6 General conditions — Interference

- (1) The operation of a spread spectrum device must not cause interference to a licensed radiocommunications device.
- (2) The operation of a spread spectrum device must comply with footnote AUS 32 and footnote 150 to the Table of Allocations in the Australian Radiofrequency Spectrum Plan.

Note 1 A spread spectrum device will not be afforded protection from interference caused by licensed radiocommunications devices. A spread spectrum device is generally not expected to suffer interference. However, a spread spectrum device may experience, from other radiocommunications devices, interference arising from the particular circumstances of the spread spectrum device's operation.

Note 2 In accordance with the requirements of footnote AUS 32 and footnote 150 to the Table of Allocations in the Australian Radiofrequency Spectrum Plan, a spread spectrum device will not be afforded protection from interference that may be caused by ISM applications in the ISM bands 918 MHz–926 MHz, 2400 MHz–2500 MHz and 5725 MHz–5875 MHz.

7 General conditions — frequency band 915–928 MHz

- (1) This section applies to a spread spectrum device operating in the frequency band 915–928 MHz.
- (2) The spread spectrum device must not transmit at an EIRP exceeding 1 watt.
- (3) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after 29 May 1996 and before the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 29 May 1996, other than the requirements relating to:
- (a) frequency bands of operation; and
 - (b) transmitter power; and
 - (c) antenna gain.

Section 9

- (4) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 1 October 2001, other than the requirements relating to:
- (a) frequency bands of operation; and
 - (b) transmitter power; and
 - (c) antenna gain.

8 General conditions — frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz and operation not exceeding 500 milliwatts EIRP

- (1) This section applies to a spread spectrum device operating in the frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz.
- (2) The spread spectrum device must not transmit at an EIRP exceeding 500 milliwatts.
- (3) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of:
 - (a) Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 1 October 2001, other than the requirements in:
 - (i) Sec. 15.247 (a) (1) (i); and
 - (ii) Sec. 15.247 (a) (1) (ii); and
 - (iii) Sec. 15.247 (b); or
 - (b) standard ETSI EN 300 328-1 V1.3.1, published by ETSI on 4 December 2001.

Note This section relates to the operation of frequency hopping devices with a bandwidth greater than 1 MHz.

9 General conditions — frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz and operation not exceeding 4 watts EIRP

- (1) This section applies to a spread spectrum device operating in the frequency band 2400–2483.5 MHz.
- (2) The spread spectrum device must not transmit at an EIRP exceeding 4 watts.
- (3) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after 29 May 1996 and before the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of:
 - (a) Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 29 May 1996, other than the requirements relating to:
 - (i) frequency bands of operation; and
 - (ii) transmitter power; and
 - (iii) antenna gain; or

Part 2 Effect of Class Licence

Section 10

- (b) standard ETS 300 328, published by ETSI and as in force on 29 May 1996.
- (4) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of:
 - (a) Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 1 October 2001, other than the requirements in:
 - (i) Sec. 15.247 (a) (1) (i); and
 - (ii) Sec. 15.247 (a) (1) (iii); and
 - (iii) Sec. 15.247 (b); or
 - (b) standard ETSI EN 300 328-1 V1.3.1, published by ETSI on 4 December 2001.

Note This section relates to the operation of devices other than frequency hopping devices with a bandwidth greater than 1 MHz.

10 General conditions — frequency band 5725–5875 MHz

- (1) This section applies to a spread spectrum device operating in the frequency band 5725–5875 MHz.
- (2) The spread spectrum device must not transmit at an EIRP exceeding 1 watt.
- (3) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after 29 May 1996 and before the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations* published by the FCC and as in force on 29 May 1996, other than the requirements relating to:
 - (a) frequency bands of operation; and
 - (b) transmitter power; and
 - (c) antenna gain.
- (4) If the device compliance day of the spread spectrum device is on or after the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, its operation must comply with the requirements of Sec. 15.247 of the *Rules and Regulations*, published by the FCC and as in force on 1 October 2001, other than the requirements relating to:
 - (a) frequency bands of operation; and
 - (b) transmitter power; and
 - (c) antenna gain.

Section 11

11 Standards

If the device compliance day for a spread spectrum device occurs on or after the day on which this Class Licence comes into force, the spread spectrum device must comply with any standard applicable to it as in force on that day.

Note 1 The Australian Communications Authority wishes to make it clear that if a standard mentioned in this section is amended or replaced by another standard following the device compliance day for the spread spectrum device, the spread spectrum device need not comply with the amended or replaced standard.

Note 2 Section 5 of the Act defines *standard* to mean a standard made under section 162 of the Act.



Radiocommunications (Ability to Charge Fees — Australian Maritime College) Determination 2002

The AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY makes this Determination under subsection 298A (1) of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

Dated *11 December* 2002



Australian Communications Authority

1 Name of Determination

This Determination is the *Radiocommunications (Ability to Charge Fees — Australian Maritime College) Determination 2002*.

2 Commencement

This Determination commences on gazettal.

3 Definition

In this Determination:

Australian Maritime College means the body mentioned in subsection 5 (1) of the *Maritime College Act 1978*.

Section 4

4 Australian Maritime College may charge fees

For subsection 298A (1) of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*, the Australian Maritime College may charge fees for performing its functions under the Act.

Note 1 The Australian Maritime College is not authorised to charge a fee that is such as to amount to taxation: see subsection 298A (2) of the Act.

Note 2 The Australian Maritime College and the ACA have made arrangements under which the College will not charge a fee for performing a function unless the ACA has approved the fee.



Australian Communications Authority Act 1997

NOTIFICATION OF DISALLOWABLE INSTRUMENT

The following disallowable instrument was made under section 53 of the *Australian Communications Authority Act 1997* on the 11th December 2002.

- **Radiocommunications (Charges) Amendment Determination 2002 (No.1)**

Copies may be obtained at the Australian Communications Authority, Purple Building, Benjamin Offices, Chan Street, **Belconnen**, ACT.

Copies of the instrument may also be requested by contacting:

Legal Group,
Australian Communications Authority,
PO Box 78,
Belconnen, ACT 2616.

Telephone: (02) 6219 5204

Facsimile: (02) 6219 5499



Telecommunications Act 1997

NOTIFICATION OF DISALLOWABLE INSTRUMENT

The following disallowable instrument was made under subsection 421 (1) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* on the 11th December 2002.

- **Telecommunications Cabling Provider Amendment Rules 2002 (No.1)**

Copies may be obtained at the Australian Communications Authority, Purple Building, Benjamin Offices, Chan Street, **Belconnen**, ACT.

Copies of the instrument may also be requested by contacting:

Legal Group,
Australian Communications Authority,
PO Box 78,
Belconnen, ACT 2616.

Telephone: (02) 6219 5204

Facsimile: (02) 6219 5499



Australian
Communications
Authority

Telecommunications Act 1997

NOTIFICATION OF DISALLOWABLE INSTRUMENT

The following disallowable instrument was made under subsection 376 (1) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* on the 11th December 2002.

- **Telecommunications (Requirements for Authorised Cabling Products AS/ACIF S008:2001) Amendment Technical Standard 2002 (No.1)**

Copies may be obtained at the Australian Communications Authority, Purple Building, Benjamin Offices, Chan Street, **Belconnen**, ACT.

Copies of the instrument may also be requested by contacting:

Legal Group,
Australian Communications Authority,
PO Box 78,
Belconnen, ACT 2616.

Telephone: (02) 6219 5204

Facsimile: (02) 6219 5499

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Regional Television Pty Ltd
Level 2, 70 Park Street
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Regional Television Pty Ltd is the licensee of the TNQ commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 113 ('the licence') in the Regional Queensland licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 113) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]
Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 113) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 113.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 113.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 Licensee must broadcast material of local significance

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 Reporting to ABA and retention of records

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Far North Qld

1.1 The Far North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Cairns (C)	133199	Johnstone (S)	19954
Cardwell (S)	11443	Atherton (S)	10621
Eacham (S)	6250		
Collection Districts (CD):		3010910	2138
3010909	1328	3010905	1325
3010906	1069	3030308	1041
3030802	946	3030407	933
3010912	901	3010810	799
3030311	738	3010918	736
3030411	732	3030306	716
3030309	709	3030803	707
3030405	693	3010904	684
3010901	678	3010914	668
3010911	653	3030811	639
3030409	617	3030408	613
3030304	604	3010805	590
3010903	589	3010907	589
3030403	581	3030412	560
3010916	558	3030305	527
3030318	527	3030402	526
3030801	518	3030410	503
3010806	471	3030401	461
3030807	454	3030307	449
3030404	408	3030312	406
3030313	406	3030810	403
3030809	376	3030314	368
3010908	346	3010913	340
3030317	325	3010917	299
3030406	273	3030303	199
3030806	79	3010902	66

3010915	62	3030316	57
Total Persons		214,450	

Local Area - North Qld

1.2 The North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Townsville (C)	94739	Thuringowa (C)	51140
Burdekin (S)	18486	Hinchinbrook (S)	14611
Charters Towers (C)	8492		
Collection Districts (CD):		3050509	1109
3050502	978	3050505	923
3040207	829	3050503	818
3050501	762	3050510	743
3050507	738	3050406	693
3040205	642	3050403	632
3050504	614	3050508	610
3040206	593	3050512	543
3040111	506	3050506	491
3050407	352	3031305	341
3050404	299	3050511	221
3050401	213	3050405	210
3050402	186	3050408	128
3040109	69	3050410	10
3050409	0		

Total Persons **201,721**

Local Area - Central Coast & Whitsundays

1.3 The Central Coast & Whitsundays local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Whitsunday (S)	20990	Sarina (S)	9637
Mirani (S)	5220	Mackay (C) - Pt B	11875
Collection Districts (CD):			
3052408	1224	3052406	1087
3052403	1074	3051608	1015

3051209	999	3051505	980
3051412	965	3051409	951
3051805	941	3051601	888
3080105	887	3051402	881
3052304	871	3052407	863
3051613	851	3051210	847
3051606	832	3051309	828
3051813	825	3051305	800
3051302	792	3051208	786
3052402	764	3051306	758
3031601	756	3051709	754
3080106	750	3051513	738
3031607	732	3051708	728
3052405	726	3051508	723
3051311	720	3051315	720
3051221	716	3051815	705
3051806	696	3051520	688
3052301	679	3051604	656
3051802	653	3051812	651
3051203	650	3051510	650
3052004	645	3031605	637
3051809	626	3052409	625
3031612	623	3051303	620
3031609	619	3051401	615
3031608	614	3051504	612
3052413	607	3051310	603
3051314	600	3051811	590
3051605	589	3051212	586
3031610	582	3051514	582
3051710	582	3051207	568
3051308	568	3051312	562
3052410	557	3031611	548
3031507	544	3051707	543
3031606	542	3051810	533
3051609	531	3052310	528
3052302	525	3052001	519
3052305	503	3051509	500
3051807	499	3051408	494
3051512	494	3051218	486
3050602	485	3051214	484
3051204	481	3031613	480
3051411	475	3051603	473
3051614	467	3050606	458
3052006	458	3051814	457

3031508	455	3052401	451
3051611	439	3051704	436
3080103	435	3050604	433
3051222	433	3051519	433
3051407	427	3051701	421
3031509	394	3052309	388
3051801	378	3031506	376
3052411	371	3031604	366
3051405	366	3031505	364
3051702	355	3051607	354
3051406	351	3051705	351
3052308	350	3050607	349
3052306	347	3051516	346
3051516	346	3052303	342
3051612	338	3052311	334
3052412	326	3051216	325
3051217	325	3052003	315
3051403	312	3051506	308
3051711	308	3051703	305
3051518	304	3051816	295
3051610	291	3051804	291
3050603	288	3031503	287
3051706	285	3051205	276
3051712	276	3031502	273
3051213	268	3051313	268
3051410	267	3051202	260
3051206	260	3051808	256
3052005	234	3051817	228
3051803	227	3052404	219
3051515	215	3051502	206
3051301	190	3051602	186
3080101	173	3051501	167
3051713	164	3051503	158
3051404	151	3051304	150
3051517	148	3051511	145
3051215	137	3051714	131
3031504	122	3050605	119
3051507	93	3051211	40
3051219	0	3051220	0

Total Persons 131,596

Local Area – Capricornia

1.4 The Capricornia local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Rockhampton (C)	58382	Gladstone (C)	26835
Calliope (S)	15091	Fitzroy (S)	9553
Mount Morgan (S)	2776		
Collection Districts (CD):		3060304	1162
3061906	1103	3080509	961
3060210	950	3080203	931
3080217	928	3062004	914
3080201	894	3060314	886
3080406	841	3060103	808
3080214	801	3060302	787
3080216	776	3080604	774
3080208	768	3061905	764
3062007	763	3080211	763
3061908	762	3080102	760
3080207	750	3062009	746
3060104	741	3062002	738
3080206	724	3060305	705
3060309	700	3080302	690
3060204	688	3060308	688
3061809	676	3061909	670
3080410	670	3061907	669
3080210	668	3061804	665
3060301	650	3062008	639
3080405	635	3061911	625
3060315	612	3060209	603
3080215	601	3080301	601
3060311	595	3080204	585
3062005	568	3080213	566
3062010	554	3062011	554
3080409	551	3080306	512
3060211	542	3060215	541
3061902	538	3060208	524
3080205	517	3080404	514
3080408	509	3080209	505
3060207	500	3060307	494
3062001	493	3060303	486
3062003	485	3061910	480
3060316	467	3061803	461

3060306	457	3070713	451
3061808	450	3080403	447
3060212	437	3061812	431
3060205	419	3060202	415
3061901	412	3061903	402
3062006	383	3061811	375
3061707	367	3060213	352
3060201	339	3062012	336
3060203	331	3060206	331
3061914	325	3060214	324
3061703	322	3080402	318
3061708	317	3080502	317
3070709	315	3070714	301
3080104	294	3080607	287
3061805	282	3070701	279
3060318	272	3080303	267
3060105	265	3061704	255
3080507	258	3080505	246
3060110	246	3080212	246
3060106	245	3080407	240
3070715	228	3080605	221
3061701	220	3061702	219
3061913	206	3080411	203
3060317	198	3060313	190
3070703	182	3060312	172
3080307	167	3080603	167
3060310	166	3080308	161
3070708	157	3061801	151
3080504	149	3061912	146
3080512	146	3080503	145
3061705	138	3060109	127
3061904	126	3080506	126
3080606	120	3080508	118
3060107	94	3070710	93
3060108	90	3080310	88
3060102	26		

Total Persons **177,784**

Local Area – Wide Bay

1.5 The Wide Bay local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maroochy (S)	129429	Noosa (S)	47321
Hervey Bay (C)	45959	Bundaberg (C)	43549
Cooloola (S)	33223	Maryborough (C)	24820
Burnett (S)	23598	Isis (S)	6045
Kolan (S)	4534	Tiaro (S)	4467
Kilkivan (S)	3134	Woocoo (S)	2964
Gayndah (S)	2894	Biggenden (S)	
Perry (S)	426	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra N.	17876
Caloundra (C) - Kawana	17202	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra S.	17003
Collection Districts (CD):			
3120309	1006	3120302	989
3120312	893	3120301	831
3120306	808	3072002	781
3120310	753	3120311	689
3120305	622	3120308	619
3071809	610	3120303	578
3070705	506	3071808	505
3070704	502	3072104	495
3120304	491	3072008	466
3070702	391	3120313	385
3070712	349	3071807	345
3070707	313	3101603	295
3071803	293	3071802	259
3071804	240	3072003	236
3070706	204	3070716	182
3101602	181	3070717	164
3070711	161	3072103	154
3101703	142	3070811	136
3071805	129	3101601	128
3071806	94		

Total Persons 442,855

Local Area – Darling Downs

1.6 The Darling Downs local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Toowoomba (C)	86642	Warwick (S)	20694
Gatton (S)	14925	Laidley (S)	12636
Jondaryan (S)	12323	Kingaroy (S)	
Crow's Nest (S)	10005	Stanthorpe (S)	9861
Dalby (T)	9731	Rosalie (S)	8335
Nanango (S)	8230	Wambo (S)	5102
Cambooya (S)	4856	Goondiwindi (T)	4760
Murgon (S)	4572	Pittsworth (S)	4445
Millmerran (S)	3935	Inglewood (S)	2613
Clifton (S)	2327		
Collection Districts (CD):		3081005	828
3081106	753	3101707	736
1041509	667	3081006	571
3081003	563	3101708	520
3081015	518	3101710	518
3101706	500	3101705	479
3081007	463	3081009	462
3081002	453	3081404	448
3081107	443	3081411	440
3081406	406	3081008	373
3081004	349	3081413	340
3081013	331	3101709	305
3101704	286	3081103	270
3081014	261	3081412	256
3081414	251	3081105	236
3101711	228	3081811	220
3081012	203	1052501	189
1052505	185	1052506	180
3081809	174	1050105	171
3101702	166	3101701	161
1052511	144	3081810	144
3081112	137	3081405	137
3081108	129	3081111	124
1050103	114	1050102	111
3081104	109	3081001	94

Total Persons 253,553

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods**2.1** Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points**2.2** In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.***Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)*****2.4** Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992 ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Prime Television (Victoria) Pty Ltd
Level 6, 1 Pacific Highway
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Prime Television (Victoria) Pty Ltd is the licensee of the AMV commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 103 ('the licence') in the Regional Victoria licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 103) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 103) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 103.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 103**.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 Licensee must broadcast material of local significance

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 Reporting to ABA and retention of records

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Upper Murray

- 1.1 The Upper Murray local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Albury (C)	42458	Wodonga (RC)	31010
Indigo (S)	13928	Corowa (A)	8257
Hume (A)	7364	Towong (S)	5972
Culcairn (A)	3818	Holbrook (A)	2343
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Alpine (S) - West	4308
Wangaratta (RC) - North	4280		
Collection Districts (CD):		2032206	2904
2031913	764	2032104	739
2032201	686	2031510	574
2032109	566	2032107	523
2032202	494	2031901	483
2032110	469	2032105	424
2032106	413	2032101	391
2032203	381	2032210	381
2032208	347	2031511	338
2032108	330	2032008	329
2031512	328	1152907	308
2031906	297	2031904	291
2032102	287	2031514	282
2031909	274	2032204	262
2032205	261	1160106	249
2032111	244	2031908	234
2031905	214	2031907	210
1160107	203	2031912	197
2031515	196	2031910	183
2031903	175	2032209	173
2032002	143	2031911	123
2032001	109	1160105	99

Total Persons 156,492**Local Area - North Central Vic**

1.2 The North Central Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Bendigo (C)	86068	Campaspe (S)	34611
Mount Alexander (S)	16173	Hepburn (S)	13879
Central Goldfields (S)	12260	Gannawarra (S)	11394
Loddon (S)	8197	Buloke (S)	6981
Wakool (A)	4806	Mitchell (S) - North	11204
Swan Hill (RC) -Central	9771	Gr. Shepparton (C) - Pt B West	8615
Macedon Ranges (S) - Kyneton	7856	Swan Hill (RC) Bal	7022
N. Grampians (S) - St Arnaud	3619		
Collection Districts (CD):		2060807	998
2060805	916	2060803	897
1010709	851	2050103	847
2021210	834	2051407	832
2021209	830	1010101	804
2021213	790	1010716	767
2051405	750	2021205	721
2060804	669	2021215	656
2050205	649	1010706	645
2011302	625	2021204	618
2021208	615	2021212	599
2021202	594	2032306	593
2050306	588	1010713	581
2021203	578	2060802	572
2050204	571	2082307	564
2050106	562	2021201	560
2050108	552	2051403	552
2060401	544	1010708	542
2051401	538	1010714	523

2021207	521	2060801	499
2060808	497	2050201	494
1010102	478	2032302	476
2032309	459	2060806	436
2050107	432	1010712	410
2021211	408	2050307	408
2051404	406	2082304	393
2050104	377	2032303	376
2032307	364	1010707	345
2032304	341	2050101	340
2050301	338	2082303	273
2082301	268	2082306	268
2032308	245	2032305	227
2021206	217	2011306	211
2032301	208	2011309	203
2082302	200	1010711	192
1010715	174	1010710	173
2011307	171	2050203	159
2050102	157	2050202	148
1010703	144	1010109	142
1010704	134	1010705	128
1010702	127	2011304	110
2082305	104	2050109	0

Total Persons 280,564

Local Area - Goulburn Valley

1.3 The Goulburn Valley local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Shepparton (C)	55210	Moira (S)	25475
Strathbogie (S)	9169	Corowa (A)	8257
Deniliquin (A)	7786	Berrigan (A)	7709
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Campaspe (S) - Kyabram	11981
Campaspe (S) - Echuca	10717	Delatite (S) - Benalla	8614
Murrindindi (S) - West	6892	Wangaratta (RC) - South	5511
Delatite (S) - North	4705	Campaspe (S) - South	3685
Indigo (S) - Pt B	3389		

Collection Districts (CD):		2050806	2246
2051205	1475	2020605	1043
2050708	965	2051302	863
2020701	858	1010709	851
2051204	830	2031502	813
2051203	810	1010716	767
2051005	710	2051301	700
2051007	686	2020704	679
2031508	655	2050709	648
1010706	645	2051309	636
2051303	608	2020706	595
2031505	587	1010713	581
2020705	570	1010708	542
2051202	532	1010714	523
2051306	516	2051006	513
2050702	494	2051206	487
2020708	467	2051207	467
2031513	466	2020703	465
2020707	465	2051201	461
2020702	454	2050802	451
2050801	448	2020709	443
1011204	424	1010712	410
2031509	405	2031507	402
1010904	400	2020603	400
2031506	394	2051307	391
1010903	381	2050904	378
1011205	376	2050706	375
2050705	369	2051009	365
1010707	345	2050908	341
2050707	339	2050804	337
2050909	333	2050907	328
2051308	328	2050807	327
2050901	327	1010905	314
2051008	298	2051208	291
2050903	272	2051305	256
2050701	246	1011203	239
2020710	238	2051004	236
2051304	234	2050812	221
1010902	210	2051002	207
2050911	206	2050808	203
2050805	192	2051010	185
2051001	183	1010715	174
2050905	166	2031503	165

2050704	162	1010704	134
1010705	128	2050711	115
2031501	114	2050809	113
2032013	111	2050703	100
2050811	97	2051003	89
2050710	0	2050810	0

Total Persons 227,365

Local Area – Gippsland

1.4 The Gippsland local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Latrobe (C)	67023	E. Gippsland (S) - Bairnsdale	23712
Wellington (S) - Sale	12854	South Gippsland (S) - Central	11696
Wellington (S) - Rosedale	7312	South Gippsland (S) - East	5599
Wellington (S) - Alberton	5579	Baw Baw (S) - Pt A	4065
E. Gippsland (S) - South-West	3452		
Collection Districts (CD):		2041105	1020
2180906	858	2041004	833
2180801	831	2041206	830
2040207	770	2200206	766
2180204	732	2040503	723
2180905	717	2180208	714
2180510	707	2041003	671
2041110	671	2180909	660
2041104	638	2041109	595
2180206	595	2180808	577
2200213	575	2041106	571
2040408	567	2040208	564
2180207	564	2041101	556
2180901	554	2041103	542
2041204	540	2040505	532
2041208	528	2040209	526

2200208	520	2040202	517
2041210	516	2180802	511
2180908	510	2041001	497
2040506	485	2180811	482
2041002	479	2040407	474
2180410	469	2180203	468
2200201	466	2180201	459
2180804	448	2180202	435
2041108	434	2040501	430
2180509	430	2180205	423
2200209	423	2041205	417
2041209	412	2180902	404
2041006	397	2180209	395
2041007	394	2180404	386
2180805	383	2180903	378
2041102	358	2040504	357
2040401	353	2180810	352
2041107	342	2200212	338
2040502	333	2180803	330
2200210	328	2180806	321
2180807	316	2180512	307
2041111	283	2040205	282
2180504	280	2180409	277
2200205	265	2200211	265
2040404	264	2200207	262
2180910	251	2180907	249
2041005	243	2180511	240
2180904	237	2040403	229
2040402	213	2180505	202
2180809	190	2041207	189
2041202	176	2040206	170
2180513	155	2040406	152
2180406	148	2041008	129
2180402	91	2040405	77

Total Persons 184,815

Local Area - South West Vic

1.5 The South West Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Ballarat (C)	80045	Warrnambool (C)	28755
Colac-Otway (S)	20089	Horsham (RC)	17807
Corangamite (S)	16675	Southern Grampians (S)	16509
Moyne (S)	15062	Golden Plains (S)	14319
Ararat (RC)	11101	Hindmarsh (S)	6275
Glenelg (S) - Portland	10100	N. Grampians (S) - Stawell	9081
Moorabool (S) - Ballan	5645	Moorabool (S) - West	3536
Pyrenees (S) - South	3071	Lady Julia Percy Island	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
2101406	819	2091305	747
2091302	668	2101404	657
2012011	615	2091105	615
2012009	560	2091106	558
2091301	555	2091306	548
2082311	511	2091104	497
2090107	484	2012005	464
2100106	462	2012010	444
2101403	444	2012103	436
2101401	415	2012003	407
2090201	403	2012105	399
2012104	397	2091303	390
2012108	376	2091311	356
2091308	350	2091307	340
2090204	328	2090211	326
2100112	321	2091103	320
2091309	318	2082310	299
2090109	292	2090209	263
2101402	260	2100107	256
2082308	254	2091102	254
2090106	246	2091203	246
2091202	242	2012102	235
2091312	235	2091101	228
2091108	215	2111301	213
2101407	210	2100109	204
2090208	202	2090205	201
2100108	185	2090202	181
2091204	178	2091205	
2091107	175	2091314	175
2090110	170	2090108	169
2012006	168	2090103	163

2090105	161	2082309	155
2012101	154	2090203	148
2012106	139	2012107	137
2090210	134	2100105	132
2090101	120	2100104	118
2012008	114	2012012	109
2090206	108	2090207	108
2012004	105	2012007	95
2090111	76		

Total Persons 282,009

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	<p>Material that:</p> <p>(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or</p> <p>(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period</p> <p>This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3</p> <p><i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.</p>	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area	1
	<i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act**42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences**

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
WIN Television NSW Pty Ltd
Fort Drummond Television Avenue
MOUNT SAINT THOMAS NSW 2500

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

WIN Television NSW Pty Ltd is the licensee of the WIN commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 99 ('the licence') in the Southern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 99) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 99) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 99.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 99.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area - Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes

- 1.1 The Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Dubbo (C)	37659	Orange (C)	35521
Bathurst (C)	29858	Parkes (A)	14455
Cowra (A)	12462	Cabonne (A)	11888
Forbes (A)	9707	Wellington (A)	8239
Coonabarabran (A)	6894	Narromine (A)	6621
Blayney (A)	6141	Evans (A)	5147
Coolah (A)	3682	Weddin (A)	3656
Collection Districts (CD):			
1142004	824	1032511	783
1142409	771	1032501	758
1032502	756	1142208	753
1142010	740	1032507	721
1142307	706	1021204	703
1030102	690	1031507	678
1030404	677	1142001	671
1142512	671	1030110	668
1142105	665	1150309	663
1032803	660	1142303	654
1142504	654	1142104	646
1151608	646	1021205	632
1021206	632	1030402	618
1142312	611	1142306	607
1150610	606	1021201	604
1142201	604	1021208	585
1150609	581	1142205	578
1032514	576	1032513	569
1032504	564	1142401	564
1032608	562	1142003	562
1032408	554	1142402	536
1142304	530	1150304	528
1031502	520	1032809	517
1150306	516	1142103	506
1142310	503	1032512	500

1030401	495	1032510	484
1032505	481	1150604	477
1032509	474	1150308	468
1142011	465	1030109	456
1142406	454	1150305	453
1032804	446	1030403	445
1032802	438	1032516	437
1032404	431	1032807	430
1032403	427	1151607	424
1030405	417	1142313	416
1142411	414	1142302	413
1142102	412	1142202	411
1142405	410	1142005	404
1030406	402	1142109	402
1142403	402	1032808	401
1142309	401	1032503	399
1142002	397	1032805	395
1032508	394	1021207	392
1142311	388	1142305	380
1150310	373	1032506	366
1142404	364	1142410	362
1032515	357	1142507	353
1142101	351	1142301	345
1150104	342	1032605	340
1031503	339	1142209	339
1142408	339	1150307	330
1021209	329	1142308	320
1142513	315	1032406	309
1150607	292	1032604	289
1142006	273	1150202	270
1032801	267	1032609	264
1030103	254	1031506	249
1032401	245	1031403	243
1142508	243	1021203	240
1032409	232	1150603	232
1032806	231	1142510	226
1032405	224	1151603	224
1150605	220	1142212	218
1032601	216	1032407	207
1142204	207	1030304	205
1031501	205	1031401	201
1031404	196	1142007	196
1030305	194	1142210	193
1142211	193	1151606	180
1151901	178	1151610	176

1151903	175	1151601	169
1032402	167	1031405	166
1151605	166	1142509	165
1142108	160	1150302	158
1150608	157	1151906	153
1150201	145	1030303	144
1142407	143	1030306	137
1130208	136	1031504	134
1030205	131	1142511	125
1150303	123	1150301	118
1151907	114	1151908	109
1151902	102	1151904	96
1031505	95	1142207	92
1151602	58		

Total Persons **266,400**

Local Area - Illawarra & South Coast

- 1.2 The Illawarra & South Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Shoalhaven (C)	83548	Eurobodalla (A)	33137
Bega Valley (A)	30524	Kiama (A)	18827
Jervis Bay Territory	611		
Collection Districts (CD):		1193206	2475
1192409	2068	1192411	1714
1192410	1561	1191706	1470
1192812	1426	1191501	1278
1190904	1261	1192806	1200
1201112	1191	1191507	1182
1192811	1174	1192807	1152
1192603	1133	1200606	1126
1193010	1122	1192813	1100
1190409	1065	1190903	1057
1191010	1050	1191405	1046
1191509	1033	1190812	1015
1192509	1009	1191614	1004
1192605	986	1192302	981
1190811	975	1192201	974
1200610	973	1191708	967
1192710	966	1193102	957

1193212	956	1191008	950
1192511	950	1190309	934
1191505	934	1190402	933
1193110	932	1191403	930
1201014	926	1190208	918
1192606	911	1190108	906
1191801	901	1193007	901
1192205	898	1190702	896
1191007	896	1200607	896
1192604	893	1192206	891
1193009	890	1192802	883
1193005	883	1190507	881
1191711	881	1190504	879
1200612	872	1192109	869
1192211	867	1192702	866
1193006	865	1191610	860
1190608	855	1191012	852
1193103	851	1191504	845
1192507	844	1191703	842
1191712	839	1190301	831
1192408	831	1191806	828
1190708	827	1190704	821
1192803	817	1191810	815
1193003	809	1193106	809
1191903	802	1192805	798
1190602	797	1200804	791
1201001	787	1201106	784
1192313	780	1192110	778
1191811	773	1190207	772
1193105	772	1192106	770
1190802	768	1190611	762
1190908	761	1191611	755
1191001	754	1191908	751
1191108	750	1192102	748
1191902	747	1192209	747
1190112	743	1191106	740
1200611	735	1192009	734
1192907	733	1190109	732
1192704	732	1192309	728
1201002	728	1191601	726
1200701	725	1201107	725
1193205	723	1192308	720
1191408	715	1200613	711
1201005	709	1192504	708
1192904	708	1190712	707

1192401	707	1193101	707
1191003	704	1191306	704
1190606	702	1200102	702
1190911	700	1191002	700
1192404	700	1201103	700
1191406	699	1192801	699
1192908	699	1191911	698
1192010	694	1192412	694
1190804	692	1191301	691
1201105	690	1191510	688
1192703	688	1190503	687
1190304	681	1192909	679
1190713	678	1190107	677
1192207	675	1190106	674
1193111	674	1190407	673
1192705	673	1192012	671
1192708	670	1193109	670
1192011	668	1190210	667
1200702	663	1192413	661
1192310	657	1192901	654
1190506	653	1192503	651
1193204	650	1192505	648
1192706	648	1190807	647
1191004	647	1200712	646
1190612	645	1200707	644
1201104	643	1191714	639
1201003	637	1190306	631
1192506	631	1192212	630
1193208	629	1190401	628
1192712	627	1190502	625
1201011	624	1192001	623
1191104	619	1192105	619
1190303	618	1190511	618
1191612	618	1192407	617
1192510	616	1191613	615
1192808	614	1191409	612
1190105	610	1193213	608
1200708	607	1192902	605
1190706	604	1191807	603
1200808	602	1191607	601
1192701	601	1193210	600
1191502	599	1193107	599
1190902	594	1191802	593
1190101	592	1191710	592
1191702	591	1192107	591

1193004	590	1193202	589
1192104	587	1192208	587
1190805	583	1201010	582
1191907	581	1192501	580
1200715	579	1191209	578
1191303	577	1190701	575
1191204	575	1191705	575
1190408	574	1192210	574
1192711	573	1200709	573
1193008	570	1192013	569
1191803	566	1191208	565
1192402	565	1190305	564
1192906	563	1192502	560
1200601	559	1192804	556
1190508	555	1190104	551
1193108	548	1190111	547
1192303	546	1192203	545
1190311	542	1191207	542
1192903	541	1192912	541
1190102	540	1190710	540
1192607	540	1191103	538
1193209	536	1190703	532
1200810	532	1190209	531
1190912	528	1192101	526
1200909	525	1191407	524
1190610	523	1190801	521
1192508	517	1200706	516
1190113	513	1191709	512
1191904	510	1190308	505
1190601	505	1190609	503
1190901	503	1200809	502
1191101	501	1192002	501
1190205	500	1200903	498
1191906	497	1201007	493
1190806	492	1200801	492
1190403	491	1191808	491
1190909	488	1190809	487
1191006	487	1191809	487
1191905	487	1192602	485
1201006	484	1201009	484
1193104	481	1200711	481
1192306	479	1190604	478
1190607	478	1191605	478
1192709	478	1192905	478
1193201	477	1192003	476

1200805	476	1191111	474
1190705	473	1191901	471
1190510	470	1191307	470
1190907	469	1191110	469
1191402	469	1191202	467
1190605	466	1190302	465
1190905	463	1191608	462
1190514	461	1191302	460
1191704	459	1201110	459
1191105	458	1191506	458
1200710	457	1201102	457
1190312	456	1191102	455
1191107	454	1192910	454
1200714	454	1190410	453
1190711	450	1193211	445
1200605	445	1200101	442
1191909	440	1191804	439
1191005	438	1190910	437
1192307	437	1191603	436
1192312	434	1192911	433
1190709	431	1191201	430
1190204	429	1190406	429
1192304	429	1191401	427
1190411	425	1200906	425
1191113	424	1200807	421
1200816	420	1192613	418
1200812	416	1191206	415
1190211	414	1200905	410
1190310	408	1191312	408
1192403	408	1190603	407
1191203	407	1191313	405
1201008	401	1191310	397
1192103	396	1190206	395
1191210	393	1191308	393
1192006	392	1192707	392
1200904	391	1190505	388
1190512	386	1190110	385
1200907	384	1190412	382
1192111	382	1190707	381
1190307	379	1190906	365
1191602	365	1192204	365
1191011	361	1192601	361
1192414	359	1200813	359
1190509	358	1191701	357
1190203	351	1191713	350

1192113	350	1191309	348
1190405	347	1192007	345
1191112	343	1191211	342
1193207	341	1191609	338
1201108	338	1192405	337
1192809	336	1200908	336
1192611	335	1191606	330
1192406	328	1200802	327
1192305	325	1192609	324
1190808	323	1190501	322
1191114	322	1200803	321
1192202	320	1200602	320
1191410	318	1201012	317
1192608	312	1193203	311
1191404	308	1192311	308
1201111	308	1200901	307
1190513	306	1200902	305
1191213	302	1191604	301
1192008	296	1200814	295
1200815	295	1191311	294
1191805	294	1191912	290
1201004	290	1200609	286
1190103	285	1191508	285
1201101	284	1190404	279
1200713	278	1192301	274
1190714	272	1170703	271
1191214	270	1192005	263
1193001	261	1200704	257
1191910	255	1200811	244
1193002	239	1191304	236
1200817	227	1201109	225
1200608	221	1191109	218
1200705	218	1192612	217
1192810	215	1191205	214
1190202	205	1190201	196
1200806	191	1190810	175
1201013	171	1191305	166
1191009	161	1200614	157
1192004	139	1192108	130
1190803	128	1191503	125
1191707	48		

Total Persons 446,073

Local Area - ACT & Southern Tablelands

- 1.3 The Illawarra & South Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Australian Capital Territory - Bal	427	Kambah	16141
Queanbeyan (C)	31280	Ngunnawal	8449
Goulburn (C)	20884	Wanniassa	8201
Snowy River (A)	18738	Kaleen	7757
Yarrowlumla (A)	10631	Gordon	7455
Yass (A)	9708	Calwell	6039
Cooma-Monaro (A)	9494	Evatt	5772
Bombala (A)	2468	Monash	5756
Gunning (A)	2173	Narrabunda	5688
Chisholm	5671	Griffith	4257
Palmerston	5610	Lyneham	4168
Floreay	5281	Theodore	4163
Curtin	5151	Watson	4111
O'Connor	4743	Flynn	3649
Holt	4683	Latham	3645
Ainslie	4500	Macgregor	3628
Isabella Plains	4385	Banks	3626
Conder	4358	Braddon	3611
Giralang	3564	Garran	3130
Bonython	3481	Higgins	3129
Melba	3372	Weston	3127
Farrer	3358	Bruce	3105
Richardson	3344	Red Hill	3088
Fadden	3309	Charnwood	3068
Gowrie	3285	Campbell	3030
Downer	3270	Duffy	2989
Rivett	3230	Gilmore	2972
Fisher	2938	Deakin	2716
Hawker	2922	Holder	2670
Scullin	2896	Spence	2646
Mawson	2869	Dunlop	2638
Hughes	2866	Waramanga	2590
Hackett	2787	Weetangera	2567
Chapman	2773	Isaacs	2451
Cook	2741	Aranda	2443
Page	2737	Lyons	2391
Pearce	2343	Reid	1634

Macquarie	2292	Macarthur	1589
Chifley	2262	Forrest	1421
Kingston	2145	City	1413
Torrens	2133	Duntroon	1281
Fraser	2102	O'Malley	913
Stirling	2041	Symonston	672
Turner	1918	Hall	351
Dickson	1896	Oaks Estate	310
Oxley	1836	Majura	227
Phillip	1714	Harman	199
Pialligo	118	Fyshwick	97
Stromlo	97	Tuggeranong - SSD Bal	58
Weston Creek-Stromlo - SSD Bal	30	Jerrabomberra	27
Kowen	20	Hume	13
Mitchell	3	Russell	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
8010102	1846	8010525	1249
8010529	1139	8010528	1123
8010702	1037	8010524	1004
8012307	985	8010502	970
8010701	824	8010510	818
8010703	816	8010530	804
8014101	780	8014104	769
8010512	765	8014201	747
8012306	710	8014103	642
8010514	624	8010513	600
1200207	563	1200108	561
8014102	539	1170702	514
8024202	495	1170704	492
1200107	476	8024201	473
1200105	417	1170701	374
8012303	357	8012305	335
8012302	331	8014105	296
1200208	292	1200106	181
8012304	166	1170708	156
1170709	138	8010110	57
8010103	49	8014001	24
8010704	0		

Total Persons 421,486

Local Area - South Western Slopes & Eastern Riverina

- 1.4 The Illawarra & South Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tumut (A)	11228	Cootamundra (A)	7132
Temora (A)	5972	Junee (A)	5585
Coolamon (A)	3911	Harden (A)	3735
Gundagai (A)	3726	Weddin (A)	3656
Lockhart (A)	3397	Wagga Wagga (C) - Pt B	4422
Collection Districts (CD):			
1161810	1270	1161911	1252
1161910	990	1161501	960
1162115	925	1152307	884
1150710	868	1161509	868
1152306	819	1161711	816
1150709	809	1162213	790
1161410	778	1150701	752
1161807	747	1150611	746
1161510	746	1161408	743
1161702	737	1161804	730
1162204	728	1161506	714
1012003	708	1161703	708
1162105	708	1161809	695
1162009	695	1162006	694
1161806	687	1150702	674
1162005	674	1162008	674
1150309	663	1012005	658
1161905	651	1162002	651
1162107	650	1151608	646
1152305	642	1161405	637
1161907	630	1161609	624
1162212	624	1161604	623
1162106	615	1161803	613
1150610	606	1162113	599
1161812	594	1152903	589
1161908	584	1162109	584
1152304	582	1161605	582
1150609	581	1162104	578
1161601	560	1161704	553
1161710	552	1152302	549

1150707	548	1150712	546
1012001	544	1161811	538
1161411	534	1150703	533
1150304	528	1150711	527
1162114	515	1152308	512
1161502	512	1161902	509
1161801	507	1161606	504
1161912	503	1161909	495
1162103	495	1161808	492
1161707	481	1162001	478
1150604	477	1150308	468
1161611	465	1152902	463
1161701	462	1161508	461
1150705	460	1012004	456
1162004	456	1150708	455
1012105	453	1150305	453
1161705	450	1012007	449
1152901	449	1161805	449
1150706	445	1150606	444
1161903	436	1012008	434
1162010	434	1161608	433
1162003	425	1162112	
1151607	424	1162111	421
1161709	413	1152301	406
1012106	400	1161708	397
1012002	385	1162215	385
1161802	377	1150310	373
1162108	372	1161706	370
1161906	367	1161610	365
1152203	359	1150104	342
1152801	341	1162007	340
1161504	339	1161503	336
1161603	332	1150307	330
1161602	330	1161413	323
1161512	313	1012009	296
1152202	286	1152205	284
1161507	280	1152201	279
1150602	277	1161904	276
1152802	275	1150202	270
1012101	269	1161913	257
1162101	249	1161511	236
1150603	232	1150205	
1162205	227	1161607	223
1150605	220	1152207	219
1150704	218	1150203	217

1150601	214	1161901	212
1150204	205	1012006	189
1161409	187	1150106	184
1161505	183	1151606	180
1151604	176	1012102	161
1150302	158	1150608	157
1162102	154	1152204	147
1150201	145	1152208	140
1152206	138	1012104	135
1150206	124	1150303	123
1151609	114	1150613	110
1150612	109	1150107	108
1160102	103	1160108	83
1161412	78		

Total Persons 135,984

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:

- (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act**42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences**

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Prime Television (Southern) Pty Ltd
Level 6, 1 Pacific Highway
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Prime Television (Southern) Pty Ltd is the licensee of the CBN commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 90 ('the licence') in the Southern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 90) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 90) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 90.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 90.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes

- 1.1 The Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Dubbo (C)	37659	Orange (C)	35521
Bathurst (C)	29858	Parkes (A)	14455
Cowra (A)	12462	Cabonne (A)	11888
Forbes (A)	9707	Wellington (A)	8239
Coonabarabran (A)	6894	Narromine (A)	6621
Blayney (A)	6141	Evans (A)	5147
Coolah (A)	3682	Weddin (A)	3656
Collection Districts (CD):			
1142004	824	1032511	783
1142409	771	1032501	758
1032502	756	1142208	753
1142010	740	1032507	721
1142307	706	1021204	703
1030102	690	1031507	678
1030404	677	1142001	671
1142512	671	1030110	668
1142105	665	1150309	663
1032803	660	1142303	654
1142504	654	1142104	646
1151608	646	1021205	632
1021206	632	1030402	618
1142312	611	1142306	607
1150610	606	1021201	604
1142201	604	1021208	585
1150609	581	1142205	578
1032514	576	1032513	569
1032504	564	1142401	564
1032608	562	1142003	562
1032408	554	1142402	536
1142304	530	1150304	528
1031502	520	1032809	517
1150306	516	1142103	506
1142310	503	1032512	500

1030401	495	1032510	484
1032505	481	1150604	477
1032509	474	1150308	468
1142011	465	1030109	456
1142406	454	1150305	453
1032804	446	1030403	445
1032802	438	1032516	437
1032404	431	1032807	430
1032403	427	1151607	424
1030405	417	1142313	416
1142411	414	1142302	413
1142102	412	1142202	411
1142405	410	1142005	404
1030406	402	1142109	402
1142403	402	1032808	401
1142309	401	1032503	399
1142002	397	1032805	395
1032508	394	1021207	392
1142311	388	1142305	380
1150310	373	1032506	366
1142404	364	1142410	362
1032515	357	1142507	353
1142101	351	1142301	345
1150104	342	1032605	340
1031503	339	1142209	339
1142408	339	1150307	330
1021209	329	1142308	320
1142513	315	1032406	309
1150607	292	1032604	289
1142006	273	1150202	270
1032801	267	1032609	264
1030103	254	1031506	249
1032401	245	1031403	243
1142508	243	1021203	240
1032409	232	1150603	232
1032806	231	1142510	226
1032405	224	1151603	224
1150605	220	1142212	218
1032601	216	1032407	207
1142204	207	1030304	205
1031501	205	1031401	201
1031404	196	1142007	196
1030305	194	1142210	193

1142211	193	1151606	180
1151901	178	1151610	176
1151903	175	1151601	169
1032402	167	1031405	166
1151605	166	1142509	165
1142108	160	1150302	158
1150608	157	1151906	153
1150201	145	1030303	144
1142407	143	1030306	137
1130208	136	1031504	134
1030205	131	1142511	125
1150303	123	1150301	118
1151907	114	1151908	109
1151902	102	1151904	96
1031505	95	1142207	92
1151602	58		

Total Persons **266,400**

Local Area – Illawarra & South Coast

- 1.2 The Illawarra & South Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Shoalhaven (C)	83548	Eurobodalla (A)	33137
Bega Valley (A)	30524	Kiama (A)	18827
Jervis Bay Territory	611		
Collection Districts (CD):		1193206	2475
1192409	2068	1192411	1714
1192410	1561	1191706	1470
1192812	1426	1191501	1278
1190904	1261	1192806	1200
1201112	1191	1191507	1182
1192811	1174	1192807	1152
1192603	1133	1200606	1126
1193010	1122	1192813	1100
1190409	1065	1190903	1057
1191010	1050	1191405	1046
1191509	1033	1190812	1015
1192509	1009	1191614	1004

1192605	986	1192302	981
1190811	975	1192201	974
1200610	973	1191708	967
1192710	966	1193102	957
1193212	956	1191008	950
1192511	950	1190309	934
1191505	934	1190402	933
1193110	932	1191403	930
1201014	926	1190208	918
1192606	911	1190108	906
1191801	901	1193007	901
1192205	898	1190702	896
1191007	896	1200607	896
1192604	893	1192206	891
1193009	890	1192802	883
1193005	883	1190507	881
1191711	881	1190504	879
1200612	872	1192109	869
1192211	867	1192702	866
1193006	865	1191610	860
1190608	855	1191012	852
1193103	851	1191504	845
1192507	844	1191703	842
1191712	839	1190301	831
1192408	831	1191806	828
1190708	827	1190704	821
1192803	817	1191810	815
1193003	809	1193106	809
1191903	802	1192805	798
1190602	797	1200804	791
1201001	787	1201106	784
1192313	780	1192110	778
1191811	773	1190207	772
1193105	772	1192106	770
1190802	768	1190611	762
1190908	761	1191611	755
1191001	754	1191908	751
1191108	750	1192102	748
1191902	747	1192209	747
1190112	743	1191106	740
1200611	735	1192009	734
1192907	733	1190109	732
1192704	732	1192309	728

1201002	728	1191601	726
1200701	725	1201107	725
1193205	723	1192308	720
1191408	715	1200613	711
1201005	709	1192504	708
1192904	708	1190712	707
1192401	707	1193101	707
1191003	704	1191306	704
1190606	702	1200102	702
1190911	700	1191002	700
1192404	700	1201103	700
1191406	699	1192801	699
1192908	699	1191911	698
1192010	694	1192412	694
1190804	692	1191301	691
1201105	690	1191510	688
1192703	688	1190503	687
1190304	681	1192909	679
1190713	678	1190107	677
1192207	675	1190106	674
1193111	674	1190407	673
1192705	673	1192012	671
1192708	670	1193109	670
1192011	668	1190210	667
1200702	663	1192413	661
1192310	657	1192901	654
1190506	653	1192503	651
1193204	650	1192505 *	648
1192706	648	1190807	647
1191004	647	1200712	646
1190612	645	1200707	644
1201104	643	1191714	639
1201003	637	1190306	631
1192506	631	1192212	630
1193208	629	1190401	628
1192712	627	1190502	625
1201011	624	1192001	623
1191104	619	1192105	619
1190303	618	1190511	618
1191612	618	1192407	617
1192510	616	1191613	615
1192808	614	1191409	612
1190105	610	1193213	608
1200708	607	1192902	605

1190706	604	1191807	603
1200808	602	1191607	601
1192701	601	1193210	600
1191502	599	1193107	599
1190902	594	1191802	593
1190101	592	1191710	592
1191702	591	1192107	591
1193004	590	1193202	589
1192104	587	1192208	587
1190805	583	1201010	582
1191907	581	1192501	580
1200715	579	1191209	578
1191303	577	1190701	575
1191204	575	1191705	575
1190408	574	1192210	574
1192711	573	1200709	573
1193008	570	1192013	569
1191803	566	1191208	565
1192402	565	1190305	564
1192906	563	1192502	560
1200601	559	1192804	556
1190508	555	1190104	551
1193108	548	1190111	547
1192303	546	1192203	545
1190311	542	1191207	542
1192903	541	1192912	541
1190102	540	1190710	540
1192607	540	1191103	538
1193209	536	1190703	532
1200810	532	1190209	531
1190912	528	1192101	526
1200909	525	1191407	524
1190610	523	1190801	521
1192508	517	1200706	516
1190113	513	1191709	512
1191904	510	1190308	505
1190601	505	1190609	503
1190901	503	1200809	502
1191101	501	1192002	501
1190205	500	1200903	498
1191906	497	1201007	493
1190806	492	1200801	492
1190403	491	1191808	491

1190909	488	1190809	487
1191006	487	1191809	487
1191905	487	1192602	485
1201006	484	1201009	484
1193104	481	1200711	481
1192306	479	1190604	478
1190607	478	1191605	478
1192709	478	1192905	478
1193201	477	1192003	476
1200805	476	1191111	474
1190705	473	1191901	471
1190510	470	1191307	470
1190907	469	1191110	469
1191402	469	1191202	467
1190605	466	1190302	465
1190905	463	1191608	462
1190514	461	1191302	460
1191704	459	1201110	459
1191105	458	1191506	458
1200710	457	1201102	457
1190312	456	1191102	455
1191107	454	1192910	454
1200714	454	1190410	453
1190711	450	1193211	445
1200605	445	1200101	442
1191909	440	1191804	439
1191005	438	1190910	437
1192307	437	1191603	436
1192312	434	1192911	433
1190709	431	1191201	430
1190204	429	1190406	429
1192304	429	1191401	427
1190411	425	1200906	425
1191113	424	1200807	421
1200816	420	1192613	418
1200812	416	1191206	415
1190211	414	1200905	410
1190310	408	1191312	408
1192403	408	1190603	407
1191203	407	1191313	405
1201008	401	1191310	397
1192103	396	1190206	395
1191210	393	1191308	393
1192006	392	1192707	392

1200904	391	1190505	388
1190512	386	1190110	385
1200907	384	1190412	382
1192111	382	1190707	381
1190307	379	1190906	365
1191602	365	1192204	365
1191011	361	1192601	361
1192414	359	1200813	359
1190509	358	1191701	357
1190203	351	1191713	350
1192113	350	1191309	348
1190405	347	1192007	345
1191112	343	1191211	342
1193207	341	1191609	338
1201108	338	1192405	337
1192809	336	1200908	336
1192611	335	1191606	330
1192406	328	1200802	327
1192305	325	1192609	324
1190808	323	1190501	322
1191114	322	1200803	321
1192202	320	1200602	320
1191410	318	1201012	317
1192608	312	1193203	311
1191404	308	1192311	308
1201111	308	1200901	307
1190513	306	1200902	305
1191213	302	1191604	301
1192008	296	1200814	295
1200815	295	1191311	294
1191805	294	1191912	290
1201004	290	1200609	286
1190103	285	1191508	285
1201101	284	1190404	279
1200713	278	1192301	274
1190714	272	1170703	271
1191214	270	1192005	263
1193001	261	1200704	257
1191910	255	1200811	244
1193002	239	1191304	236
1200817	227	1201109	225
1200608	221	1191109	218
1200705	218	1192612	217

1192810	215	1191205	214
1190202	205	1190201	196
1200806	191	1190810	175
1201013	171	1191305	166
1191009	161	1200614	157
1192004	139	1192108	130
1190803	128	1191503	125
1191707	48		

Total Persons 446,073

Local Area – ACT & Southern Tablelands

- 1.3 The ACT & Southern Tablelands local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Australian Capital Territory - Bal	427	Kambah	16141
Queanbeyan (C)	31280	Ngunnawal	8449
Goulburn (C)	20884	Wanniassa	8201
Snowy River (A)	18738	Kaleen	7757
Yarrowlumla (A)	10631	Gordon	7455
Yass (A)	9708	Calwell	6039
Cooma-Monaro (A)	9494	Evatt	5772
Bombala (A)	2468	Monash	5756
Gunning (A)	2173	Narrabunda	5688
Chisholm	5671	Griffith	4257
Palmerston	5610	Lynham	4168
Florey	5281	Theodore	4163
Curtin	5151	Watson	4111
O'Connor	4743	Flynn	3649
Holt	4683	Latham	3645
Ainslie	4500	Macgregor	3628
Isabella Plains	4385	Banks	3626
Conder	4358	Braddon	3611
Giralang	3564	Garran	3130
Bonython	3481	Higgins	3129
Melba	3372	Weston	3127
Farrer	3358	Bruce	3105
Richardson	3344	Red Hill	3088

Fadden	3309	Charnwood	3068
Gowrie	3285	Campbell	3030
Downer	3270	Duffy	2989
Rivett	3230	Gilmore	2972
Fisher	2938	Deakin	2716
Hawker	2922	Holder	2670
Scullin	2896	Spence	2646
Mawson	2869	Dunlop	2638
Hughes	2866	Waramanga	2590
Hackett	2787	Weetangera	2567
Chapman	2773	Isaacs	2451
Cook	2741	Aranda	2443
Page	2737	Lyons	2391
Pearce	2343	Reid	1634
Macquarie	2292	Macarthur	1589
Chifley	2262	Forrest	1421
Kingston	2145	City	1413
Torrens	2133	Duntroon	1281
Fraser	2102	O'Malley	913
Stirling	2041	Symonston	672
Turner	1918	Hall	351
Dickson	1896	Oaks Estate	310
Oxley	1836	Majura	227
Phillip	1714	Harman	199
Pialligo	118	Fyshwick	97
Stromlo	97	Tuggeranong - SSD Bal	58
Weston Creek-Stromlo - SSD Bal	30	Jerrabomberra	27
Kowen	20	Hume	13
Mitchell	3	Russell	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
8010102	1846	8010525	1249
8010529	1139	8010528	1123
8010702	1037	8010524	1004
8012307	985	8010502	970
8010701	824	8010510	818
8010703	816	8010530	804
8014101	780	8014104	769
8010512	765	8014201	747
8012306	710	8014103	642
8010514	624	8010513	600
1200207	563	1200108	561

8014102	539	1170702	514
8024202	495	1170704	492
1200107	476	8024201	473
1200105	417	1170701	374
8012303	357	8012305	335
8012302	331	8014105	296
1200208	292	1200106	181
8012304	166	1170708	156
1170709	138	8010110	57
8010103	49	8014001	24
8010704	0		

Total Persons 421,486

Local Area – South Western Slopes & Eastern Riverina

- 1.4 The South Western Slopes & Eastern Riverina local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tumut (A)	11228	Cootamundra (A)	7132
Temora (A)	5972	Junee (A)	5585
Coolamon (A)	3911	Harden (A)	3735
Gundagai (A)	3726	Weddin (A)	3656
Lockhart (A)	3397	Wagga Wagga (C) - Pt B	4422
Collection Districts (CD):			
1161810	1270	1161911	1252
1161910	990	1161501	960
1162115	925	1152307	884
1150710	868	1161509	868
1152306	819	1161711	816
1150709	809	1162213	790
1161410	778	1150701	752
1161807	747	1150611	746
1161510	746	1161408	743
1161702	737	1161804	730
1162204	728	1161506	714
1012003	708	1161703	708
1162105	708	1161809	695
1162009	695	1162006	694
1161806	687	1150702	674

1162005	674	1162008	674
1150309	663	1012005	658
1161905	651	1162002	651
1162107	650	1151608	646
1152305	642	1161405	637
1161907	630	1161609	624
1162212	624	1161604	623
1162106	615	1161803	613
1150610	606	1162113	599
1161812	594	1152903	589
1161908	584	1162109	584
1152304	582	1161605	582
1150609	581	1162104	578
1161601	560	1161704	553
1161710	552	1152302	549
1150707	548	1150712	546
1012001	544	1161811	538
1161411	534	1150703	533
1150304	528	1150711	527
1162114	515	1152308	512
1161502	512	1161902	509
1161801	507	1161606	504
1161912	503	1161909	495
1162103	495	1161808	492
1161707	481	1162001	478
1150604	477	1150308	468
1161611	465	1152902	463
1161701	462	1161508	461
1150705	460	1012004	456
1162004	456	1150708	455
1012105	453	1150305	453
1161705	450	1012007	449
1152901	449	1161805	449
1150706	445	1150606	444
1161903	436	1012008	434
1162010	434	1161608	433
1162003	425	1162112	
1151607	424	1162111	421
1161709	413	1152301	406
1012106	400	1161708	397
1012002	385	1162215	385
1161802	377	1150310	373
1162108	372	1161706	370

1161906	367	1161610	365
1152203	359	1150104	342
1152801	341	1162007	340
1161504	339	1161503	336
1161603	332	1150307	330
1161602	330	1161413	323
1161512	313	1012009	296
1152202	286	1152205	284
1161507	280	1152201	279
1150602	277	1161904	276
1152802	275	1150202	270
1012101	269	1161913	257
1162101	249	1161511	236
1150603	232	1150205	
1162205	227	1161607	223
1150605	220	1152207	219
1150704	218	1150203	217
1150601	214	1161901	212
1150204	205	1012006	189
1161409	187	1150106	184
1161505	183	1151606	180
1151604	176	1012102	161
1150302	158	1150608	157
1162102	154	1152204	147
1150201	145	1152208	140
1152206	138	1012104	135
1150206	124	1150303	123
1151609	114	1150613	110
1150612	109	1150107	108
1160102	103	1160108	83
1161412	78		

Total Persons 135,984

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:

- (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act**42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences**

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Victorian Broadcasting Network (1983) Pty Ltd
Level 2, 70 Park Street
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Victorian Broadcasting Network (1983) Pty Ltd is the licensee of the BCV commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 104 ('the licence') in the Regional Victoria licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 104) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 104) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 104.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 104**.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 Licensee must broadcast material of local significance

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 Reporting to ABA and retention of records

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Upper Murray

1.1 The Upper Murray local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Albury (C)	42458	Wodonga (RC)	31010
Indigo (S)	13928	Corowa (A)	8257
Hume (A)	7364	Towong (S)	5972
Culcairn (A)	3818	Holbrook (A)	2343
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Alpine (S) - West	4308
Wangaratta (RC) - North	4280		
Collection Districts (CD):		2032206	2904
2031913	764	2032104	739
2032201	686	2031510	574
2032109	566	2032107	523
2032202	494	2031901	483
2032110	469	2032105	424
2032106	413	2032101	391
2032203	381	2032210	381
2032208	347	2031511	338
2032108	330	2032008	329
2031512	328	1152907	308
2031906	297	2031904	291
2032102	287	2031514	282
2031909	274	2032204	262
2032205	261	1160106	249
2032111	244	2031908	234
2031905	214	2031907	210
1160107	203	2031912	197
2031515	196	2031910	183
2031903	175	2032209	173
2032002	143	2031911	123
2032001	109	1160105	99

Total Persons 156,492

Local Area – North Central Vic

1.1 The North Central Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Bendigo (C)	86068	Campaspe (S)	34611
Mount Alexander (S)	16173	Hepburn (S)	13879
Central Goldfields (S)	12260	Gannawarra (S)	11394
Loddon (S)	8197	Buloke (S)	6981
Wakool (A)	4806	Mitchell (S) - North	11204
Swan Hill (RC) -Central	9771	Gr. Shepparton (C) - Pt B West	8615
Macedon Ranges (S) - Kyneton	7856	Swan Hill (RC) Bal	7022
N. Grampians (S) - St Arnaud	3619		
Collection Districts (CD):		2060807	998
2060805	916	2060803	897
1010709	851	2050103	847
2021210	834	2051407	832
2021209	830	1010101	804
2021213	790	1010716	767
2051405	750	2021205	721
2060804	669	2021215	656
2050205	649	1010706	645
2011302	625	2021204	618
2021208	615	2021212	599
2021202	594	2032306	593
2050306	588	1010713	581
2021203	578	2060802	572
2050204	571	2082307	564
2050106	562	2021201	560
2050108	552	2051403	552
2060401	544	1010708	542
2051401	538	1010714	523
2021207	521	2060801	499
2060808	497	2050201	494
1010102	478	2032302	476
2032309	459	2060806	436

2050107	432	1010712	410
2021211	408	2050307	408
2051404	406	2082304	393
2050104	377	2032303	376
2032307	364	1010707	345
2032304	341	2050101	340
2050301	338	2082303	273
2082301	268	2082306	268
2032308	245	2032305	227
2021206	217	2011306	211
2032301	208	2011309	203
2082302	200	1010711	192
1010715	174	1010710	173
2011307	171	2050203	159
2050102	157	2050202	148
1010703	144	1010109	142
1010704	134	1010705	128
1010702	127	2011304	110
2082305	104	2050109	0

Total Persons 280,564

Local Area – Goulburn Valley

1.2 The Goulburn Valley local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Shepparton (C)	55210	Moira (S)	25475
Strathbogie (S)	9169	Corowa (A)	8257
Deniliquin (A)	7786	Berrigan (A)	7709
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Campaspe (S) - Kyabram	11981
Campaspe (S) - Echuca	10717	Delatite (S) - Benalla	8614
Murrindindi (S) - West	6892	Wangaratta (RC) - South	5511
Delatite (S) - North	4705	Campaspe (S) - South	3685
Indigo (S) - Pt B	3389		
Collection Districts (CD):		2050806	2246
2051205	1475	2020605	1043
2050708	965	2051302	863
2020701	858	1010709	851
2051204	830	2031502	813

2051203	810	1010716	767
2051005	710	2051301	700
2051007	686	2020704	679
2031508	655	2050709	648
1010706	645	2051309	636
2051303	608	2020706	595
2031505	587	1010713	581
2020705	570	1010708	542
2051202	532	1010714	523
2051306	516	2051006	513
2050702	494	2051206	487
2020708	467	2051207	467
2031513	466	2020703	465
2020707	465	2051201	461
2020702	454	2050802	451
2050801	448	2020709	443
1011204	424	1010712	410
2031509	405	2031507	402
1010904	400	2020603	400
2031506	394	2051307	391
1010903	381	2050904	378
1011205	376	2050706	375
2050705	369	2051009	365
1010707	345	2050908	341
2050707	339	2050804	337
2050909	333	2050907	328
2051308	328	2050807	327
2050901	327	1010905	314
2051008	298	2051208	291
2050903	272	2051305	256
2050701	246	1011203	239
2020710	238	2051004	236
2051304	234	2050812	221
1010902	210	2051002	207
2050911	206	2050808	203
2050805	192	2051010	185
2051001	183	1010715	174
2050905	166	2031503	165
2050704	162	1010704	134
1010705	128	2050711	115
2031501	114	2050809	113
2032013	111	2050703	100
2050811	97	2051003	89
2050710	0	2050810	0

Total Persons 227,365***Local Area – Gippsland***

1.3 The Gippsland local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Latrobe (C)	67023	E. Gippsland (S) - Bairnsdale	23712
Wellington (S) - Sale	12854	South Gippsland (S) - Central	11696
Wellington (S) - Rosedale	7312	South Gippsland (S) - East	5599
Wellington (S) - Alberton	5579	Baw Baw (S) - Pt A	4065
E. Gippsland (S) - South-West	3452		
Collection Districts (CD):		2041105	1020
2180906	858	2041004	833
2180801	831	2041206	830
2040207	770	2200206	766
2180204	732	2040503	723
2180905	717	2180208	714
2180510	707	2041003	671
2041110	671	2180909	660
2041104	638	2041109	595
2180206	595	2180808	577
2200213	575	2041106	571
2040408	567	2040208	564
2180207	564	2041101	556
2180901	554	2041103	542
2041204	540	2040505	532
2041208	528	2040209	526
2200208	520	2040202	517
2041210	516	2180802	511
2180908	510	2041001	497
2040506	485	2180811	482
2041002	479	2040407	474
2180410	469	2180203	468
2200201	466	2180201	459
2180804	448	2180202	435

2041108	434	2040501	430
2180509	430	2180205	423
2200209	423	2041205	417
2041209	412	2180902	404
2041006	397	2180209	395
2041007	394	2180404	386
2180805	383	2180903	378
2041102	358	2040504	357
2040401	353	2180810	352
2041107	342	2200212	338
2040502	333	2180803	330
2200210	328	2180806	321
2180807	316	2180512	307
2041111	283	2040205	282
2180504	280	2180409	277
2200205	265	2200211	265
2040404	264	2200207	262
2180910	251	2180907	249
2041005	243	2180511	240
2180904	237	2040403	229
2040402	213	2180505	202
2180809	190	2041207	189
2041202	176	2040206	170
2180513	155	2040406	152
2180406	148	2041008	129
2180402	91	2040405	77

Total Persons 184,815

Local Area – South West Vic

1.4 The South West Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Ballarat (C)	80045	Warrnambool (C)	28755
Colac-Otway (S)	20089	Horsham (RC)	17807
Corangamite (S)	16675	Southern Grampians (S)	16509
Moyne (S)	15062	Golden Plains (S)	14319
Ararat (RC)	11101	Hindmarsh (S)	6275
Glenelg (S) - Portland	10100	N. Grampians (S) - Stawell	9081

Moorabool (S) - Ballan	5645	Moorabool (S) - West	3536
Pyrenees (S) - South	3071	Lady Julia Percy Island	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
2101406	819	2091305	747
2091302	668	2101404	657
2012011	615	2091105	615
2012009	560	2091106	558
2091301	555	2091306	548
2082311	511	2091104	497
2090107	484	2012005	464
2100106	462	2012010	444
2101403	444	2012103	436
2101401	415	2012003	407
2090201	403	2012105	399
2012104	397	2091303	390
2012108	376	2091311	356
2091308	350	2091307	340
2090204	328	2090211	326
2100112	321	2091103	320
2091309	318	2082310	299
2090109	292	2090209	263
2101402	260	2100107	256
2082308	254	2091102	254
2090106	246	2091203	246
2091202	242	2012102	235
2091312	235	2091101	228
2091108	215	2111301	213
2101407	210	2100109	204
2090208	202	2090205	201
2100108	185	2090202	181
2091204	178	2091205	
2091107	175	2091314	175
2090110	170	2090108	169
2012006	168	2090103	163
2090105	161	2082309	155
2012101	154	2090203	148
2012106	139	2012107	137
2090210	134	2100105	132
2090101	120	2100104	118
2012008	114	2012012	109
2090206	108	2090207	108
2012004	105	2012007	95
2090111	76		

Total Persons 282,009

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Australian Capital Television Pty Ltd
Level 2, 70 Park Street
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Australian Capital Television Pty Ltd is the licensee of the CTC commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 85 ('the licence') in the Southern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed Licence Condition



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 85) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 85) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 85.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 85.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes

1.1 The Central Tablelands & Central Western Slopes local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Dubbo (C)	37659	Orange (C)	35521
Bathurst (C)	29858	Parkes (A)	14455
Cowra (A)	12462	Cabonne (A)	11888
Forbes (A)	9707	Wellington (A)	8239
Coonabarabran (A)	6894	Narromine (A)	6621
Blayney (A)	6141	Evans (A)	5147
Coolah (A)	3682	Weddin (A)	3656
Collection Districts (CD):			
1142004	824	1032511	783
1142409	771	1032501	758
1032502	756	1142208	753
1142010	740	1032507	721
1142307	706	1021204	703
1030102	690	1031507	678
1030404	677	1142001	671
1142512	671	1030110	668
1142105	665	1150309	663
1032803	660	1142303	654
1142504	654	1142104	646
1151608	646	1021205	632
1021206	632	1030402	618
1142312	611	1142306	607
1150610	606	1021201	604
1142201	604	1021208	585
1150609	581	1142205	578
1032514	576	1032513	569
1032504	564	1142401	564
1032608	562	1142003	562
1032408	554	1142402	536
1142304	530	1150304	528
1031502	520	1032809	517
1150306	516	1142103	506

1142310	503	1032512	500
1030401	495	1032510	484
1032505	481	1150604	477
1032509	474	1150308	468
1142011	465	1030109	456
1142406	454	1150305	453
1032804	446	1030403	445
1032802	438	1032516	437
1032404	431	1032807	430
1032403	427	1151607	424
1030405	417	1142313	416
1142411	414	1142302	413
1142102	412	1142202	411
1142405	410	1142005	404
1030406	402	1142109	402
1142403	402	1032808	401
1142309	401	1032503	399
1142002	397	1032805	395
1032508	394	1021207	392
1142311	388	1142305	380
1150310	373	1032506	366
1142404	364	1142410	362
1032515	357	1142507	353
1142101	351	1142301	345
1150104	342	1032605	340
1031503	339	1142209	339
1142408	339	1150307	330
1021209	329	1142308	320
1142513	315	1032406	309
1150607	292	1032604	289
1142006	273	1150202	270
1032801	267	1032609	264
1030103	254	1031506	249
1032401	245	1031403	243
1142508	243	1021203	240
1032409	232	1150603	232
1032806	231	1142510	226
1032405	224	1151603	224
1150605	220	1142212	218
1032601	216	1032407	207
1142204	207	1030304	205
1031501	205	1031401	201
1031404	196	1142007	196
1030305	194	1142210	193

1142211	193	1151606	180
1151901	178	1151610	176
1151903	175	1151601	169
1032402	167	1031405	166
1151605	166	1142509	165
1142108	160	1150302	158
1150608	157	1151906	153
1150201	145	1030303	144
1142407	143	1030306	137
1130208	136	1031504	134
1030205	131	1142511	125
1150303	123	1150301	118
1151907	114	1151908	109
1151902	102	1151904	96
1031505	95	1142207	92
1151602	58		

Total Persons 266,400

Local Area – Illawarra & South Coast

1.2 The Illawarra & South Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Shoalhaven (C)	83548	Eurobodalla (A)	33137
Bega Valley (A)	30524	Kiama (A)	18827
Jervis Bay Territory	611		
Collection Districts (CD):		1193206	2475
1192409	2068	1192411	1714
1192410	1561	1191706	1470
1192812	1426	1191501	1278
1190904	1261	1192806	1200
1201112	1191	1191507	1182
1192811	1174	1192807	1152
1192603	1133	1200606	1126
1193010	1122	1192813	1100
1190409	1065	1190903	1057
1191010	1050	1191405	1046
1191509	1033	1190812	1015
1192509	1009	1191614	1004

1192605	986	1192302	981
1190811	975	1192201	974
1200610	973	1191708	967
1192710	966	1193102	957
1193212	956	1191008	950
1192511	950	1190309	934
1191505	934	1190402	933
1193110	932	1191403	930
1201014	926	1190208	918
1192606	911	1190108	906
1191801	901	1193007	901
1192205	898	1190702	896
1191007	896	1200607	896
1192604	893	1192206	891
1193009	890	1192802	883
1193005	883	1190507	881
1191711	881	1190504	879
1200612	872	1192109	869
1192211	867	1192702	866
1193006	865	1191610	860
1190608	855	1191012	852
1193103	851	1191504	845
1192507	844	1191703	842
1191712	839	1190301	831
1192408	831	1191806	828
1190708	827	1190704	821
1192803	817	1191810	815
1193003	809	1193106	809
1191903	802	1192805	798
1190602	797	1200804	791
1201001	787	1201106	784
1192313	780	1192110	778
1191811	773	1190207	772
1193105	772	1192106	770
1190802	768	1190611	762
1190908	761	1191611	755
1191001	754	1191908	751
1191108	750	1192102	748
1191902	747	1192209	747
1190112	743	1191106	740
1200611	735	1192009	734
1192907	733	1190109	732
1192704	732	1192309	728
1201002	728	1191601	726

1200701	725	1201107	725
1193205	723	1192308	720
1191408	715	1200613	711
1201005	709	1192504	708
1192904	708	1190712	707
1192401	707	1193101	707
1191003	704	1191306	704
1190606	702	1200102	702
1190911	700	1191002	700
1192404	700	1201103	700
1191406	699	1192801	699
1192908	699	1191911	698
1192010	694	1192412	694
1190804	692	1191301	691
1201105	690	1191510	688
1192703	688	1190503	687
1190304	681	1192909	679
1190713	678	1190107	677
1192207	675	1190106	674
1193111	674	1190407	673
1192705	673	1192012	671
1192708	670	1193109	670
1192011	668	1190210	667
1200702	663	1192413	661
1192310	657	1192901	654
1190506	653	1192503	651
1193204	650	1192505	648
1192706	648	1190807	647
1191004	647	1200712	646
1190612	645	1200707	644
1201104	643	1191714	639
1201003	637	1190306	631
1192506	631	1192212	630
1193208	629	1190401	628
1192712	627	1190502	625
1201011	624	1192001	623
1191104	619	1192105	619
1190303	618	1190511	618
1191612	618	1192407	617
1192510	616	1191613	615
1192808	614	1191409	612
1190105	610	1193213	608
1200708	607	1192902	605

1190706	604	1191807	603
1200808	602	1191607	601
1192701	601	1193210	600
1191502	599	1193107	599
1190902	594	1191802	593
1190101	592	1191710	592
1191702	591	1192107	591
1193004	590	1193202	589
1192104	587	1192208	587
1190805	583	1201010	582
1191907	581	1192501	580
1200715	579	1191209	578
1191303	577	1190701	575
1191204	575	1191705	575
1190408	574	1192210	574
1192711	573	1200709	573
1193008	570	1192013	569
1191803	566	1191208	565
1192402	565	1190305	564
1192906	563	1192502	560
1200601	559	1192804	556
1190508	555	1190104	551
1193108	548	1190111	547
1192303	546	1192203	545
1190311	542	1191207	542
1192903	541	1192912	541
1190102	540	1190710	540
1192607	540	1191103	538
1193209	536	1190703	532
1200810	532	1190209	531
1190912	528	1192101	526
1200909	525	1191407	524
1190610	523	1190801	521
1192508	517	1200706	516
1190113	513	1191709	512
1191904	510	1190308	505
1190601	505	1190609	503
1190901	503	1200809	502
1191101	501	1192002	501
1190205	500	1200903	498
1191906	497	1201007	493
1190806	492	1200801	492
1190403	491	1191808	491
1190909	488	1190809	487

1191006	487	1191809	487
1191905	487	1192602	485
1201006	484	1201009	484
1193104	481	1200711	481
1192306	479	1190604	478
1190607	478	1191605	478
1192709	478	1192905	478
1193201	477	1192003	476
1200805	476	1191111	474
1190705	473	1191901	471
1190510	470	1191307	470
1190907	469	1191110	469
1191402	469	1191202	467
1190605	466	1190302	465
1190905	463	1191608	462
1190514	461	1191302	460
1191704	459	1201110	459
1191105	458	1191506	458
1200710	457	1201102	457
1190312	456	1191102	455
1191107	454	1192910	454
1200714	454	1190410	453
1190711	450	1193211	445
1200605	445	1200101	442
1191909	440	1191804	439
1191005	438	1190910	437
1192307	437	1191603	436
1192312	434	1192911	433
1190709	431	1191201	430
1190204	429	1190406	429
1192304	429	1191401	427
1190411	425	1200906	425
1191113	424	1200807	421
1200816	420	1192613	418
1200812	416	1191206	415
1190211	414	1200905	410
1190310	408	1191312	408
1192403	408	1190603	407
1191203	407	1191313	405
1201008	401	1191310	397
1192103	396	1190206	395
1191210	393	1191308	393
1192006	392	1192707	392

1200904	391	1190505	388
1190512	386	1190110	385
1200907	384	1190412	382
1192111	382	1190707	381
1190307	379	1190906	365
1191602	365	1192204	365
1191011	361	1192601	361
1192414	359	1200813	359
1190509	358	1191701	357
1190203	351	1191713	350
1192113	350	1191309	348
1190405	347	1192007	345
1191112	343	1191211	342
1193207	341	1191609	338
1201108	338	1192405	337
1192809	336	1200908	336
1192611	335	1191606	330
1192406	328	1200802	327
1192305	325	1192609	324
1190808	323	1190501	322
1191114	322	1200803	321
1192202	320	1200602	320
1191410	318	1201012	317
1192608	312	1193203	311
1191404	308	1192311	308
1201111	308	1200901	307
1190513	306	1200902	305
1191213	302	1191604	301
1192008	296	1200814	295
1200815	295	1191311	294
1191805	294	1191912	290
1201004	290	1200609	286
1190103	285	1191508	285
1201101	284	1190404	279
1200713	278	1192301	274
1190714	272	1170703	271
1191214	270	1192005	263
1193001	261	1200704	257
1191910	255	1200811	244
1193002	239	1191304	236
1200817	227	1201109	225
1200608	221	1191109	218
1200705	218	1192612	217
1192810	215	1191205	214

1190202	205	1190201	196
1200806	191	1190810	175
1201013	171	1191305	166
1191009	161	1200614	157
1192004	139	1192108	130
1190803	128	1191503	125
1191707	48		

Total Persons 446,073

Local Area – ACT & Southern Tablelands

1.3 The ACT & Southern Tablelands area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Australian Capital Territory - Bal	427	Kambah	16141
Queanbeyan (C)	31280	Ngunnawal	8449
Goulburn (C)	20884	Wanniassa	8201
Snowy River (A)	18738	Kaleen	7757
Yarrowlumla (A)	10631	Gordon	7455
Yass (A)	9708	Calwell	6039
Cooma-Monaro (A)	9494	Evatt	5772
Bombala (A)	2468	Monash	5756
Gunning (A)	2173	Narrabunda	5688
Chisholm	5671	Griffith	4257
Palmerston	5610	Lyneham	4168
Florey	5281	Theodore	4163
Curtin	5151	Watson	4111
O'Connor	4743	Flynn	3649
Holt	4683	Latham	3645
Ainslie	4500	Macgregor	3628
Isabella Plains	4385	Banks	3626
Conder	4358	Braddon	3611
Giralang	3564	Garran	3130
Bonython	3481	Higgins	3129
Melba	3372	Weston	3127
Farrer	3358	Bruce	3105
Richardson	3344	Red Hill	3088
Fadden	3309	Charnwood	3068
Gowrie	3285	Campbell	3030
Downer	3270	Duffy	2989

Rivett	3230	Gilmore	2972
Fisher	2938	Deakin	2716
Hawker	2922	Holder	2670
Scullin	2896	Spence	2646
Mawson	2869	Dunlop	2638
Hughes	2866	Waramanga	2590
Hackett	2787	Weetangera	2567
Chapman	2773	Isaacs	2451
Cook	2741	Aranda	2443
Page	2737	Lyons	2391
Pearce	2343	Reid	1634
Macquarie	2292	Macarthur	1589
Chifley	2262	Forrest	1421
Kingston	2145	City	1413
Torrens	2133	Duntroon	1281
Fraser	2102	O'Malley	913
Stirling	2041	Symonston	672
Turner	1918	Hall	351
Dickson	1896	Oaks Estate	310
Oxley	1836	Majura	227
Phillip	1714	Harman	199
Pialligo	118	Fyshwick	97
Stromlo	97	Tuggeranong - SSD Bal	58
Weston Creek-Stromlo - SSD Bal	30	Jerrabomberra	27
Kowen	20	Hume	13
Mitchell	3	Russell	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
8010102	1846	8010525	1249
8010529	1139	8010528	1123
8010702	1037	8010524	1004
8012307	985	8010502	970
8010701	824	8010510	818
8010703	816	8010530	804
8014101	780	8014104	769
8010512	765	8014201	747
8012306	710	8014103	642
8010514	624	8010513	600
1200207	563	1200108	561
8014102	539	1170702	514
8024202	495	1170704	492
1200107	476	8024201	473
1200105	417	1170701	374

8012303	357	8012305	335
8012302	331	8014105	296
1200208	292	1200106	181
8012304	166	1170708	156
1170709	138	8010110	57
8010103	49	8014001	24
8010704	0		

Total Persons 421,486

Local Area – South Western Slopes & Eastern Riverina

1.4 The South Western Slopes & Eastern Riverina area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tumut (A)	11228	Cootamundra (A)	7132
Temora (A)	5972	Junee (A)	5585
Coolamon (A)	3911	Harden (A)	3735
Gundagai (A)	3726	Weddin (A)	3656
Lockhart (A)	3397	Wagga Wagga (C) - Pt B	4422
Collection Districts (CD):			
1161810	1270	1161911	1252
1161910	990	1161501	960
1162115	925	1152307	884
1150710	868	1161509	868
1152306	819	1161711	816
1150709	809	1162213	790
1161410	778	1150701	752
1161807	747	1150611	746
1161510	746	1161408	743
1161702	737	1161804	730
1162204	728	1161506	714
1012003	708	1161703	708
1162105	708	1161809	695
1162009	695	1162006	694
1161806	687	1150702	674
1162005	674	1162008	674
1150309	663	1012005	658
1161905	651	1162002	651
1162107	650	1151608	646
1152305	642	1161405	637

1161907	630	1161609	624
1162212	624	1161604	623
1162106	615	1161803	613
1150610	606	1162113	599
1161812	594	1152903	589
1161908	584	1162109	584
1152304	582	1161605	582
1150609	581	1162104	578
1161601	560	1161704	553
1161710	552	1152302	549
1150707	548	1150712	546
1012001	544	1161811	538
1161411	534	1150703	533
1150304	528	1150711	527
1162114	515	1152308	512
1161502	512	1161902	509
1161801	507	1161606	504
1161912	503	1161909	495
1162103	495	1161808	492
1161707	481	1162001	478
1150604	477	1150308	468
1161611	465	1152902	463
1161701	462	1161508	461
1150705	460	1012004	456
1162004	456	1150708	455
1012105	453	1150305	453
1161705	450	1012007	449
1152901	449	1161805	449
1150706	445	1150606	444
1161903	436	1012008	434
1162010	434	1161608	433
1162003	425	1162112	
1151607	424	1162111	421
1161709	413	1152301	406
1012106	400	1161708	397
1012002	385	1162215	385
1161802	377	1150310	373
1162108	372	1161706	370
1161906	367	1161610	365
1152203	359	1150104	342
1152801	341	1162007	340
1161504	339	1161503	336
1161603	332	1150307	330
1161602	330	1161413	323

1161512	313	1012009	296
1152202	286	1152205	284
1161507	280	1152201	279
1150602	277	1161904	276
1152802	275	1150202	270
1012101	269	1161913	257
1162101	249	1161511	236
1150603	232	1150205	
1162205	227	1161607	223
1150605	220	1152207	219
1150704	218	1150203	217
1150601	214	1161901	212
1150204	205	1012006	189
1161409	187	1150106	184
1161505	183	1151606	180
1151604	176	1012102	161
1150302	158	1150608	157
1162102	154	1152204	147
1150201	145	1152208	140
1152206	138	1012104	135
1150206	124	1150303	123
1151609	114	1150613	110
1150612	109	1150107	108
1160102	103	1160108	83
1161412	78		

Total Persons 135,984

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that:	0
	(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or	
	(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and

- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas*Abbreviations used in tables*

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
WIN Television VIC Pty Ltd
Fort Drummond Television Avenue
MOUNT SAINT THOMAS NSW 2500

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

WIN Television VIC Pty Ltd is the licensee of the VTV commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 107 ('the licence') in the Regional Victoria licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 107) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 107) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 107.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 107**.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Upper Murray

1.1 The Upper Murray local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Albury (C)	42458	Wodonga (RC)	31010
Indigo (S)	13928	Corowa (A)	8257
Hume (A)	7364	Towong (S)	5972
Culcairn (A)	3818	Holbrook (A)	2343
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Alpine (S) - West	4308
Wangaratta (RC) - North	4280		
Collection Districts (CD):		2032206	2904
2031913	764	2032104	739
2032201	686	2031510	574
2032109	566	2032107	523
2032202	494	2031901	483
2032110	469	2032105	424
2032106	413	2032101	391
2032203	381	2032210	381
2032208	347	2031511	338
2032108	330	2032008	329
2031512	328	1152907	308
2031906	297	2031904	291
2032102	287	2031514	282
2031909	274	2032204	262
2032205	261	1160106	249
2032111	244	2031908	234
2031905	214	2031907	210
1160107	203	2031912	197
2031515	196	2031910	183
2031903	175	2032209	173
2032002	143	2031911	123
2032001	109	1160105	99

Total Persons 156492**Local Area - North Central Vic**

1.2 The North Central Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Bendigo (C)	86068	Campaspe (S)	34611
Mount Alexander (S)	16173	Hepburn (S)	13879
Central Goldfields (S)	12260	Gannawarra (S)	11394
Loddon (S)	8197	Buloke (S)	6981
Wakool (A)	4806	Mitchell (S) - North	11204
Swan Hill (RC) -Central	9771	Gr. Shepparton (C) - Pt B West	8615
Macedon Ranges (S) - Kyneton	7856	Swan Hill (RC) Bal	7022
N. Grampians (S) - St Arnaud	3619		
Collection Districts (CD):		2060807	998
2060805	916	2060803	897
1010709	851	2050103	847
2021210	834	2051407	832
2021209	830	1010101	804
2021213	790	1010716	767
2051405	750	2021205	721
2060804	669	2021215	656
2050205	649	1010706	645
2011302	625	2021204	618
2021208	615	2021212	599
2021202	594	2032306	593
2050306	588	1010713	581
2021203	578	2060802	572
2050204	571	2082307	564
2050106	562	2021201	560
2050108	552	2051403	552
2060401	544	1010708	542
2051401	538	1010714	523
2021207	521	2060801	499
2060808	497	2050201	494
1010102	478	2032302	476

2032309	459	2060806	415
2050107	432	1010712	412
2021211	408	2050307	408
2051404	406	2082304	393
2050104	377	2032303	376
2032307	364	1010707	345
2032304	341	2050101	340
2050301	338	2082303	273
2082301	268	2082306	268
2032308	245	2032305	227
2021206	217	2011306	211
2032301	208	2011309	203
2082302	200	1010711	192
1010715	174	1010710	173
2011307	171	2050203	159
2050102	157	2050202	148
1010703	144	1010109	142
1010704	134	1010705	128
1010702	127	2011304	110
2082305	104	2050109	0

Total Persons **280,564**

Local Area - Goulburn Valley

1.3 The Goulburn Valley local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Shepparton (C)	55210	Moirra (S)	25475
Strathbogie (S)	9169	Corowa (A)	8257
Deniliquin (A)	7786	Berrigan (A)	7709
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Campaspe (S) - Kyabram	11981
Campaspe (S) - Echuca	10717	Delatite (S) - Benalla	8614
Murrindindi (S) - West	6892	Wangaratta (RC) - South	5511
Delatite (S) - North	4705	Campaspe (S) - South	3685
Indigo (S) - Pt B	3389		
Collection Districts (CD):		2050806	2246
2051205	1475	2020605	1043
2050708	965	2051302	863
2020701	858	1010709	851

2051204	830	2031502	813
2051203	810	1010716	767
2051005	710	2051301	700
2051007	686	2020704	679
2031508	655	2050709	648
1010706	645	2051309	636
2051303	608	2020706	595
2031505	587	1010713	581
2020705	570	1010708	542
2051202	532	1010714	523
2051306	516	2051006	513
2050702	494	2051206	487
2020708	467	2051207	467
2031513	466	2020703	465
2020707	465	2051201	461
2020702	454	2050802	451
2050801	448	2020709	443
1011204	424	1010712	410
2031509	405	2031507	402
1010904	400	2020603	400
2031506	394	2051307	391
1010903	381	2050904	378
1011205	376	2050706	375
2050705	369	2051009	365
1010707	345	2050908	341
2050707	339	2050804	337
2050909	333	2050907	328
2051308	328	2050807	327
2050901	327	1010905	314
2051008	298	2051208	291
2050903	272	2051305	256
2050701	246	1011203	239
2020710	238	2051004	236
2051304	234	2050812	221
1010902	210	2051002	207
2050911	206	2050808	203
2050805	192	2051010	185
2051001	183	1010715	174
2050905	166	2031503	165
2050704	162	1010704	134
1010705	128	2050711	115
2031501	114	2050809	113
2032013	111	2050703	100

2050811	97	2051003	89
2050710	0	2050810	0

Total Persons 227,365

Local Area – Gippsland

1.4 The Gippsland local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Latrobe (C)	67023	E. Gippsland (S) - Bairnsdale	23712
Wellington (S) - Sale	12854	South Gippsland (S) - Central	11696
Wellington (S) - Rosedale	7312	South Gippsland (S) - East	5599
Wellington (S) - Alberton	5579	Baw Baw (S) - Pt A	4065
E. Gippsland (S) - South-West	3452		
Collection Districts (CD):		2041105	1020
2180906	858	2041004	833
2180801	831	2041206	830
2040207	770	2200206	766
2180204	732	2040503	723
2180905	717	2180208	714
2180510	707	2041003	671
2041110	671	2180909	660
2041104	638	2041109	595
2180206	595	2180808	577
2200213	575	2041106	571
2040408	567	2040208	564
2180207	564	2041101	556
2180901	554	2041103	542
2041204	540	2040505	532
2041208	528	2040209	526
2200208	520	2040202	517
2041210	516	2180802	511
2180908	510	2041001	497
2040506	485	2180811	482
2041002	479	2040407	474

2180410	469	2180203	468
2200201	466	2180201	459
2180804	448	2180202	435
2041108	434	2040501	430
2180509	430	2180205	423
2200209	423	2041205	417
2041209	412	2180902	404
2041006	397	2180209	395
2041007	394	2180404	386
2180805	383	2180903	378
2041102	358	2040504	357
2040401	353	2180810	352
2041107	342	2200212	338
2040502	333	2180803	330
2200210	328	2180806	321
2180807	316	2180512	307
2041111	283	2040205	282
2180504	280	2180409	277
2200205	265	2200211	265
2040404	264	2200207	262
2180910	251	2180907	249
2041005	243	2180511	240
2180904	237	2040403	229
2040402	213	2180505	202
2180809	190	2041207	189
2041202	176	2040206	170
2180513	155	2040406	152
2180406	148	2041008	129
2180402	91	2040405	77

Total Persons 184,815

Local Area - South West Vic

- 1.5 The South West Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Ballarat (C)	80045	Warrnambool (C)	28755
Colac-Otway (S)	20089	Horsham (RC)	17807
Corangamite (S)	16675	Southern Grampians (S)	16509
Moyne (S)	15062	Golden Plains (S)	14319
Ararat (RC)	11101	Hindmarsh (S)	6275

Glenelg (S) - Portland	10100	N. Grampians (S) - Stawell	9081
Moorabool (S) - Ballan	5645	Moorabool (S) - West	3536
Pyrenees (S) - South	3071	Lady Julia Percy Island	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
2101406	819	2091305	747
2091302	668	2101404	657
2012011	615	2091105	615
2012009	560	2091106	558
2091301	555	2091306	548
2082311	511	2091104	497
2090107	484	2012005	464
2100106	462	2012010	444
2101403	444	2012103	436
2101401	415	2012003	407
2090201	403	2012105	399
2012104	397	2091303	390
2012108	376	2091311	356
2091308	350	2091307	340
2090204	328	2090211	326
2100112	321	2091103	320
2091309	318	2082310	299
2090109	292	2090209	263
2101402	260	2100107	256
2082308	254	2091102	254
2090106	246	2091203	246
2091202	242	2012102	235
2091312	235	2091101	228
2091108	215	2111301	213
2101407	210	2100109	204
2090208	202	2090205	201
2100108	185	2090202	181
2091204	178	2091205	
2091107	175	2091314	175
2090110	170	2090108	169
2012006	168	2090103	163
2090105	161	2082309	155
2012101	154	2090203	148
2012106	139	2012107	137
2090210	134	2100105	132
2090101	120	2100104	118
2012008	114	2012012	109

2090206	108	2090207	108
2012004	105	2012007	95
2090111	76		

Total Persons 282,009

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

	<i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	
2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act**42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences**

(1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

(2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

(1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.

(2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:

- (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
- (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
- (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.

(3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

(4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.

(5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:

- (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
- (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Victorian Broadcasting Network (1983) Pty Ltd
Level 2, 70 Park Street
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Victorian Broadcasting Network (1983) Pty Ltd is the licensee of the GLV commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 106 ('the licence') in the Regional Victoria licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 106) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 106) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 106.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 106.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 Licensee must broadcast material of local significance

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 Reporting to ABA and retention of records

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Upper Murray

1.1 The Upper Murray local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Albury (C)	42458	Wodonga (RC)	31010
Indigo (S)	13928	Corowa (A)	8257
Hume (A)	7364	Towong (S)	5972
Culcairn (A)	3818	Holbrook (A)	2343
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Alpine (S) - West	4308
Wangaratta (RC) - North	4280		
Collection districts (CD):			
		2032206	2904
2031913	764	2032104	739
2032201	686	2031510	574
2032109	566	2032107	523
2032202	494	2031901	483
2032110	469	2032105	424
2032106	413	2032101	391
2032203	381	2032210	381
2032208	347	2031511	338
2032108	330	2032008	329
2031512	328	1152907	308
2031906	297	2031904	291
2032102	287	2031514	282
2031909	274	2032204	262
2032205	261	1160106	249
2032111	244	2031908	234
2031905	214	2031907	210
1160107	203	2031912	197
2031515	196	2031910	183
2031903	175	2032209	173
2032002	143	2031911	123
2032001	109	1160105	99

Total Persons 156,492

Local Area – North Central Vic

1.2 The North Central Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Bendigo (C)	86068	Campaspe (S)	34611
Mount Alexander (S)	16173	Hepburn (S)	13879
Central Goldfields (S)	12260	Gannawarra (S)	11394
Loddon (S)	8197	Buloke (S)	6981
Wakool (A)	4806	Mitchell (S) - North	11204
Swan Hill (RC) -Central	9771	Gr. Shepparton (C) - Pt B West	8615
Macedon Ranges (S) - Kyneton	7856	Swan Hill (RC) Bal	7022
N. Grampians (S) - St Arnaud	3619		
Collection Districts (CD):			
		2060807	998
2060805	916	2060803	897
1010709	851	2050103	847
2021210	834	2051407	832
2021209	830	1010101	804
2021213	790	1010716	767
2051405	750	2021205	721
2060804	669	2021215	656
2050205	649	1010706	645
2011302	625	2021204	618
2021208	615	2021212	599
2021202	594	2032306	593
2050306	588	1010713	581
2021203	578	2060802	572
2050204	571	2082307	564
2050106	562	2021201	560
2050108	552	2051403	552
2060401	544	1010708	542
2051401	538	1010714	523
2021207	521	2060801	499

2060808	497	2050201	494
1010102	478	2032302	476
2032309	459	2060806	436
2050107	432	1010712	410
2021211	408	2050307	408
2051404	406	2082304	393
2050104	377	2032303	376
2032307	364	1010707	345
2032304	341	2050101	340
2050301	338	2082303	273
2082301	268	2082306	268
2032308	245	2032305	227
2021206	217	2011306	211
2032301	208	2011309	203
2082302	200	1010711	192
1010715	174	1010710	173
2011307	171	2050203	159
2050102	157	2050202	148
1010703	144	1010109	142
1010704	134	1010705	128
1010702	127	2011304	110
2082305	104	2050109	0

Total Persons 280,564

Local Area – Goulburn Valley

1.3 The Goulburn Valley local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Greater Shepparton (C)	55210	Moira (S)	25475
Strathbogie (S)	9169	Corowa (A)	8257
Deniliquin (A)	7786	Berrigan (A)	7709
Wangaratta (RC) - Central	15876	Campaspe (S) - Kyabram	11981
Campaspe (S) - Echuca	10717	Delatite (S) - Benalla	8614
Murrindindi (S) - West	6892	Wangaratta (RC) - South	5511
Delatite (S) - North	4705	Campaspe (S) - South	3685
Indigo (S) - Pt B	3389		
Collection Districts (CD):		2050806	2246

2051205	1475	2020605	1043
2050708	965	2051302	863
2020701	858	1010709	851
2051204	830	2031502	813
2051203	810	1010716	767
2051005	710	2051301	700
2051007	686	2020704	679
2031508	655	2050709	648
1010706	645	2051309	636
2051303	608	2020706	595
2031505	587	1010713	581
2020705	570	1010708	542
2051202	532	1010714	523
2051306	516	2051006	513
2050702	494	2051206	487
2020708	467	2051207	467
2031513	466	2020703	465
2020707	465	2051201	461
2020702	454	2050802	451
2050801	448	2020709	443
1011204	424	1010712	410
2031509	405	2031507	402
1010904	400	2020603	400
2031506	394	2051307	391
1010903	381	2050904	378
1011205	376	2050706	375
2050705	369	2051009	365
1010707	345	2050908	341
2050707	339	2050804	337
2050909	333	2050907	328
2051308	328	2050807	327
2050901	327	1010905	314
2051008	298	2051208	291
2050903	272	2051305	256
2050701	246	1011203	239
2020710	238	2051004	236
2051304	234	2050812	221
1010902	210	2051002	207
2050911	206	2050808	203
2050805	192	2051010	185
2051001	183	1010715	174
2050905	166	2031503	165
2050704	162	1010704	134
1010705	128	2050711	115

2031501	114	2050809	113
2032013	111	2050703	100
2050811	97	2051003	89
2050710	0	2050810	0

Total Persons **227,365**

Local Area – Gippsland

1.4 The Gippsland local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Latrobe (C)	67023	E. Gippsland (S) - Bairnsdale	23712
Wellington (S) - Sale	12854	South Gippsland (S) - Central	11696
Wellington (S) - Rosedale	7312	South Gippsland (S) - East	5599
Wellington (S) - Alberton	5579	Baw Baw (S) - Pt A	4065
E. Gippsland (S) - South-West	3452		
Collection Districts (CD):		2041105	1020
2180906	858	2041004	833
2180801	831	2041206	830
2040207	770	2200206	766
2180204	732	2040503	723
2180905	717	2180208	714
2180510	707	2041003	671
2041110	671	2180909	660
2041104	638	2041109	595
2180206	595	2180808	577
2200213	575	2041106	571
2040408	567	2040208	564
2180207	564	2041101	556
2180901	554	2041103	542
2041204	540	2040505	532
2041208	528	2040209	526
2200208	520	2040202	517
2041210	516	2180802	511
2180908	510	2041001	497

2040506	485	2180811	482
2041002	479	2040407	474
2180410	469	2180203	468
2200201	466	2180201	459
2180804	448	2180202	435
2041108	434	2040501	430
2180509	430	2180205	423
2200209	423	2041205	417
2041209	412	2180902	404
2041006	397	2180209	395
2041007	394	2180404	386
2180805	383	2180903	378
2041102	358	2040504	357
2040401	353	2180810	352
2041107	342	2200212	338
2040502	333	2180803	330
2200210	328	2180806	321
2180807	316	2180512	307
2041111	283	2040205	282
2180504	280	2180409	277
2200205	265	2200211	265
2040404	264	2200207	262
2180910	251	2180907	249
2041005	243	2180511	240
2180904	237	2040403	229
2040402	213	2180505	202
2180809	190	2041207	189
2041202	176	2040206	170
2180513	155	2040406	152
2180406	148	2041008	129
2180402	91	2040405	77

Total Persons 184,815

Local Area – South West Vic

1.5 The South West Vic local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Ballarat (C)	80045	Warrnambool (C)	28755
Colac-Otway (S)	20089	Horsham (RC)	17807

Corangamite (S)	16675	Southern Grampians (S)	16509
Moyne (S)	15062	Golden Plains (S)	14319
Ararat (RC)	11101	Hindmarsh (S)	6275
Glenelg (S) - Portland	10100	N. Grampians (S) - Stawell	9081
Moorabool (S) - Ballan	5645	Moorabool (S) - West	3536
Pyrenees (S) - South	3071	Lady Julia Percy Island	0
Collection Districts (CD):			
2101406	819	2091305	747
2091302	668	2101404	657
2012011	615	2091105	615
2012009	560	2091106	558
2091301	555	2091306	548
2082311	511	2091104	497
2090107	484	2012005	464
2100106	462	2012010	444
2101403	444	2012103	436
2101401	415	2012003	407
2090201	403	2012105	399
2012104	397	2091303	390
2012108	376	2091311	356
2091308	350	2091307	340
2090204	328	2090211	326
2100112	321	2091103	320
2091309	318	2082310	299
2090109	292	2090209	263
2101402	260	2100107	256
2082308	254	2091102	254
2090106	246	2091203	246
2091202	242	2012102	235
2091312	235	2091101	228
2091108	215	2111301	213
2101407	210	2100109	204
2090208	202	2090205	201
2100108	185	2090202	181
2091204	178	2091205	
2091107	175	2091314	175
2090110	170	2090108	169
2012006	168	2090103	163
2090105	161	2082309	155
2012101	154	2090203	148
2012106	139	2012107	137
2090210	134	2100105	132

2090101	120	2100104	118
2012008	114	2012012	109
2090206	108	2090207	108
2012004	105	2012007	95
2090111	76		

Total Persons 282,009

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that:	0
	(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or	

-
- (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

- 2 Material to which item 1 does not apply

News — 2

Other — 1

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that:	0
	(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or	
	(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period	
	This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3	
	<i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area	1
	<i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and

- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas**Abbreviations used in tables**

3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992 ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Prime Television (Northern) Pty Ltd
Level 6, 1 Pacific Highway
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Prime Television (Northern) Pty Ltd is the licensee of the NEN commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 95 ('the licence') in the Northern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 95) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 95) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 95.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 95.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 Licensee must broadcast material of local significance

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 Reporting to ABA and retention of records

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Northern Rivers

- 1.1 The Northern Rivers local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Kempsey (A)	26934	Nambucca (A)	17718
Maclean (A)	17453	Grafton (C)	16704
Bellingen (A)	12208	Pristine Waters (A)	10662
Coffs Harbour (C) - Pt B	15297		
Collection Districts (CD):		1080611	1152
1081601	1071	1081713	979
1080207	944	1080304	912
1080311	908	1080307	895
1081605	879	1080408	865
1081610	864	1080610	822
1080605	802	1080308	793
1081714	785	1080509	766
1080305	764	1080602	764
1081703	762	1080502	759
1080505	755	1080604	745
1080402	739	1080504	700
1081705	689	1080306	687
1080607	685	1081606	677
1080205	674	1080613	664
1081611	663	1060403	662
1080609	647	1080601	642
1080612	625	1081604	622
1081708	621	1080206	591
1080303	590	1080413	588
1080608	588	1080309	584
1080410	568	1081710	566
1080405	565	1080606	556
1081603	554	1080212	546
1080614	537	1080208	534
1060408	518	1080510	511
1081607	510	1081701	508
1080411	505	1080404	495
1081702	485	1080312	483

1060410	482	1080403	469
1081707	464	1080506	463
1080603	439	1080512	432
1081709	432	1080301	427
1060409	417	1080508	405
1081711	399	1080501	394
1081712	388	1080409	384
1080302	380	1080406	376
1060413	362	1080401	344
1080503	333	1080507	333
1081704	325	1081706	321
1080310	296	1060407	267
1080412	231	1060411	217
1060406	214	1060412	212
1060405	193	1080407	118

Total Persons **166,858**

Local Area - Richmond/Tweed

- 1.2 The Richmond/Tweed local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Lismore (C)	41883	Ballina (A)	37218
Byron (A)	30245	Richmond Valley (A)	20369
Kyogle (A)	9169	Surfers Paradise	30416
Tweed (A) - Pt B	26891	Southport	24233
Nerang	21162	Robina	
Labrador	14913	Carrara-Merrimac	14538
Palm Beach	13943	Mermaid Wtrs-Clear Is. Wtrs	13828
Burleigh Waters	12330	Helensvale	12183
Ashmore	10800	Elanora	10658
Burleigh Heads	9349	Currumbin Waters	9333
Coombah	8943	Oxenford	8875
Worongary-Tallai	8789	Parkwood	8641
Mudgeeraba	8633	Runaway Bay	8320
Broadbeach Waters	7830	Arundel	7634
Coolangatta	7233	Miami	6911
Benowa	6780	Mermaid Beach	6546
Broadbeach	6483	Biggera Waters	5904
Biggera Waters	5904	Main Beach-Broadwater	5376

Tugun	5150	Stephens	4982
Bundall	4006	Paradise Point	3957
Ernest-Molendinar	3237	Currumbin	2785
Hollywell	2560	Bilinga	1802
Collection Districts (CD):			
1070402	1634	1071606	1464
1071607	1177	3160415	1128
3170202	1110	1071614	1084
1071601	1083	1071613	1008
1071909	982	3160107	929
3160402	910	3160416	883
3170211	883	1071612	881
3170203	871	1070309	849
1052606	808	1071904	806
1070414	783	3170216	783
1070209	782	3170217	763
1070211	760	3160311	760
1070208	750	1071901	744
1070201	736	1070106	730
1071910	730	1070304	727
1070316	726	1070301	720
1070302	716	1071616	710
3170214	710	1071908	709
3170223	689	3170215	685
1071906	683	3160419	683
3170204	678	3160401	670
1071903	653	1070401	649
1070204	643	3160325	641
1070107	637	1070307	632
1070405	621	1071902	620
3160105	619	1070410	614
1071905	614	1052604	592
3170220	586	1070202	579
1070411	575	3170206	570
1071611	569	1070308	565
1070314	565	1070303	563
1070407	550	1070112	540
1071907	534	3170209	532
3170212	528	1070404	527
1071605	525	1052603	520
1070212	513	1070203	510
1070406	503	1070312	502
3160108	502	1070313	501

1070408	495	1070210	491
3171915	491	1071615	480
1071602	477	3160115	465
1070102	463	3170213	458
1070315	457	1070409	453
1070109	449	1070206	440
1070110	426	1071617	426
3170207	426	3170201	425
1070413	420	3160418	409
3170218	409	1070108	403
3170205	399	3160111	397
1052607	395	1070213	390
1070105	384	1071604	384
3160114	384	3160305	384
1070306	383	1070101	380
1070412	372	1070403	367
1052602	361	3170222	355
1070205	353	3170221	353
1070305	351	1070103	339
3160417	334	1071603	328
1070310	326	1052605	312
3170208	310	1070111	303
3160113	298	3160106	294
1071608	252	1070207	247
3170219	234	3160413	228
1052404	227	1052503	217
1052405	213	3160312	206
1052601	203	3160116	202
1052507	190	3160414	179
1070104	172	3160324	162
1052406	150	1052510	144
1052511	144	3171913	129
3160403	90	3170210	80

Total Persons 599,484

Local Area – Mid-North Coast

1.3 The Mid-North Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Hastings (A) - Pt A	38288	1090703	1053

Collection Districts (CD):			
1092602	1030	1092208	1003
1092601	945	1091304	942
1091103	892	1091306	877
1092608	864	1091101	862
1091407	859	1091211	840
1090612	829	1091803	818
1091104	795	1091410	768
1091302	761	1091107	746
1090807	732	1091603	731
1110112	725	1091409	714
1090611	711	1091102	711
1091509	700	1092302	698
1090605	697	1091610	690
1090604	688	1110109	680
1090806	675	1092307	672
1090107	670	1090607	669
1091609	669	1090702	665
1091602	661	1092606	661
1091805	660	1091210	648
1091802	645	1092206	638
1090110	619	1091202	616
1091503	612	1091203	605
1090910	603	1091204	602
1090709	579	1091611	579
1091301	574	1091510	569
1091601	568	1090905	567
1090603	565	1091208	564
1091112	563	1091005	562
1091106	561	1092309	560
1092201	558	1091303	555
1091406	549	1110111	540
1092306	539	1090602	530
1092404	526	1090608	524
1091508	523	1110110	523
1090716	522	1092305	522
1090712	520	1091111	513
1091408	512	1091808	511
1091001	508	1091512	501
1091307	500	1090106	495
1091110	494	1091109	488
1092304	488	1091507	487
1092407	478	1090911	477

1092204	472	1090809	469
1090913	467	1090601	464
1090708	463	1092209	463
1091806	461	1092202	461
1092207	460	1091305	456
1092605	451	1091801	448
1091201	447	1091809	447
1091405	445	1090701	438
1092409	438	1091105	432
1090704	431	1092406	429
1090109	425	1092308	425
1092203	424	1091207	422
1092604	418	1110106	418
1091012	417	1091008	416
1091206	412	1090706	409
1091205	408	1092609	408
1091010	405	1090711	402
1090707	400	1091811	400
1090805	398	1090606	393
1091606	393	1090111	392
1092603	386	1091411	382
1091004	380	1092006	380
1092303	378	1090908	377
1090909	372	1091009	371
1091403	369	1090802	368
1090609	366	1090714	364
1091505	364	1092607	362
1090906	360	1091810	355
1091212	352	1091213	352
1091502	349	1091701	349
1091707	348	1091710	347
1090710	343	1092410	343
1091108	339	1091708	337
1091608	334	1091007	330
1092408	329	1090705	328
1091506	321	1091807	318
1091404	317	1092610	316
1091604	314	1091704	312
1090810	308	1091402	308
1090903	297	1110103	297
1092205	293	1092301	291
1090904	290	1091002	287
1110114	279	1091209	276

1091607	275	1090715	267
1091511	264	1092402	263
1091709	262	1092403	256
1091006	252	1091804	252
1091605	243	1092405	243
1091401	242	1091706	239
1091703	236	1091705	235
1092013	228	1091702	222
1090907	216	1091011	216
1090101	211	1092310	194
1110107	182	1110113	176
1090104	174	1110105	161
1110104	160	1092412	149
1090713	144	1092411	136
1090105	133	1091903	126
1091501	120	1091504	120
1091013	118	1091003	116
1110108	116	1092401	48

Total Persons **133,193**

Local Area – North West Slopes & Plains

1.4 The North West Slopes & Plains local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tamworth (C)	35465	Narrabri (A)	13817
Parry (A)	12162	Uralla (A)	5739
Glen Innes (A)	5722	Manilla (A)	
Barraba (A)	2139	Bingara (A)	2061
Nundle (A)	1354	Armidale Dumaresq (A) - City	20271
Inverell (A) - Pt B	10647		
Collection Districts (CD):		1041804	842
1041807	838	1042805	771
1041906	769	1042602	767
1041806	750	1050606	741
1041703	711	1050503	707
1041811	706	1050604	703
1051707	687	1042802	686

1042509	670	1042508	611
1042504	595	1050205	582
1042307	575	1041801	560
1041802	556	1041702	553
1042512	537	1042603	518
1042510	516	1042801	516
1042505	512	1041809	492
1041403	486	1051609	486
1042507	480	1050109	476
1042506	451	1042511	433
1041914	432	1042408	429
1041803	428	1042804	426
1041705	413	1042803	413
1041810	411	1042806	402
1051607	395	1050207	387
1041704	375	1050208	360
1042807	359	1042604	357
1042704	341	1042501	330
1041706	324	1052207	323
1042403	321	1042503	321
1050209	318	1051705	316
1042705	315	1041603	307
1041805	305	1051604	305
1042605	303	1051608	302
1051602	292	1042402	291
1042304	289	1042502	286
1042706	282	1050607	281
1050202	271	1050203	269
1041604	268	1041601	265
1042308	262	1041608	261
1050506	257	1042302	253
1041505	250	1042404	245
1051601	229	1130102	227
1041402	222	1040304	218
1050206	213	1041406	205
1130101	203	1050104	201
1041904	194	1041404	191
1041907	191	1042707	190
1130104	190	1041405	188
1042601	184	1050502	184
1042708	181	1050501	180
1042703	179	1042303	176
1042305	171	1041605	167

1052206	167	1041701	164
1050504	162	1041913	161
1041905	159	1041606	158
1051702	157	1041908	156
1042309	155	1050505	154
1041912	152	1042306	150
1041607	148	1040302	147
1042310	147	1041508	146
1041901	146	1040305	144
1041507	141	1041911	140
1051606	140	1051706	137
1041903	136	1050201	134
1040309	133	1050204	125
1041910	124	1042301	121
1041506	119	1050101	119
1041808	117	1041909	112
1042401	112	1051701	103
1052205	101	1041504	98
1042709	98	1041407	91
1050107	80	1041602	74

Total Persons 156,765

Local Area – Hunter

1.5 The Hunter local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maitland (C)	53803	Cessnock (C)	45204
Singleton (A)	20384	Muswellbrook (A)	14796
Scone (A)	9469	Dungog (A)	7901
Newcastle (C) - Inner	4738		
Collection Districts (CD):		1222308	1958
1111211	1588	1100307	1448
1222110	1396	1220212	1386
1111601	1371	1210305	1353
1111903	1288	1121003	1265
1100308	1253	1120105	1246
1222306	1215	1220306	1171
1121902	1169	1100211	1166
1210311	1160	1121907	1149

1210113	1143	1221401	1141
1210906	1140	1221005	1136
1220208	1131	1222403	1126
1210708	1125	1100101	1124
1100206	1120	1220703	1119
1121703	1116	1122006	1116
1111403	1102	1221108	1088
1121911	1076	1111108	1070
1120407	1068	1220712	1068
1210310	1063	1212006	1054
1212001	1052	1111308	1047
1111301	1046	1210303	1043
1100214	1037	1122002	1024
1210812	1022	1212004	1010
1100704	1007	1220710	996
1121404	993	1121908	982
1120113	980	1222210	980
1121609	978	1220708	978
1100212	974	1220706	972
1222406	970	1222312	969
1121408	967	1220503	957
1100510	956	1100608	956
1111602	949	1222402	946
1111907	945	1220210	945
1210210	944	1211709	941
1211107	937	1121112	935
1211106	933	1120203	932
1120501	932	1122308	932
1120102	929	1210506	929
1120108	928	1221107	926
1120506	925	1121001	923
1222313	923	1102201	922
1211101	919	1221209	918
1210304	915	1211008	911
1222112	905	1122013	903
1120505	902	1111103	898
1120701	898	1111414	895
1222005	895	1121707	893
1120413	892	1121107	891
1121410	885	1121810	880
1220312	879	1121213	878
1121302	878	1112004	875
1120510	875	1120713	871

1210407	870	1122101	862
1121603	861	1122005	861
1220302	858	1100910	857
1101504	856	1121008	856
1122008	856	1101604	853
1211011	852	1122102	851
1120702	850	1221212	849
1120610	848	1210302	848
1211206	847	1222310	846
1120205	842	1211903	841
1120409	840	1220603	840
1221901	838	1211012	836
1100202	834	1111404	830
1102009	829	1211209	829
1100407	826	1122309	826
1210601	825	1100610	822
1101104	822	1222309	822
1222303	820	1220307	819
1121104	818	1102113	817
1121702	817	1210912	816
1220202	816	1111908	813
1221909	813	1111210	812
1121310	811	1112002	807
1120508	806	1121804	805
1221606	805	1122108	804
1211609	803	1210510	798
1221408	796	1210502	794
1122007	793	1121309	792
1210509	791	1120104	790
1120401	790	1122107	790
1211201	789	1121007	788
1111109	787	1222408	787
1212007	785	1221407	785
1121409	784	1121701	784
1120909	783	1220510	783
1100516	782	1120109	780
1210901	779	1220308	779
1211505	777	1222411	777
1121214	776	1100804	775
1111704	774	1091906	773
1220411	772	1222108	770
1121803	769	1211109	769
1100806	768	1102111	768
1211904	768	1100309	767

1111505	765	1120808	764
1121308	763	1221607	761
1100410	760	1121312	758
1120408	757	1122009	757
1111201	756	1121002	755
1210207	755	1120402	753
1100213	752	1111101	750
1120603	750	1121806	750
1211006	750	1100508	748
1121110	748	1211009	748
1211703	748	1222114	748
1121004	745	1120208	742
1220206	742	1221409	741
1222109	740	1121010	739
1100201	738	1211805	738
1222410	737	1210913	734
1100204	731	1101007	731
1120211	731	1121507	731
1211003	731	1211208	731
1121201	729	1102115	728
1120707	727	1121403	727
1121011	726	1220701	726
1222113	726	1101006	725
1212002	725	1100512	724
1100904	724	1122204	724
1220502	724	1100605	720
1122203	720	1121802	719
1211804	719	1121006	718
1211907	718	1111405	716
1120604	716	1211005	714
1100606	713	1120607	711
1211110	711	1211202	711
1120704	710	1111909	709
1120101	709	1222104	709
1121904	708	1210110	708
1222407	708	1120311	707
1211506	707	1210312	706
1111906	705	1101203	702
1120103	702	1120515	702
1211007	701	1211601	701
1211207	699	1211705	699
1101004	698	1220301	698
1210212	697	1100403	696

1100909	694	1112006	694
1211603	692	1111313	690
1210712	690	1101902	689
1121711	689	1220201	689
1121506	688	1210204	688
1100614	687	1210205	687
1120504	686	1111408	685
1221001	685	1100609	684
1121012	684	1211701	684
1121109	683	1101911	682
1102114	682	1220507	682
1121211	681	1101008	680
1121801	680	1220607	679
1220910	679	1210411	676
1121203	675	1101910	674
1210103	673	1210202	673
1210405	673	1092004	672
1111304	672	1111506	672
1221302	672	1121808	670
1121811	667	1220606	666
1101212	665	1121512	665
1222101	664	1112005	663
1210307	663	1120708	661
1121606	661	1120805	660
1102213	659	1121708	659
1122001	659	1211204	659
1101316	658	1122103	658
1122407	658	1111608	657
1111902	657	1100102	655
1121805	654	1122305	654
1120903	653	1122404	653
1220905	653	1210501	652
1101402	651	1121401	651
1221403	651	1120908	650
1100103	649	1100210	649
1100502	649	1120213	649
1222003	649	1111905	648
1120302	648	1210408	648
1101002	647	1111213	647
1100310	646	1212010	646
1120709	645	1121807	645
1220204	645	1121202	644
1211613	644	1211610	643
1220403	642	1091904	640

1100511	640	1111507	640
1220707	640	1221404	640
1221506	640	1120202	639
1120611	638	1210907	638
1100908	635	1120609	635
1222212	635	1102216	634
1111401	634	1120910	634
1120405	633	1120706	633
1121212	633	1222307	633
1211602	632	1222304	632
1120107	631	1101409	630
1120906	630	1221509	630
1221306	629	1120705	628
1221210	628	1210406	626
1211411	626	1111203	625
1121407	625	1121906	625
1212009	625	1101011	623
1211004	623	1102206	622
1111509	622	1120907	622
1121901	622	1210412	622
1221903	622	1100203	620
1211706	620	1211810	620
1111208	618	1111607	618
1210804	618	1210612	617
1221503	617	1100709	616
1101003	616	1220804	616
1210905	614	1222401	614
1100304	612	1120410	612
1121411	612	1121905	612
1121105	610	1101510	609
1122411	609	1222001	609
1122104	606	1122301	606
1220404	606	1220605	606
1210802	604	1100401	603
1100501	603	1100513	603
1211707	603	1120901	602
1122405	601	1210814	601
1211702	601	1220505	601
1111302	600	1091902	599
1121601	599	1102108	598
1210810	598	1220906	597
1121412	596	1121513	596
1211611	595	1120503	594

1210301	594	1221905	594
1120110	593	1210904	592
1100504	591	1100801	591
1120807	590	1221610	590
1220902	588	1102004	587
1111303	587	1121005	587
1221405	587	1111502	586
1211105	586	1220103	584
1221402	584	1111105	583
1121508	583	1122208	583
1211704	583	1100703	582
1101906	582	1221104	582
1122111	581	1221010	581
1120612	580	1210308	580
1220911	580	1111207	579
1111207	579	1122201	579
1101806	578	1120905	578
1120411	577	1121402	577
1101601	576	1102007	575
1121612	575	1221101	575
1211205	574	1100104	573
1111512	572	1211807	572
1222305	572	1101106	571
1210115	571	1101408	570
1121102	570	1220506	570
1121306	569	1211211	569
1222206	569	1100802	568
1101901	568	1221504	568
1220413	566	1221211	566
1222409	566	1121106	565
1101903	564	1111415	564
1221914	564	1101304	563
1220904	563	1111206	561
1210101	561	1100406	560
1101315	560	1101406	558
1102204	558	1210403	558
1102203	556	1220601	556
1100901	555	1120204	555
1121307	555	1222010	555
1111501	554	1120210	554
1120804	554	1121709	554
1101502	553	1120606	553
1222208	552	1101005	551
1122206	551	1121305	550

1220809	550	1120712	549
1220705	547	1222205	547
1102102	546	1122306	546
1211806	546	1220801	546
1100509	545	1120310	545
1120810	545	1220412	545
1102211	543	1111707	543
1122212	543	1210404	543
1221704	543	1100105	542
1210704	542	1221608	542
1221710	542	1101403	540
1122412	540	1211708	539
1212005	538	1220704	538
1220806	538	1221406	538
1122010	537	1220803	537
1221202	537	1221908	537
1120512	535	1211607	535
1221603	535	1101501	534
1221103	534	1100305	533
1100906	533	1211710	533
1221810	532	1221912	532
1102214	531	1111312	531
1120507	531	1222004	531
1220401	530	1100311	529
1101313	529	1220109	529
1220402	529	1221204	529
1222211	528	1120207	527
1210410	527	1220310	526
1111901	525	1111904	525
1221807	525	1100612	524
1210313	524	1100708	523
1222002	523	1111202	522
1091910	521	1101210	521
1130201	521	1211509	521
1102110	520	1111605	520
1211407	519	1210508	518
1220104	518	1100316	517
1220813	517	1221201	517
1101102	516	1120212	516
1122406	516	1220811	516
1121204	515	1222213	514
1102101	512	1221902	512
1221907	512	1100807	511

1120806	511	1100607	510
1100611	510	1220207	510
1111406	509	1122207	509
1100805	508	1101211	508
1121604	508	1221906	508
1121605	507	1120513	506
1120517	506	1220501	506
1122109	505	1210910	505
1222311	505	1101208	504
1220504	504	1101309	503
1210507	503	1211604	503
1222102	503	1102208	502
1210702	502	1220111	499
1101605	498	1210607	498
1120601	496	1121208	496
1210902	496	1210908	496
1101009	495	1220805	495
1221002	495	1100613	494
1210314	494	1210603	494
1221708	494	1221711	494
1102011	493	1210711	493
1211203	493	1121912	492
1221803	492	1222301	492
1102205	491	1211108	491
1221706	490	1122403	489
1120209	488	1121903	487
1210105	486	1100107	485
1101802	485	1122004	485
1111309	484	1211905	484
1100911	481	1120902	481
1220406	481	1100903	480
1120904	480	1222201	480
1222204	480	1100604	478
1111603	478	1121602	478
1210703	478	1220903	478
1120703	477	1121210	477
1101904	475	1220410	475
1220604	475	1221501	475
1210111	474	1210511	474
1220203	474	1221502	474
1100601	473	1220509	473
1221910	473	1111709	472
1120412	472	1211808	472
1102106	471	1220807	471

1100409	470	1102012	470
1121610	470	1121812	470
1210315	470	1102005	469
1122413	469	1211409	469
1221609	469	1121108	468
1100207	467	1101013	467
1120406	467	1122003	467
1211408	467	1220611	467
1112008	466	1130206	466
1220909	466	1121406	465
1210717	465	1211503	465
1112003	464	1221705	464
1211111	462	1220802	462
1100301	461	1121311	461
1210602	461	1220304	461
1221309	461	1111409	460
1220808	460	1092008	459
1100702	459	1121504	459
1220305	459	1220409	459
1102105	458	1122114	458
1220303	458	1221305	458
1100303	457	1100306	457
1102109	457	1220908	457
1102107	456	1120307	455
1221507	455	1101908	454
1102103	454	1111510	454
1220901	454	1100506	453
1100602	453	1210803	453
1220912	453	1121301	452
1210401	452	1211809	451
1121710	450	1101301	448
1121502	448	1101209	447
1111102	447	1220709	447
1222404	446	1101606	445
1121209	445	1122012	445
1122304	445	1210209	445
1121608	444	1210112	444
1220511	444	1101205	443
1122112	443	1210914	443
1221605	443	1221703	442
1220211	440	1101202	439
1100408	437	1100710	437
1210108	437	1210806	437

1221303	435	1222405	435
1211309	434	1220608	433
1222009	433	1100402	431
1210811	430	1112007	429
1220711	429	1111508	428
1120710	428	1121304	428
1111610	427	1210714	427
1100705	425	1101201	425
1102010	425	1221802	425
1120811	424	1130103	423
1100505	422	1210503	422
1221307	422	1101001	421
1101807	420	1211802	420
1220602	420	1220610	420
1121704	419	1121705	417
1210807	417	1212008	417
1221003	417	1120602	416
1211103	416	1211404	416
1211606	416	1101015	415
1210208	415	1101105	414
1102002	414	1122202	414
1122307	414	1221308	414
1210309	412	1221203	411
1101010	410	1120403	410
1220408	410	1220508	409
1100208	408	1100515	408
1121611	408	1221508	408
1111310	407	1122205	407
1220812	407	1100205	406
1210611	406	1210909	406
1120404	405	1122105	405
1222207	405	1100503	404
1211302	404	1101603	403
1120106	403	1210107	403
1211001	403	1222105	402
1211508	401	1101907	400
1221808	400	1100318	399
1111504	399	1221109	399
1101509	398	1111511	398
1210710	398	1101609	397
1220405	397	1220702	397
1221604	397	1100714	396
1102015	396	1100209	395
1100603	395	1120502	395

1120605	395	1211504	395
1121103	394	1121215	394
1210608	394	1211406	394
1221602	393	1222008	393
1121809	392	1211410	392
1221110	392	1100405	389
1101809	389	1111209	389
1210206	389	1211210	389
1222012	389	1221805	388
1120801	387	1121009	387
1121101	386	1211310	386
1210201	383	1221611	382
1211501	380	1100514	379
1111306	379	1112009	379
1222202	379	1111205	378
1210713	378	1211112	378
1220407	378	1210911	377
1211104	377	1220612	377
1220205	376	1220814	376
1101511	375	1121910	375
1122302	375	1211308	375
1100712	373	1222203	373
1221804	372	1222209	372
1221707	371	1101801	370
1120509	369	1210604	369
1222314	369	1101507	368
1130106	368	1221505	368
1221801	367	1101204	366
1092010	364	1122402	364
1210504	364	1220914	364
1100707	363	1111110	363
1111212	363	1121501	363
1111111	362	1120312	362
1121510	362	1100902	361
1111106	361	1221102	361
1101107	360	1111407	359
1211901	359	1101905	358
1102212	358	1221008	358
1210104	357	1211906	357
1221601	357	1210813	356
1211307	356	1210808	355
1220311	355	1221709	354
1120613	353	1122210	352

1210409	352	1101103	351
1122408	351	1101804	350
1111311	350	1210106	350
1210109	350	1210705	350
1101909	349	1210706	349
1210809	349	1220209	349
1220309	349	1220907	348
1101308	347	1092014	346
1221904	346	1102003	345
1101207	344	1102006	343
1121303	342	1100106	341
1101506	341	1210402	340
1221911	340	1102001	339
1120206	339	1121509	339
1211605	339	1101206	338
1210610	338	1100912	337
1210815	337	1211301	337
1221410	335	1101505	333
1211608	333	1120803	332
1111412	331	1122113	331
1102112	330	1210306	329
1101012	328	1120305	327
1121511	327	1091911	326
1100701	326	1210606	325
1210801	324	1100317	323
1210605	323	1101712	322
1122110	322	1211311	322
1101310	320	1111104	320
1111606	320	1221913	320
1221809	319	1120809	318
1122209	318	1100907	316
1102202	316	1121909	316
1130207	316	1121503	315
1220913	315	1102209	313
1120711	313	1211405	313
1100215	312	1211002	312
1120308	310	1121706	309
1212003	308	1111503	307
1121111	307	1210203	306
1220609	305	1121013	302
1221811	302	1101411	300
1120111	300	1211908	300
1121607	298	1211102	298
1220102	298	1100312	297

1100319	297	1210903	297
1221206	296	1101405	295
1120802	294	1092005	293
1111611	293	1211801	293
1092011	292	1111604	292
1102210	291	1100713	290
1111701	288	1092007	287
1101306	287	1121207	287
1211902	287	1101108	286
1101612	286	1101101	285
1122011	285	1120514	284
1221701	283	1100711	282
1101302	282	1102013	281
1091907	280	1100706	279
1102215	278	1221712	278
1101808	277	1102008	276
1220108	276	1101803	275
1220106	274	1092002	271
1100808	271	1101014	271
1101404	268	1130105	268
1111705	266	1211502	266
1211510	266	1122106	265
1100404	264	1121505	264
1101407	262	1210609	262
1211010	262	1120511	260
1111702	259	1130204	259
1221006	259	1100803	258
1111413	257	1122211	257
1221806	257	1210505	256
1221007	256	1130205	254
1211511	253	1101305	252
1121205	252	1121405	251
1092009	250	1111711	248
1210701	248	1120911	244
1210805	243	1111305	242
1211313	242	1220110	242
1101602	241	1220107	236
1092001	234	1101805	232
1122303	232	1091908	231
1102207	231	1210915	231
1211304	231	1211306	230
1221207	228	1111411	226
1100905	225	1101314	225

1120516	225	1211402	223
1211803	223	1101109	216
1210709	215	1102104	214
1211401	214	1101611	213
1210102	213	1091909	211
1120309	209	1222107	209
1102014	206	1221213	205
1130107	204	1111703	202
1101410	200	1111204	200
1120201	199	1211403	199
1211612	199	1221702	199
1101311	196	1111708	196
1122401	196	1210707	196
1221208	194	1101610	193
1220101	193	1211507	192
1112001	191	1222103	185
1120301	184	1101508	183
1111710	180	1101110	178
1111609	174	1101303	169
1101503	169	1221214	169
1222007	169	1211305	168
1100507	167	1101401	165
1111706	162	1120306	162
1101312	160	1222006	159
1221004	157	1120303	155
1222302	155	1121206	154
1220105	153	1101607	151
1222011	150	1130203	149
1100302	148	1101608	146
1211303	137	1120304	135
1130108	134	1221713	134
1221205	128	1091901	125
1130209	125	1092012	120
1122409	119	1221105	119
1092003	115	1221106	115
1101810	114	1130202	113
1091905	103	1111410	85
1111307	81	1211113	76
1222106	72	1111402	60
1120112	43	1210114	8
1100313	3	1210715	0

Total Persons 819,781

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2
		Other — 1

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:

- (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

(1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

(2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

(1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.

(2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:

- (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
- (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
- (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.

(3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

(4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.

(5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:

- (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
- (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
NBN Ltd
11 Mosbri Crescent
THE HILL NSW 2300

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

NBN Ltd is the licensee of the NBN commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 94 ('the licence') in the Northern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 94) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 94) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 94.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence No. 94.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Northern Rivers

- 1.1 The Northern Rivers local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Kempsey (A)	26934	Nambucca (A)	17718
Maclean (A)	17453	Grafton (C)	16704
Bellingen (A)	12208	Pristine Waters (A)	10662
Coffs Harbour (C) - Pt B	15297		
Collection Districts (CD):		1080611	1152
1081601	1071	1081713	979
1080207	944	1080304	912
1080311	908	1080307	895
1081605	879	1080408	865
1081610	864	1080610	822
1080605	802	1080308	793
1081714	785	1080509	766
1080305	764	1080602	764
1081703	762	1080502	759
1080505	755	1080604	745
1080402	739	1080504	700
1081705	689	1080306	687
1080607	685	1081606	677
1080205	674	1080613	664
1081611	663	1060403	662
1080609	647	1080601	642
1080612	625	1081604	622
1081708	621	1080206	591
1080303	590	1080413	588
1080608	588	1080309	584
1080410	568	1081710	566
1080405	565	1080606	556
1081603	554	1080212	546
1080614	537	1080208	534
1060408	518	1080510	511
1081607	510	1081701	508

1080411	505	1080404	495
1081702	485	1080312	483
1060410	482	1080403	469
1081707	464	1080506	463
1080603	439	1080512	432
1081709	432	1080301	427
1060409	417	1080508	405
1081711	399	1080501	394
1081712	388	1080409	384
1080302	380	1080406	376
1060413	362	1080401	344
1080503	333	1080507	333
1081704	325	1081706	321
1080310	296	1060407	267
1080412	231	1060411	217
1060406	214	1060412	212
1060405	193	1080407	118

Total Persons 166,858

Local Area - Richmond/Tweed

1.2 The Northern Rivers local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Lismore (C)	41883	Ballina (A)	37218
Byron (A)	30245	Richmond Valley (A)	20369
Kyogle (A)	9169	Surfers Paradise	30416
Tweed (A) - Pt B	26891	Southport	24233
Nerang	21162	Robina	
Labrador	14913	Carrara-Merrimac	14538
Palm Beach	13943	Mermaid Wtrs-Clear Is. Wtrs	13828
Burleigh Waters	12330	Helensvale	12183
Ashmore	10800	Elanora	10658
Burleigh Heads	9349	Currumbin Waters	9333
Coombah	8943	Oxenford	8875
Worongary-Tallai	8789	Parkwood	8641
Mudgeeraba	8633	Runaway Bay	8320
Broadbeach Waters	7830	Arundel	7634
Coolangatta	7233	Miami	6911
Benowa	6780	Mermaid Beach	6546

Broadbeach	6483	Biggera Waters	5904
Biggera Waters	5904	Main Beach-Broadwater	5376
Tugun	5150	Stephens	4982
Bundall	4006	Paradise Point	3957
Ernest-Molendinar	3237	Currumbin	2785
Hollywell	2560	Bilinga	1802
Collection Districts (CD):			
1070402	1634	1071606	1464
1071607	1177	3160415	1128
3170202	1110	1071614	1084
1071601	1083	1071613	1008
1071909	982	3160107	929
3160402	910	3160416	883
3170211	883	1071612	881
3170203	871	1070309	849
1052606	808	1071904	806
1070414	783	3170216	783
1070209	782	3170217	763
1070211	760	3160311	760
1070208	750	1071901	744
1070201	736	1070106	730
1071910	730	1070304	727
1070316	726	1070301	720
1070302	716	1071616	710
3170214	710	1071908	709
3170223	689	3170215	685
1071906	683	3160419	683
3170204	678	3160401	670
1071903	653	1070401	649
1070204	643	3160325	641
1070107	637	1070307	632
1070405	621	1071902	620
3160105	619	1070410	614
1071905	614	1052604	592
3170220	586	1070202	579
1070411	575	3170206	570
1071611	569	1070308	565
1070314	565	1070303	563
1070407	550	1070112	540
1071907	534	3170209	532
3170212	528	1070404	527
1071605	525	1052603	520
1070212	513	1070203	510

1070406	503	1070312	502
3160108	502	1070313	501
1070408	495	1070210	491
3171915	491	1071615	480
1071602	477	3160115	465
1070102	463	3170213	458
1070315	457	1070409	453
1070109	449	1070206	440
1070110	426	1071617	426
3170207	426	3170201	425
1070413	420	3160418	409
3170218	409	1070108	403
3170205	399	3160111	397
1052607	395	1070213	390
1070105	384	1071604	384
3160114	384	3160305	384
1070306	383	1070101	380
1070412	372	1070403	367
1052602	361	3170222	355
1070205	353	3170221	353
1070305	351	1070103	339
3160417	334	1071603	328
1070310	326	1052605	312
3170208	310	1070111	303
3160113	298	3160106	294
1071608	252	1070207	247
3170219	234	3160413	228
1052404	227	1052503	217
1052405	213	3160312	206
1052601	203	3160116	202
1052507	190	3160414	179
1070104	172	3160324	162
1052406	150	1052510	144
1052511	144	3171913	129
3160403	90	3170210	80

Total Persons 599,484

Local Area - Mid-North Coast

- 1.3 The Mid-North Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Hastings (A) - Pt A	38288		
Collection Districts (CD):		1090703	1053
1092602	1030	1092208	1003
1092601	945	1091304	942
1091103	892	1091306	877
1092608	864	1091101	862
1091407	859	1091211	840
1090612	829	1091803	818
1091104	795	1091410	768
1091302	761	1091107	746
1090807	732	1091603	731
1110112	725	1091409	714
1090611	711	1091102	711
1091509	700	1092302	698
1090605	697	1091610	690
1090604	688	1110109	680
1090806	675	1092307	672
1090107	670	1090607	669
1091609	669	1090702	665
1091602	661	1092606	661
1091805	660	1091210	648
1091802	645	1092206	638
1090110	619	1091202	616
1091503	612	1091203	605
1090910	603	1091204	602
1090709	579	1091611	579
1091301	574	1091510	569
1091601	568	1090905	567
1090603	565	1091208	564
1091112	563	1091005	562
1091106	561	1092309	560
1092201	558	1091303	555
1091406	549	1110111	540
1092306	539	1090602	530
1092404	526	1090608	524
1091508	523	1110110	523
1090716	522	1092305	522
1090712	520	1091111	513
1091408	512	1091808	511
1091001	508	1091512	501
1091307	500	1090106	495
1091110	494	1091109	488

1092304	488	1091507	487
1092407	478	1090911	477
1092204	472	1090809	469
1090913	467	1090601	464
1090708	463	1092209	463
1091806	461	1092202	461
1092207	460	1091305	456
1092605	451	1091801	448
1091201	447	1091809	447
1091405	445	1090701	438
1092409	438	1091105	432
1090704	431	1092406	429
1090109	425	1092308	425
1092203	424	1091207	422
1092604	418	1110106	418
1091012	417	1091008	416
1091206	412	1090706	409
1091205	408	1092609	408
1091010	405	1090711	402
1090707	400	1091811	400
1090805	398	1090606	393
1091606	393	1090111	392
1092603	386	1091411	382
1091004	380	1092006	380
1092303	378	1090908	377
1090909	372	1091009	371
1091403	369	1090802	368
1090609	366	1090714	364
1091505	364	1092607	362
1090906	360	1091810	355
1091212	352	1091213	352
1091502	349	1091701	349
1091707	348	1091710	347
1090710	343	1092410	343
1091108	339	1091708	337
1091608	334	1091007	330
1092408	329	1090705	328
1091506	321	1091807	318
1091404	317	1092610	316
1091604	314	1091704	312
1090810	308	1091402	308
1090903	297	1110103	297
1092205	293	1092301	291
1090904	290	1091002	287

1110114	279	1091209	276
1091607	275	1090715	267
1091511	264	1092402	263
1091709	262	1092403	256
1091006	252	1091804	252
1091605	243	1092405	243
1091401	242	1091706	239
1091703	236	1091705	235
1092013	228	1091702	222
1090907	216	1091011	216
1090101	211	1092310	194
1110107	182	1110113	176
1090104	174	1110105	161
1110104	160	1092412	149
1090713	144	1092411	136
1090105	133	1091903	126
1091501	120	1091504	120
1091013	118	1091003	116
1110108	116	1092401	48

Total Persons **133,193**

Local Area - North West Slopes & Plains

1.4 The North West Slopes & Plains local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tamworth (C)	35465	Narrabri (A)	13817
Parry (A)	12162	Uralla (A)	5739
Glen Innes (A)	5722	Manilla (A)	
Barraba (A)	2139	Bingara (A)	2061
Nundle (A)	1354	Armidale Dumaresq (A) - City	20271
Inverell (A) - Pt B	10647		
Collection Districts (CD):		1041804	842
1041807	838	1042805	771
1041906	769	1042602	767
1041806	750	1050606	741
1041703	711	1050503	707
1041811	706	1050604	703
1051707	687	1042802	686

1042509	670	1042508	611
1042504	595	1050205	582
1042307	575	1041801	560
1041802	556	1041702	553
1042512	537	1042603	518
1042510	516	1042801	516
1042505	512	1041809	492
1041403	486	1051609	486
1042507	480	1050109	476
1042506	451	1042511	433
1041914	432	1042408	429
1041803	428	1042804	426
1041705	413	1042803	413
1041810	411	1042806	402
1051607	395	1050207	387
1041704	375	1050208	360
1042807	359	1042604	357
1042704	341	1042501	330
1041706	324	1052207	323
1042403	321	1042503	321
1050209	318	1051705	316
1042705	315	1041603	307
1041805	305	1051604	305
1042605	303	1051608	302
1051602	292	1042402	291
1042304	289	1042502	286
1042706	282	1050607	281
1050202	271	1050203	269
1041604	268	1041601	265
1042308	262	1041608	261
1050506	257	1042302	253
1041505	250	1042404	245
1051601	229	1130102	227
1041402	222	1040304	218
1050206	213	1041406	205
1130101	203	1050104	201
1041904	194	1041404	191
1041907	191	1042707	190
1130104	190	1041405	188
1042601	184	1050502	184
1042708	181	1050501	180
1042703	179	1042303	176
1042305	171	1041605	167
1052206	167	1041701	164

1050504	162	1041913	161
1041905	159	1041606	158
1051702	157	1041908	156
1042309	155	1050505	154
1041912	152	1042306	150
1041607	148	1040302	147
1042310	147	1041508	146
1041901	146	1040305	144
1041507	141	1041911	140
1051606	140	1051706	137
1041903	136	1050201	134
1040309	133	1050204	125
1041910	124	1042301	121
1041506	119	1050101	119
1041808	117	1041909	112
1042401	112	1051701	103
1052205	101	1041504	98
1042709	98	1041407	91
1050107	80	1041602	74

Total Persons 156,765

Local Area - Hunter

1.5 The Hunter local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maitland (C)	53803	Cessnock (C)	45204
Singleton (A)	20384	Muswellbrook (A)	14796
Scone (A)	9469	Dungog (A)	7901
Newcastle (C) - Inner	4738		
Collection Districts (CD):		1222308	1958
1111211	1588	1100307	1448
1222110	1396	1220212	1386
1111601	1371	1210305	1353
1111903	1288	1121003	1265
1100308	1253	1120105	1246
1222306	1215	1220306	1171
1121902	1169	1100211	1166
1210311	1160	1121907	1149
1210113	1143	1221401	1141

1210906	1140	1221005	1136
1220208	1131	1222403	1126
1210708	1125	1100101	1124
1100206	1120	1220703	1119
1121703	1116	1122006	1116
1111403	1102	1221108	1088
1121911	1076	1111108	1070
1120407	1068	1220712	1068
1210310	1063	1212006	1054
1212001	1052	1111308	1047
1111301	1046	1210303	1043
1100214	1037	1122002	1024
1210812	1022	1212004	1010
1100704	1007	1220710	996
1121404	993	1121908	982
1120113	980	1222210	980
1121609	978	1220708	978
1100212	974	1220706	972
1222406	970	1222312	969
1121408	967	1220503	957
1100510	956	1100608	956
1111602	949	1222402	946
1111907	945	1220210	945
1210210	944	1211709	941
1211107	937	1121112	935
1211106	933	1120203	932
1120501	932	1122308	932
1120102	929	1210506	929
1120108	928	1221107	926
1120506	925	1121001	923
1222313	923	1102201	922
1211101	919	1221209	918
1210304	915	1211008	911
1222112	905	1122013	903
1120505	902	1111103	898
1120701	898	1111414	895
1222005	895	1121707	893
1120413	892	1121107	891
1121410	885	1121810	880
1220312	879	1121213	878
1121302	878	1112004	875
1120510	875	1120713	871
1210407	870	1122101	862
1121603	861	1122005	861

1220302	858	1100910	857
1101504	856	1121008	856
1122008	856	1101604	853
1211011	852	1122102	851
1120702	850	1221212	849
1120610	848	1210302	848
1211206	847	1222310	846
1120205	842	1211903	841
1120409	840	1220603	840
1221901	838	1211012	836
1100202	834	1111404	830
1102009	829	1211209	829
1100407	826	1122309	826
1210601	825	1100610	822
1101104	822	1222309	822
1222303	820	1220307	819
1121104	818	1102113	817
1121702	817	1210912	816
1220202	816	1111908	813
1221909	813	1111210	812
1121310	811	1112002	807
1120508	806	1121804	805
1221606	805	1122108	804
1211609	803	1210510	798
1221408	796	1210502	794
1122007	793	1121309	792
1210509	791	1120104	790
1120401	790	1122107	790
1211201	789	1121007	788
1111109	787	1222408	787
1212007	785	1221407	785
1121409	784	1121701	784
1120909	783	1220510	783
1100516	782	1120109	780
1210901	779	1220308	779
1211505	777	1222411	777
1121214	776	1100804	775
1111704	774	1091906	773
1220411	772	1222108	770
1121803	769	1211109	769
1100806	768	1102111	768
1211904	768	1100309	767
1111505	765	1120808	764
1121308	763	1221607	761

1100410	760	1121312	758
1120408	757	1122009	757
1111201	756	1121002	755
1210207	755	1120402	753
1100213	752	1111101	750
1120603	750	1121806	750
1211006	750	1100508	748
1121110	748	1211009	748
1211703	748	1222114	748
1121004	745	1120208	742
1220206	742	1221409	741
1222109	740	1121010	739
1100201	738	1211805	738
1222410	737	1210913	734
1100204	731	1101007	731
1120211	731	1121507	731
1211003	731	1211208	731
1121201	729	1102115	728
1120707	727	1121403	727
1121011	726	1220701	726
1222113	726	1101006	725
1212002	725	1100512	724
1100904	724	1122204	724
1220502	724	1100605	720
1122203	720	1121802	719
1211804	719	1121006	718
1211907	718	1111405	716
1120604	716	1211005	714
1100606	713	1120607	711
1211110	711	1211202	711
1120704	710	1111909	709
1120101	709	1222104	709
1121904	708	1210110	708
1222407	708	1120311	707
1211506	707	1210312	706
1111906	705	1101203	702
1120103	702	1120515	702
1211007	701	1211601	701
1211207	699	1211705	699
1101004	698	1220301	698
1210212	697	1100403	696
1100909	694	1112006	694
1211603	692	1111313	690
1210712	690	1101902	689

1121711	689	1220201	689
1121506	688	1210204	688
1100614	687	1210205	687
1120504	686	1111408	685
1221001	685	1100609	684
1121012	684	1211701	684
1121109	683	1101911	682
1102114	682	1220507	682
1121211	681	1101008	680
1121801	680	1220607	679
1220910	679	1210411	676
1121203	675	1101910	674
1210103	673	1210202	673
1210405	673	1092004	672
1111304	672	1111506	672
1221302	672	1121808	670
1121811	667	1220606	666
1101212	665	1121512	665
1222101	664	1112005	663
1210307	663	1120708	661
1121606	661	1120805	660
1102213	659	1121708	659
1122001	659	1211204	659
1101316	658	1122103	658
1122407	658	1111608	657
1111902	657	1100102	655
1121805	654	1122305	654
1120903	653	1122404	653
1220905	653	1210501	652
1101402	651	1121401	651
1221403	651	1120908	650
1100103	649	1100210	649
1100502	649	1120213	649
1222003	649	1111905	648
1120302	648	1210408	648
1101002	647	1111213	647
1100310	646	1212010	646
1120709	645	1121807	645
1220204	645	1121202	644
1211613	644	1211610	643
1220403	642	1091904	640
1100511	640	1111507	640
1220707	640	1221404	640
1221506	640	1120202	639

1120611	638	1210907	638
1100908	635	1120609	635
1222212	635	1102216	634
1111401	634	1120910	634
1120405	633	1120706	633
1121212	633	1222307	633
1211602	632	1222304	632
1120107	631	1101409	630
1120906	630	1221509	630
1221306	629	1120705	628
1221210	628	1210406	626
1211411	626	1111203	625
1121407	625	1121906	625
1212009	625	1101011	623
1211004	623	1102206	622
1111509	622	1120907	622
1121901	622	1210412	622
1221903	622	1100203	620
1211706	620	1211810	620
1111208	618	1111607	618
1210804	618	1210612	617
1221503	617	1100709	616
1101003	616	1220804	616
1210905	614	1222401	614
1100304	612	1120410	612
1121411	612	1121905	612
1121105	610	1101510	609
1122411	609	1222001	609
1122104	606	1122301	606
1220404	606	1220605	606
1210802	604	1100401	603
1100501	603	1100513	603
1211707	603	1120901	602
1122405	601	1210814	601
1211702	601	1220505	601
1111302	600	1091902	599
1121601	599	1102108	598
1210810	598	1220906	597
1121412	596	1121513	596
1211611	595	1120503	594
1210301	594	1221905	594
1120110	593	1210904	592
1100504	591	1100801	591
1120807	590	1221610	590

1220902	588	1102004	587
1111303	587	1121005	587
1221405	587	1111502	586
1211105	586	1220103	584
1221402	584	1111105	583
1121508	583	1122208	583
1211704	583	1100703	582
1101906	582	1221104	582
1122111	581	1221010	581
1120612	580	1210308	580
1220911	580	1111207	579
1111207	579	1122201	579
1101806	578	1120905	578
1120411	577	1121402	577
1101601	576	1102007	575
1121612	575	1221101	575
1211205	574	1100104	573
1111512	572	1211807	572
1222305	572	1101106	571
1210115	571	1101408	570
1121102	570	1220506	570
1121306	569	1211211	569
1222206	569	1100802	568
1101901	568	1221504	568
1220413	566	1221211	566
1222409	566	1121106	565
1101903	564	1111415	564
1221914	564	1101304	563
1220904	563	1111206	561
1210101	561	1100406	560
1101315	560	1101406	558
1102204	558	1210403	558
1102203	556	1220601	556
1100901	555	1120204	555
1121307	555	1222010	555
1111501	554	1120210	554
1120804	554	1121709	554
1101502	553	1120606	553
1222208	552	1101005	551
1122206	551	1121305	550
1220809	550	1120712	549
1220705	547	1222205	547
1102102	546	1122306	546
1211806	546	1220801	546

1100509	545	1120310	545
1120810	545	1220412	545
1102211	543	1111707	543
1122212	543	1210404	543
1221704	543	1100105	542
1210704	542	1221608	542
1221710	542	1101403	540
1122412	540	1211708	539
1212005	538	1220704	538
1220806	538	1221406	538
1122010	537	1220803	537
1221202	537	1221908	537
1120512	535	1211607	535
1221603	535	1101501	534
1221103	534	1100305	533
1100906	533	1211710	533
1221810	532	1221912	532
1102214	531	1111312	531
1120507	531	1222004	531
1220401	530	1100311	529
1101313	529	1220109	529
1220402	529	1221204	529
1222211	528	1120207	527
1210410	527	1220310	526
1111901	525	1111904	525
1221807	525	1100612	524
1210313	524	1100708	523
1222002	523	1111202	522
1091910	521	1101210	521
1130201	521	1211509	521
1102110	520	1111605	520
1211407	519	1210508	518
1220104	518	1100316	517
1220813	517	1221201	517
1101102	516	1120212	516
1122406	516	1220811	516
1121204	515	1222213	514
1102101	512	1221902	512
1221907	512	1100807	511
1120806	511	1100607	510
1100611	510	1220207	510
1111406	509	1122207	509
1100805	508	1101211	508
1121604	508	1221906	508

1121605	507	1120513	506
1120517	506	1220501	506
1122109	505	1210910	505
1222311	505	1101208	504
1220504	504	1101309	503
1210507	503	1211604	503
1222102	503	1102208	502
1210702	502	1220111	499
1101605	498	1210607	498
1120601	496	1121208	496
1210902	496	1210908	496
1101009	495	1220805	495
1221002	495	1100613	494
1210314	494	1210603	494
1221708	494	1221711	494
1102011	493	1210711	493
1211203	493	1121912	492
1221803	492	1222301	492
1102205	491	1211108	491
1221706	490	1122403	489
1120209	488	1121903	487
1210105	486	1100107	485
1101802	485	1122004	485
1111309	484	1211905	484
1100911	481	1120902	481
1220406	481	1100903	480
1120904	480	1222201	480
1222204	480	1100604	478
1111603	478	1121602	478
1210703	478	1220903	478
1120703	477	1121210	477
1101904	475	1220410	475
1220604	475	1221501	475
1210111	474	1210511	474
1220203	474	1221502	474
1100601	473	1220509	473
1221910	473	1111709	472
1120412	472	1211808	472
1102106	471	1220807	471
1100409	470	1102012	470
1121610	470	1121812	470
1210315	470	1102005	469
1122413	469	1211409	469
1221609	469	1121108	468

1100207	467	1101013	467
1120406	467	1122003	467
1211408	467	1220611	467
1112008	466	1130206	466
1220909	466	1121406	465
1210717	465	1211503	465
1112003	464	1221705	464
1211111	462	1220802	462
1100301	461	1121311	461
1210602	461	1220304	461
1221309	461	1111409	460
1220808	460	1092008	459
1100702	459	1121504	459
1220305	459	1220409	459
1102105	458	1122114	458
1220303	458	1221305	458
1100303	457	1100306	457
1102109	457	1220908	457
1102107	456	1120307	455
1221507	455	1101908	454
1102103	454	1111510	454
1220901	454	1100506	453
1100602	453	1210803	453
1220912	453	1121301	452
1210401	452	1211809	451
1121711	450	1101301	448
1121502	448	1101209	447
1111102	447	1220709	447
1222404	446	1101606	445
1121209	445	1122012	445
1122304	445	1210209	445
1121608	444	1210112	444
1220511	444	1101205	443
1122112	443	1210914	443
1221605	443	1221703	442
1220211	440	1101202	439
1100408	437	1100710	437
1210108	437	1210806	437
1221303	435	1222405	435
1211309	434	1220608	433
1222009	433	1100402	431
1210811	430	1112007	429
1220711	429	1111508	428
1120710	428	1121304	428

1111610	427	1210714	427
1100705	425	1101201	425
1102010	425	1221802	425
1120811	424	1130103	423
1100505	422	1210503	422
1221307	422	1101001	421
1101807	420	1211802	420
1220602	420	1220610	420
1121704	419	1121705	417
1210807	417	1212008	417
1221003	417	1120602	416
1211103	416	1211404	416
1211606	416	1101015	415
1210208	415	1101105	414
1102002	414	1122202	414
1122307	414	1221308	414
1210309	412	1221203	411
1101010	410	1120403	410
1220408	410	1220508	409
1100208	408	1100515	408
1121611	408	1221508	408
1111310	407	1122205	407
1220812	407	1100205	406
1210611	406	1210909	406
1120404	405	1122105	405
1222207	405	1100503	404
1211302	404	1101603	403
1120106	403	1210107	403
1211001	403	1222105	402
1211508	401	1101907	400
1221808	400	1100318	399
1111504	399	1221109	399
1101509	398	1111511	398
1210710	398	1101609	397
1220405	397	1220702	397
1221604	397	1100714	396
1102015	396	1100209	395
1100603	395	1120502	395
1120605	395	1211504	395
1121103	394	1121215	394
1210608	394	1211406	394
1221602	393	1222008	393
1121809	392	1211410	392
1221110	392	1100405	389

1101809	389	1111209	389
1210206	389	1211210	389
1222012	389	1221805	388
1120801	387	1121009	387
1121101	386	1211310	386
1210201	383	1221611	382
1211501	380	1100514	379
1111306	379	1112009	379
1222202	379	1111205	378
1210713	378	1211112	378
1220407	378	1210911	377
1211104	377	1220612	377
1220205	376	1220814	376
1101511	375	1121910	375
1122302	375	1211308	375
1100712	373	1222203	373
1221804	372	1222209	372
1221707	371	1101801	370
1120509	369	1210604	369
1222314	369	1101507	368
1130106	368	1221505	368
1221801	367	1101204	366
1092010	364	1122402	364
1210504	364	1220914	364
1100707	363	1111110	363
1111212	363	1121501	363
1111111	362	1120312	362
1121510	362	1100902	361
1111106	361	1221102	361
1101107	360	1111407	359
1211901	359	1101905	358
1102212	358	1221008	358
1210104	357	1211906	357
1221601	357	1210813	356
1211307	356	1210808	355
1220311	355	1221709	354
1120613	353	1122210	352
1210409	352	1101103	351
1122408	351	1101804	350
1111311	350	1210106	350
1210109	350	1210705	350
1101909	349	1210706	349
1210809	349	1220209	349
1220309	349	1220907	348

1101308	347	1092014	346
1221904	346	1102003	345
1101207	344	1102006	343
1121303	342	1100106	341
1101506	341	1210402	340
1221911	340	1102001	339
1120206	339	1121509	339
1211605	339	1101206	338
1210610	338	1100912	337
1210815	337	1211301	337
1221410	335	1101505	333
1211608	333	1120803	332
1111412	331	1122113	331
1102112	330	1210306	329
1101012	328	1120305	327
1121511	327	1091911	326
1100701	326	1210606	325
1210801	324	1100317	323
1210605	323	1101712	322
1122110	322	1211311	322
1101310	320	1111104	320
1111606	320	1221913	320
1221809	319	1120809	318
1122209	318	1100907	316
1102202	316	1121909	316
1130207	316	1121503	315
1220913	315	1102209	313
1120711	313	1211405	313
1100215	312	1211002	312
1120308	310	1121706	309
1212003	308	1111503	307
1121111	307	1210203	306
1220609	305	1121013	302
1221811	302	1101411	300
1120111	300	1211908	300
1121607	298	1211102	298
1220102	298	1100312	297
1100319	297	1210903	297
1221206	296	1101405	295
1120802	294	1092005	293
1111611	293	1211801	293
1092011	292	1111604	292
1102210	291	1100713	290
1111701	288	1092007	287

1101306	287	1121207	287
1211902	287	1101108	286
1101612	286	1101101	285
1122011	285	1120514	284
1221701	283	1100711	282
1101302	282	1102013	281
1091907	280	1100706	279
1102215	278	1221712	278
1101808	277	1102008	276
1220108	276	1101803	275
1220106	274	1092002	271
1100808	271	1101014	271
1101404	268	1130105	268
1111705	266	1211502	266
1211510	266	1122106	265
1100404	264	1121505	264
1101407	262	1210609	262
1211010	262	1120511	260
1111702	259	1130204	259
1221006	259	1100803	258
1111413	257	1122211	257
1221806	257	1210505	256
1221007	256	1130205	254
1211511	253	1101305	252
1121205	252	1121405	251
1092009	250	1111711	248
1210701	248	1120911	244
1210805	243	1111305	242
1211313	242	1220110	242
1101602	241	1220107	236
1092001	234	1101805	232
1122303	232	1091908	231
1102207	231	1210915	231
1211304	231	1211306	230
1221207	228	1111411	226
1100905	225	1101314	225
1120516	225	1211402	223
1211803	223	1101109	216
1210709	215	1102104	214
1211401	214	1101611	213
1210102	213	1091909	211
1120309	209	1222107	209
1102014	206	1221213	205
1130107	204	1111703	202

1101410	200	1111204	200
1120201	199	1211403	199
1211612	199	1221702	199
1101311	196	1111708	196
1122401	196	1210707	196
1221208	194	1101610	193
1220101	193	1211507	192
1112001	191	1222103	185
1120301	184	1101508	183
1111710	180	1101110	178
1111609	174	1101303	169
1101503	169	1221214	169
1222007	169	1211305	168
1100507	167	1101401	165
1111706	162	1120306	162
1101312	160	1222006	159
1221004	157	1120303	155
1222302	155	1121206	154
1220105	153	1101607	151
1222011	150	1130203	149
1100302	148	1101608	146
1211303	137	1120304	135
1130108	134	1221713	134
1221205	128	1091901	125
1130209	125	1092012	120
1122409	119	1221105	119
1092003	115	1221106	115
1101810	114	1130202	113
1091905	103	1111410	85
1111307	81	1211113	76
1222106	72	1111402	60
1120112	43	1210114	8
1100313	3	1210715	0

Total Persons 819,781

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	<p>Material that:</p> <p>(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or</p> <p>(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period</p> <p>This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3</p> <p><i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.</p>	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area	1
	<i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT* 1992 ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Northern Rivers Television Pty Ltd
Level 2, 70 Park Street
SOUTH MELBOURNE VIC 3205

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Northern Rivers Television Pty Ltd is the licensee of the NRN commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 96 ('the licence') in the Northern NSW licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 96) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 96) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 96.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 96**.

5 Local areas

The *local areas* of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is *material of local significance* if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is *material of local significance* if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Northern Rivers

1.1 The Northern Rivers local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Kempsey (A)	26934	Nambucca (A)	17718
Maclean (A)	17453	Grafton (C)	16704
Bellingen (A)	12208	Pristine Waters (A)	10662
Coffs Harbour (C) - Pt B	15297		
Collection Districts (CD):		1080611	1152
1081601	1071	1081713	979
1080207	944	1080304	912
1080311	908	1080307	895
1081605	879	1080408	865
1081610	864	1080610	822
1080605	802	1080308	793
1081714	785	1080509	766
1080305	764	1080602	764
1081703	762	1080502	759
1080505	755	1080604	745
1080402	739	1080504	700
1081705	689	1080306	687
1080607	685	1081606	677
1080205	674	1080613	664
1081611	663	1060403	662
1080609	647	1080601	642
1080612	625	1081604	622
1081708	621	1080206	591
1080303	590	1080413	588
1080608	588	1080309	584
1080410	568	1081710	566
1080405	565	1080606	556
1081603	554	1080212	546
1080614	537	1080208	534
1060408	518	1080510	511
1081607	510	1081701	508

1080411	505	1080404	495
1081702	485	1080312	483
1060410	482	1080403	469
1081707	464	1080506	463
1080603	439	1080512	432
1081709	432	1080301	427
1060409	417	1080508	405
1081711	399	1080501	394
1081712	388	1080409	384
1080302	380	1080406	376
1060413	362	1080401	344
1080503	333	1080507	333
1081704	325	1081706	321
1080310	296	1060407	267
1080412	231	1060411	217
1060406	214	1060412	212
1060405	193	1080407	118

Total Persons **166,858**

Local Area - Richmond/Tweed

1.2 The Richmond/Tweed local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Lismore (C)	41883	Ballina (A)	37218
Byron (A)	30245	Richmond Valley (A)	20369
Kyogle (A)	9169	Surfers Paradise	30416
Tweed (A) - Pt B	26891	Southport	24233
Nerang	21162	Robina	
Labrador	14913	Carrara-Merrimac	14538
Palm Beach	13943	Mermaid Wtrs-Clear Is. Wtrs	13828
Burleigh Waters	12330	Helensvale	12183
Ashmore	10800	Elanora	10658
Burleigh Heads	9349	Currumbin Waters	9333
Coomababah	8943	Oxenford	8875
Worongary-Tallai	8789	Parkwood	8641
Mudgeeraba	8633	Runaway Bay	8320
Broadbeach Waters	7830	Arundel	7634
Coolangatta	7233	Miami	6911
Benowa	6780	Mermaid Beach	6546

Broadbeach	6483	Biggera Waters	5904
Biggera Waters	5904	Main Beach-Broadwater	5376
Tugun	5150	Stephens	4982
Bundall	4006	Paradise Point	3957
Ernest-Molendinar	3237	Currumbin	2785
Hollywell	2560	Bilinga	1802
Collection Districts (CD):			
1070402	1634	1071606	1464
1071607	1177	3160415	1128
3170202	1110	1071614	1084
1071601	1083	1071613	1008
1071909	982	3160107	929
3160402	910	3160416	883
3170211	883	1071612	881
3170203	871	1070309	849
1052606	808	1071904	806
1070414	783	3170216	783
1070209	782	3170217	763
1070211	760	3160311	760
1070208	750	1071901	744
1070201	736	1070106	730
1071910	730	1070304	727
1070316	726	1070301	720
1070302	716	1071616	710
3170214	710	1071908	709
3170223	689	3170215	685
1071906	683	3160419	683
3170204	678	3160401	670
1071903	653	1070401	649
1070204	643	3160325	641
1070107	637	1070307	632
1070405	621	1071902	620
3160105	619	1070410	614
1071905	614	1052604	592
3170220	586	1070202	579
1070411	575	3170206	570
1071611	569	1070308	565
1070314	565	1070303	563
1070407	550	1070112	540
1071907	534	3170209	532
3170212	528	1070404	527
1071605	525	1052603	520
1070212	513	1070203	510

1070406	503	1070312	502
3160108	502	1070313	501
1070408	495	1070210	491
3171915	491	1071615	480
1071602	477	3160115	465
1070102	463	3170213	458
1070315	457	1070409	453
1070109	449	1070206	440
1070110	426	1071617	426
3170207	426	3170201	425
1070413	420	3160418	409
3170218	409	1070108	403
3170205	399	3160111	397
1052607	395	1070213	390
1070105	384	1071604	384
3160114	384	3160305	384
1070306	383	1070101	380
1070412	372	1070403	367
1052602	361	3170222	355
1070205	353	3170221	353
1070305	351	1070103	339
3160417	334	1071603	328
1070310	326	1052605	312
3170208	310	1070111	303
3160113	298	3160106	294
1071608	252	1070207	247
3170219	234	3160413	228
1052404	227	1052503	217
1052405	213	3160312	206
1052601	203	3160116	202
1052507	190	3160414	179
1070104	172	3160324	162
1052406	150	1052510	144
1052511	144	3171913	129
3160403	90	3170210	80

Total Persons 599,484

Local Area - Mid-North Coast

1.3 The Mid-North Coast local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Hastings (A) - Pt A	38288		
Collection Districts (CD):		1090703	1053
1092602	1030	1092208	1003
1092601	945	1091304	942
1091103	892	1091306	877
1092608	864	1091101	862
1091407	859	1091211	840
1090612	829	1091803	818
1091104	795	1091410	768
1091302	761	1091107	746
1090807	732	1091603	731
1110112	725	1091409	714
1090611	711	1091102	711
1091509	700	1092302	698
1090605	697	1091610	690
1090604	688	1110109	680
1090806	675	1092307	672
1090107	670	1090607	669
1091609	669	1090702	665
1091602	661	1092606	661
1091805	660	1091210	648
1091802	645	1092206	638
1090110	619	1091202	616
1091503	612	1091203	605
1090910	603	1091204	602
1090709	579	1091611	579
1091301	574	1091510	569
1091601	568	1090905	567
1090603	565	1091208	564
1091112	563	1091005	562
1091106	561	1092309	560
1092201	558	1091303	555
1091406	549	1110111	540
1092306	539	1090602	530
1092404	526	1090608	524
1091508	523	1110110	523
1090716	522	1092305	522
1090712	520	1091111	513
1091408	512	1091808	511
1091001	508	1091512	501
1091307	500	1090106	495
1091110	494	1091109	488

1092304	488	1091507	487
1092407	478	1090911	477
1092204	472	1090809	469
1090913	467	1090601	464
1090708	463	1092209	463
1091806	461	1092202	461
1092207	460	1091305	456
1092605	451	1091801	448
1091201	447	1091809	447
1091405	445	1090701	438
1092409	438	1091105	432
1090704	431	1092406	429
1090109	425	1092308	425
1092203	424	1091207	422
1092604	418	1110106	418
1091012	417	1091008	416
1091206	412	1090706	409
1091205	408	1092609	408
1091010	405	1090711	402
1090707	400	1091811	400
1090805	398	1090606	393
1091606	393	1090111	392
1092603	386	1091411	382
1091004	380	1092006	380
1092303	378	1090908	377
1090909	372	1091009	371
1091403	369	1090802	368
1090609	366	1090714	364
1091505	364	1092607	362
1090906	360	1091810	355
1091212	352	1091213	352
1091502	349	1091701	349
1091707	348	1091710	347
1090710	343	1092410	343
1091108	339	1091708	337
1091608	334	1091007	330
1092408	329	1090705	328
1091506	321	1091807	318
1091404	317	1092610	316
1091604	314	1091704	312
1090810	308	1091402	308
1090903	297	1110103	297
1092205	293	1092301	291
1090904	290	1091002	287

1110114	279	1091209	276
1091607	275	1090715	267
1091511	264	1092402	263
1091709	262	1092403	256
1091006	252	1091804	252
1091605	243	1092405	243
1091401	242	1091706	239
1091703	236	1091705	235
1092013	228	1091702	222
1090907	216	1091011	216
1090101	211	1092310	194
1110107	182	1110113	176
1090104	174	1110105	161
1110104	160	1092412	149
1090713	144	1092411	136
1090105	133	1091903	126
1091501	120	1091504	120
1091013	118	1091003	116
1110108	116	1092401	48

Total Persons 133,193

Local Area - North West Slopes & Plains

1.4 The North West Slopes & Plains local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Tamworth (C)	35465	Narrabri (A)	13817
Parry (A)	12162	Uralla (A)	5739
Glen Innes (A)	5722	Manilla (A)	
Barraba (A)	2139	Bingara (A)	2061
Nundle (A)	1354	Armidale Dumaresq (A) - City	20271
Inverell (A) - Pt B	10647		
Collection Districts (CD):		1041804	842
1041807	838	1042805	771
1041906	769	1042602	767
1041806	750	1050606	741
1041703	711	1050503	707
1041811	706	1050604	703
1051707	687	1042802	686
1042509	670	1042508	611

1042504	595	1050205	582
1042307	575	1041801	560
1041802	556	1041702	553
1042512	537	1042603	518
1042510	516	1042801	516
1042505	512	1041809	492
1041403	486	1051609	486
1042507	480	1050109	476
1042506	451	1042511	433
1041914	432	1042408	429
1041803	428	1042804	426
1041705	413	1042803	413
1041810	411	1042806	402
1051607	395	1050207	387
1041704	375	1050208	360
1042807	359	1042604	357
1042704	341	1042501	330
1041706	324	1052207	323
1042403	321	1042503	321
1050209	318	1051705	316
1042705	315	1041603	307
1041805	305	1051604	305
1042605	303	1051608	302
1051602	292	1042402	291
1042304	289	1042502	286
1042706	282	1050607	281
1050202	271	1050203	269
1041604	268	1041601	265
1042308	262	1041608	261
1050506	257	1042302	253
1041505	250	1042404	245
1051601	229	1130102	227
1041402	222	1040304	218
1050206	213	1041406	205
1130101	203	1050104	201
1041904	194	1041404	191
1041907	191	1042707	190
1130104	190	1041405	188
1042601	184	1050502	184
1042708	181	1050501	180
1042703	179	1042303	176
1042305	171	1041605	167
1052206	167	1041701	164
1050504	162	1041913	161

1041905	159	1041606	158
1051702	157	1041908	156
1042309	155	1050505	154
1041912	152	1042306	150
1041607	148	1040302	147
1042310	147	1041508	146
1041901	146	1040305	144
1041507	141	1041911	140
1051606	140	1051706	137
1041903	136	1050201	134
1040309	133	1050204	125
1041910	124	1042301	121
1041506	119	1050101	119
1041808	117	1041909	112
1042401	112	1051701	103
1052205	101	1041504	98
1042709	98	1041407	91
1050107	80	1041602	74

Total Persons 156,765

Local Area - Hunter

1.5 The Hunter local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maitland (C)	53803	Cessnock (C)	45204
Singleton (A)	20384	Muswellbrook (A)	14796
Scone (A)	9469	Dungog (A)	7901
Newcastle (C) - Inner	4738		
Collections Districts (CD):		1222308	1958
1111211	1588	1100307	1448
1222110	1396	1220212	1386
1111601	1371	1210305	1353
1111903	1288	1121003	1265
1100308	1253	1120105	1246
1222306	1215	1220306	1171
1121902	1169	1100211	1166
1210311	1160	1121907	1149
1210113	1143	1221401	1141
1210906	1140	1221005	1136
1220208	1131	1222403	1126

1210708	1125	1100101	1124
1100206	1120	1220703	1119
1121703	1116	1122006	1116
1111403	1102	1221108	1088
1121911	1076	1111108	1070
1120407	1068	1220712	1068
1210310	1063	1212006	1054
1212001	1052	1111308	1047
1111301	1046	1210303	1043
1100214	1037	1122002	1024
1210812	1022	1212004	1010
1100704	1007	1220710	996
1121404	993	1121908	982
1120113	980	1222210	980
1121609	978	1220708	978
1100212	974	1220706	972
1222406	970	1222312	969
1121408	967	1220503	957
1100510	956	1100608	956
1111602	949	1222402	946
1111907	945	1220210	945
1210210	944	1211709	941
1211107	937	1121112	935
1211106	933	1120203	932
1120501	932	1122308	932
1120102	929	1210506	929
1120108	928	1221107	926
1120506	925	1121001	923
1222313	923	1102201	922
1211101	919	1221209	918
1210304	915	1211008	911
1222112	905	1122013	903
1120505	902	1111103	898
1120701	898	1111414	895
1222005	895	1121707	893
1120413	892	1121107	891
1121410	885	1121810	880
1220312	879	1121213	878
1121302	878	1112004	875
1120510	875	1120713	871
1210407	870	1122101	862
1121603	861	1122005	861
1220302	858	1100910	857
1101504	856	1121008	856

1122008	856	1101604	853
1211011	852	1122102	851
1120702	850	1221212	849
1120610	848	1210302	848
1211206	847	1222310	846
1120205	842	1211903	841
1120409	840	1220603	840
1221901	838	1211012	836
1100202	834	1111404	830
1102009	829	1211209	829
1100407	826	1122309	826
1210601	825	1100610	822
1101104	822	1222309	822
1222303	820	1220307	819
1121104	818	1102113	817
1121702	817	1210912	816
1220202	816	1111908	813
1221909	813	1111210	812
1121310	811	1112002	807
1120508	806	1121804	805
1221606	805	1122108	804
1211609	803	1210510	798
1221408	796	1210502	794
1122007	793	1121309	792
1210509	791	1120104	790
1120401	790	1122107	790
1211201	789	1121007	788
1111109	787	1222408	787
1212007	785	1221407	785
1121409	784	1121701	784
1120909	783	1220510	783
1100516	782	1120109	780
1210901	779	1220308	779
1211505	777	1222411	777
1121214	776	1100804	775
1111704	774	1091906	773
1220411	772	1222108	770
1121803	769	1211109	769
1100806	768	1102111	768
1211904	768	1100309	767
1111505	765	1120808	764
1121308	763	1221607	761
1100410	760	1121312	758
1120408	757	1122009	757

1111201	756	1121002	755
1210207	755	1120402	753
1100213	752	1111101	750
1120603	750	1121806	750
1211006	750	1100508	748
1121110	748	1211009	748
1211703	748	1222114	748
1121004	745	1120208	742
1220206	742	1221409	741
1222109	740	1121010	739
1100201	738	1211805	738
1222410	737	1210913	734
1100204	731	1101007	731
1120211	731	1121507	731
1211003	731	1211208	731
1121201	729	1102115	728
1120707	727	1121403	727
1121011	726	1220701	726
1222113	726	1101006	725
1212002	725	1100512	724
1100904	724	1122204	724
1220502	724	1100605	720
1122203	720	1121802	719
1211804	719	1121006	718
1211907	718	1111405	716
1120604	716	1211005	714
1100606	713	1120607	711
1211110	711	1211202	711
1120704	710	1111909	709
1120101	709	1222104	709
1121904	708	1210110	708
1222407	708	1120311	707
1211506	707	1210312	706
1111906	705	1101203	702
1120103	702	1120515	702
1211007	701	1211601	701
1211207	699	1211705	699
1101004	698	1220301	698
1210212	697	1100403	696
1100909	694	1112006	694
1211603	692	1111313	690
1210712	690	1101902	689
1121711	689	1220201	689
1121506	688	1210204	688

1100614	687	1210205	687
1120504	686	1111408	685
1221001	685	1100609	684
1121012	684	1211701	684
1121109	683	1101911	682
1102114	682	1220507	682
1121211	681	1101008	680
1121801	680	1220607	679
1220910	679	1210411	676
1121203	675	1101910	674
1210103	673	1210202	673
1210405	673	1092004	672
1111304	672	1111506	672
1221302	672	1121808	670
1121811	667	1220606	666
1101212	665	1121512	665
1222101	664	1112005	663
1210307	663	1120708	661
1121606	661	1120805	660
1102213	659	1121708	659
1122001	659	1211204	659
1101316	658	1122103	658
1122407	658	1111608	657
1111902	657	1100102	655
1121805	654	1122305	654
1120903	653	1122404	653
1220905	653	1210501	652
1101402	651	1121401	651
1221403	651	1120908	650
1100103	649	1100210	649
1100502	649	1120213	649
1222003	649	1111905	648
1120302	648	1210408	648
1101002	647	1111213	647
1100310	646	1212010	646
1120709	645	1121807	645
1220204	645	1121202	644
1211613	644	1211610	643
1220403	642	1091904	640
1100511	640	1111507	640
1220707	640	1221404	640
1221506	640	1120202	639
1120611	638	1210907	638
1100908	635	1120609	635

122212	635	1102216	634
1111401	634	1120910	634
1120405	633	1120706	633
1121212	633	1222307	633
1211602	632	1222304	632
1120107	631	1101409	630
1120906	630	1221509	630
1221306	629	1120705	628
1221210	628	1210406	626
1211411	626	1111203	625
1121407	625	1121906	625
1212009	625	1101011	623
1211004	623	1102206	622
1111509	622	1120907	622
1121901	622	1210412	622
1221903	622	1100203	620
1211706	620	1211810	620
1111208	618	1111607	618
1210804	618	1210612	617
1221503	617	1100709	616
1101003	616	1220804	616
1210905	614	1222401	614
1100304	612	1120410	612
1121411	612	1121905	612
1121105	610	1101510	609
1122411	609	1222001	609
1122104	606	1122301	606
1220404	606	1220605	606
1210802	604	1100401	603
1100501	603	1100513	603
1211707	603	1120901	602
1122405	601	1210814	601
1211702	601	1220505	601
1111302	600	1091902	599
1121601	599	1102108	598
1210810	598	1220906	597
1121412	596	1121513	596
1211611	595	1120503	594
1210301	594	1221905	594
1120110	593	1210904	592
1100504	591	1100801	591
1120807	590	1221610	590
1220902	588	1102004	587
1111303	587	1121005	587

1221405	587	1111502	586
1211105	586	1220103	584
1221402	584	1111105	583
1121508	583	1122208	583
1211704	583	1100703	582
1101906	582	1221104	582
1122111	581	1221010	581
1120612	580	1210308	580
1220911	580	1111207	579
1111207	579	1122201	579
1101806	578	1120905	578
1120411	577	1121402	577
1101601	576	1102007	575
1121612	575	1221101	575
1211205	574	1100104	573
1111512	572	1211807	572
1222305	572	1101106	571
1210115	571	1101408	570
1121102	570	1220506	570
1121306	569	1211211	569
1222206	569	1100802	568
1101901	568	1221504	568
1220413	566	1221211	566
1222409	566	1121106	565
1101903	564	1111415	564
1221914	564	1101304	563
1220904	563	1111206	561
1210101	561	1100406	560
1101315	560	1101406	558
1102204	558	1210403	558
1102203	556	1220601	556
1100901	555	1120204	555
1121307	555	1222010	555
1111501	554	1120210	554
1120804	554	1121709	554
1101502	553	1120606	553
1222208	552	1101005	551
1122206	551	1121305	550
1220809	550	1120712	549
1220705	547	1222205	547
1102102	546	1122306	546
1211806	546	1220801	546
1100509	545	1120310	545
1120810	545	1220412	545

1102211	543	1111707	543
1122212	543	1210404	543
1221704	543	1100105	542
1210704	542	1221608	542
1221710	542	1101403	540
1122412	540	1211708	539
1212005	538	1220704	538
1220806	538	1221406	538
1122010	537	1220803	537
1221202	537	1221908	537
1120512	535	1211607	535
1221603	535	1101501	534
1221103	534	1100305	533
1100906	533	1211710	533
1221810	532	1221912	532
1102214	531	1111312	531
1120507	531	1222004	531
1220401	530	1100311	529
1101313	529	1220109	529
1220402	529	1221204	529
1222211	528	1120207	527
1210410	527	1220310	526
1111901	525	1111904	525
1221807	525	1100612	524
1210313	524	1100708	523
1222002	523	1111202	522
1091910	521	1101210	521
1130201	521	1211509	521
1102110	520	1111605	520
1211407	519	1210508	518
1220104	518	1100316	517
1220813	517	1221201	517
1101102	516	1120212	516
1122406	516	1220811	516
1121204	515	1222213	514
1102101	512	1221902	512
1221907	512	1100807	511
1120806	511	1100607	510
1100611	510	1220207	510
1111406	509	1122207	509
1100805	508	1101211	508
1121604	508	1221906	508
1121605	507	1120513	506
1120517	506	1220501	506

1122109	505	1210910	505
1222311	505	1101208	504
1220504	504	1101309	503
1210507	503	1211604	503
1222102	503	1102208	502
1210702	502	1220111	499
1101605	498	1210607	498
1120601	496	1121208	496
1210902	496	1210908	496
1101009	495	1220805	495
1221002	495	1100613	494
1210314	494	1210603	494
1221708	494	1221711	494
1102011	493	1210711	493
1211203	493	1121912	492
1221803	492	1222301	492
1102205	491	1211108	491
1221706	490	1122403	489
1120209	488	1121903	487
1210105	486	1100107	485
1101802	485	1122004	485
1111309	484	1211905	484
1100911	481	1120902	481
1220406	481	1100903	480
1120904	480	1222201	480
1222204	480	1100604	478
1111603	478	1121602	478
1210703	478	1220903	478
1120703	477	1121210	477
1101904	475	1220410	475
1220604	475	1221501	475
1210111	474	1210511	474
1220203	474	1221502	474
1100601	473	1220509	473
1221910	473	1111709	472
1120412	472	1211808	472
1102106	471	1220807	471
1100409	470	1102012	470
1121610	470	1121812	470
1210315	470	1102005	469
1122413	469	1211409	469
1221609	469	1121108	468
1100207	467	1101013	467
1120406	467	1122003	467

1211408	467	1220611	467
1112008	466	1130206	466
1220909	466	1121406	465
1210717	465	1211503	465
1112003	464	1221705	464
1211111	462	1220802	462
1100301	461	1121311	461
1210602	461	1220304	461
1221309	461	1111409	460
1220808	460	1092008	459
1100702	459	1121504	459
1220305	459	1220409	459
1102105	458	1122114	458
1220303	458	1221305	458
1100303	457	1100306	457
1102109	457	1220908	457
1102107	456	1120307	455
1221507	455	1101908	454
1102103	454	1111510	454
1220901	454	1100506	453
1100602	453	1210803	453
1220912	453	1121301	452
1210401	452	1211809	451
1121710	450	1101301	448
1121502	448	1101209	447
1111102	447	1220709	447
1222404	446	1101606	445
1121209	445	1122012	445
1122304	445	1210209	445
1121608	444	1210112	444
1220511	444	1101205	443
1122112	443	1210914	443
1221605	443	1221703	442
1220211	440	1101202	439
1100408	437	1100710	437
1210108	437	1210806	437
1221303	435	1222405	435
1211309	434	1220608	433
1222009	433	1100402	431
1210811	430	1112007	429
1220711	429	1111508	428
1120710	428	1121304	428
1111610	427	1210714	427
1100705	425	1101201	425

1102010	425	1221802	425
1120811	424	1130103	423
1100505	422	1210503	422
1221307	422	1101001	421
1101807	420	1211802	420
1220602	420	1220610	420
1121704	419	1121705	417
1210807	417	1212008	417
1221003	417	1120602	416
1211103	416	1211404	416
1211606	416	1101015	415
1210208	415	1101105	414
1102002	414	1122202	414
1122307	414	1221308	414
1210309	412	1221203	411
1101010	410	1120403	410
1220408	410	1220508	409
1100208	408	1100515	408
1121611	408	1221508	408
1111310	407	1122205	407
1220812	407	1100205	406
1210611	406	1210909	406
1120404	405	1122105	405
1222207	405	1100503	404
1211302	404	1101603	403
1120106	403	1210107	403
1211001	403	1222105	402
1211508	401	1101907	400
1221808	400	1100318	399
1111504	399	1221109	399
1101509	398	1111511	398
1210710	398	1101609	397
1220405	397	1220702	397
1221604	397	1100714	396
1102015	396	1100209	395
1100603	395	1120502	395
1120605	395	1211504	395
1121103	394	1121215	394
1210608	394	1211406	394
1221602	393	1222008	393
1121809	392	1211410	392
1221110	392	1100405	389
1101809	389	1111209	389
1210206	389	1211210	389

1222012	389	1221805	388
1120801	387	1121009	387
1121101	386	1211310	386
1210201	383	1221611	382
1211501	380	1100514	379
1111306	379	1112009	379
1222202	379	1111205	378
1210713	378	1211112	378
1220407	378	1210911	377
1211104	377	1220612	377
1220205	376	1220814	376
1101511	375	1121910	375
1122302	375	1211308	375
1100712	373	1222203	373
1221804	372	1222209	372
1221707	371	1101801	370
1120509	369	1210604	369
1222314	369	1101507	368
1130106	368	1221505	368
1221801	367	1101204	366
1092010	364	1122402	364
1210504	364	1220914	364
1100707	363	1111110	363
1111212	363	1121501	363
1111111	362	1120312	362
1121510	362	1100902	361
1111106	361	1221102	361
1101107	360	1111407	359
1211901	359	1101905	358
1102212	358	1221008	358
1210104	357	1211906	357
1221601	357	1210813	356
1211307	356	1210808	355
1220311	355	1221709	354
1120613	353	1122210	352
1210409	352	1101103	351
1122408	351	1101804	350
1111311	350	1210106	350
1210109	350	1210705	350
1101909	349	1210706	349
1210809	349	1220209	349
1220309	349	1220907	348
1101308	347	1092014	346
1221904	346	1102003	345

1101207	344	1102006	343
1121303	342	1100106	341
1101506	341	1210402	340
1221911	340	1102001	339
1120206	339	1121509	339
1211605	339	1101206	338
1210610	338	1100912	337
1210815	337	1211301	337
1221410	335	1101505	333
1211608	333	1120803	332
1111412	331	1122113	331
1102112	330	1210306	329
1101012	328	1120305	327
1121511	327	1091911	326
1100701	326	1210606	325
1210801	324	1100317	323
1210605	323	1101712	322
1122110	322	1211311	322
1101310	320	1111104	320
1111606	320	1221913	320
1221809	319	1120809	318
1122209	318	1100907	316
1102202	316	1121909	316
1130207	316	1121503	315
1220913	315	1102209	313
1120711	313	1211405	313
1100215	312	1211002	312
1120308	310	1121706	309
1212003	308	1111503	307
1121111	307	1210203	306
1220609	305	1121013	302
1221811	302	1101411	300
1120111	300	1211908	300
1121607	298	1211102	298
1220102	298	1100312	297
1100319	297	1210903	297
1221206	296	1101405	295
1120802	294	1092005	293
1111611	293	1211801	293
1092011	292	1111604	292
1102210	291	1100713	290
1111701	288	1092007	287
1101306	287	1121207	287
1211902	287	1101108	286

1101612	286	1101101	285
1122011	285	1120514	284
1221701	283	1100711	282
1101302	282	1102013	281
1091907	280	1100706	279
1102215	278	1221712	278
1101808	277	1102008	276
1220108	276	1101803	275
1220106	274	1092002	271
1100808	271	1101014	271
1101404	268	1130105	268
1111705	266	1211502	266
1211510	266	1122106	265
1100404	264	1121505	264
1101407	262	1210609	262
1211010	262	1120511	260
1111702	259	1130204	259
1221006	259	1100803	258
1111413	257	1122211	257
1221806	257	1210505	256
1221007	256	1130205	254
1211511	253	1101305	252
1121205	252	1121405	251
1092009	250	1111711	248
1210701	248	1120911	244
1210805	243	1111305	242
1211313	242	1220110	242
1101602	241	1220107	236
1092001	234	1101805	232
1122303	232	1091908	231
1102207	231	1210915	231
1211304	231	1211306	230
1221207	228	1111411	226
1100905	225	1101314	225
1120516	225	1211402	223
1211803	223	1101109	216
1210709	215	1102104	214
1211401	214	1101611	213
1210102	213	1091909	211
1120309	209	1222107	209
1102014	206	1221213	205
1130107	204	1111703	202
1101410	200	1111204	200
1120201	199	1211403	199

1211612	199	1221702	199
1101311	196	1111708	196
1122401	196	1210707	196
1221208	194	1101610	193
1220101	193	1211507	192
1112001	191	1222103	185
1120301	184	1101508	183
1111710	180	1101110	178
1111609	174	1101303	169
1101503	169	1221214	169
1222007	169	1211305	168
1100507	167	1101401	165
1111706	162	1120306	162
1101312	160	1222006	159
1221004	157	1120303	155
1222302	155	1121206	154
1220105	153	1101607	151
1222011	150	1130203	149
1100302	148	1101608	146
1211303	137	1120304	135
1130108	134	1221713	134
1221205	128	1091901	125
1130209	125	1092012	120
1122409	119	1221105	119
1092003	115	1221106	115
1101810	114	1130202	113
1091905	103	1111410	85
1111307	81	1211113	76
1222106	72	1111402	60
1120112	43	1210114	8
1100313	3	1210715	0

Total Persons 819,781

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;
 - (f) material that:

- (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
- (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas*Abbreviations used in tables*

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
Channel Seven Queensland Pty Ltd
Corporate Office
Level 9, 1 Pacific Highway
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

Channel Seven Queensland Pty Ltd is the licensee of the STQ commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 115 ('the licence') in the Regional Queensland licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles Tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 115) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated

2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 115) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No.115.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 115**.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area – Far North Qld

1.1 The Far North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Cairns (C)	133199	Johnstone (S)	19954
Cardwell (S)	11443	Atherton (S)	10621
Eacham (S)	6250		
Collection Districts (CD):		3010910	2138
3010909	1328	3010905	1325
3010906	1069	3030308	1041
3030802	946	3030407	933
3010912	901	3010810	799
3030311	738	3010918	736
3030411	732	3030306	716
3030309	709	3030803	707
3030405	693	3010904	684
3010901	678	3010914	668
3010911	653	3030811	639
3030409	617	3030408	613
3030304	604	3010805	590
3010903	589	3010907	589
3030403	581	3030412	560
3010916	558	3030305	527
3030318	527	3030402	526
3030801	518	3030410	503
3010806	471	3030401	461
3030807	454	3030307	449
3030404	408	3030312	406
3030313	406	3030810	403
3030809	376	3030314	368
3010908	346	3010913	340
3030317	325	3010917	299
3030406	273	3030303	199
3030806	79	3010902	66
3010915	62	3030316	57

Total Persons 214,450**Local Area – North Qld**

1.2 The North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Townsville (C)	94739	Thuringowa (C)	51140
Burdekin (S)	18486	Hinchinbrook (S)	14611
Charters Towers (C)	8492		
Collection Districts (CD):		3050509	1109
3050502	978	3050505	923
3040207	829	3050503	818
3050501	762	3050510	743
3050507	738	3050406	693
3040205	642	3050403	632
3050504	614	3050508	610
3040206	593	3050512	543
3040111	506	3050506	491
3050407	352	3031305	341
3050404	299	3050511	221
3050401	213	3050405	210
3050402	186	3050408	128
3040109	69	3050410	10
3050409	0		

Total Persons 201,721**Local Area – Central Coast & Whitsundays**

1.3 The Central Coast & Whitsundays local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Whitsunday (S)	20990	Sarina (S)	9637
Mirani (S)	5220	Mackay (C) - Pt B	11875
Collection Districts (CD):			
3052408	1224	3052406	1087

3052403	1074	3051608	1015
3051209	999	3051505	980
3051412	965	3051409	951
3051805	941	3051601	888
3080105	887	3051402	881
3052304	871	3052407	863
3051613	851	3051210	847
3051606	832	3051309	828
3051813	825	3051305	800
3051302	792	3051208	786
3052402	764	3051306	758
3031601	756	3051709	754
3080106	750	3051513	738
3031607	732	3051708	728
3052405	726	3051508	723
3051311	720	3051315	720
3051221	716	3051815	705
3051806	696	3051520	688
3052301	679	3051604	656
3051802	653	3051812	651
3051203	650	3051510	650
3052004	645	3031605	637
3051809	626	3052409	625
3031612	623	3051303	620
3031609	619	3051401	615
3031608	614	3051504	612
3052413	607	3051310	603
3051314	600	3051811	590
3051605	589	3051212	586
3031610	582	3051514	582
3051710	582	3051207	568
3051308	568	3051312	562
3052410	557	3031611	548
3031507	544	3051707	543
3031606	542	3051810	533
3051609	531	3052310	528
3052302	525	3052001	519
3052305	503	3051509	500
3051807	499	3051408	494
3051512	494	3051218	486
3050602	485	3051214	484
3051204	481	3031613	480
3051411	475	3051603	473
3051614	467	3050606	458

3052006	458	3051814	457
3031508	455	3052401	451
3051611	439	3051704	436
3080103	435	3050604	433
3051222	433	3051519	433
3051407	427	3051701	421
3031509	394	3052309	388
3051801	378	3031506	376
3052411	371	3031604	366
3051405	366	3031505	364
3051702	355	3051607	354
3051406	351	3051705	351
3052308	350	3050607	349
3052306	347	3051516	346
3051516	346	3052303	342
3051612	338	3052311	334
3052412	326	3051216	325
3051217	325	3052003	315
3051403	312	3051506	308
3051711	308	3051703	305
3051518	304	3051816	295
3051610	291	3051804	291
3050603	288	3031503	287
3051706	285	3051205	276
3051712	276	3031502	273
3051213	268	3051313	268
3051410	267	3051202	260
3051206	260	3051808	256
3052005	234	3051817	228
3051803	227	3052404	219
3051515	215	3051502	206
3051301	190	3051602	186
3080101	173	3051501	167
3051713	164	3051503	158
3051404	151	3051304	150
3051517	148	3051511	145
3051215	137	3051714	131
3031504	122	3050605	119
3051507	93	3051211	40
3051219	0	3051220	0

Total Persons **131,596**

Local Area – Capricornia

1.4 The Capricornia local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Rockhampton (C)	58382	Gladstone (C)	26835
Calliope (S)	15091	Fitzroy (S)	9553
Mount Morgan (S)	2776		
Collection Districts (CD):		3060304	1162
3061906	1103	3080509	961
3060210	950	3080203	931
3080217	928	3062004	914
3080201	894	3060314	886
3080406	841	3060103	808
3080214	801	3060302	787
3080216	776	3080604	774
3080208	768	3061905	764
3062007	763	3080211	763
3061908	762	3080102	760
3080207	750	3062009	746
3060104	741	3062002	738
3080206	724	3060305	705
3060309	700	3080302	690
3060204	688	3060308	688
3061809	676	3061909	670
3080410	670	3061907	669
3080210	668	3061804	665
3060301	650	3062008	639
3080405	635	3061911	625
3060315	612	3060209	603
3080215	601	3080301	601
3060311	595	3080204	585
3062005	568	3080213	566
3062010	554	3062011	554
3080409	551	3080306	512
3060211	542	3060215	541
3061902	538	3060208	524
3080205	517	3080404	514
3080408	509	3080209	505
3060207	500	3060307	494
3062001	493	3060303	486
3062003	485	3061910	480

3060316	467	3061803	461
3060306	457	3070713	451
3061808	450	3080403	447
3060212	437	3061812	431
3060205	419	3060202	415
3061901	412	3061903	402
3062006	383	3061811	375
3061707	367	3060213	352
3060201	339	3062012	336
3060203	331	3060206	331
3061914	325	3060214	324
3061703	322	3080402	318
3061708	317	3080502	317
3070709	315	3070714	301
3080104	294	3080607	287
3061805	282	3070701	279
3060318	272	3080303	267
3060105	265	3061704	255
3080507	258	3080505	246
3060110	246	3080212	246
3060106	245	3080407	240
3070715	228	3080605	221
3061701	220	3061702	219
3061913	206	3080411	203
3060317	198	3060313	190
3070703	182	3060312	172
3080307	167	3080603	167
3060310	166	3080308	161
3070708	157	3061801	151
3080504	149	3061912	146
3080512	146	3080503	145
3061705	138	3060109	127
3061904	126	3080506	126
3080606	120	3080508	118
3060107	94	3070710	93
3060108	90	3080310	88
3060102	26		

Total Persons 177,784*Local Area – Wide Bay*

1.5 The Wide Bay local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maroochy (S)	129429	Noosa (S)	47321
Hervey Bay (C)	45959	Bundaberg (C)	43549
Cooloola (S)	33223	Maryborough (C)	24820
Burnett (S)	23598	Isis (S)	6045
Kolan (S)	4534	Tiaro (S)	4467
Kilkivan (S)	3134	Woocoo (S)	2964
Gayndah (S)	2894	Biggenden (S)	
Perry (S)	426	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra N.	17876
Caloundra (C) - Kawana	17202	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra S.	17003
Collection Districts (CD):			
3120309	1006	3120302	989
3120312	893	3120301	831
3120306	808	3072002	781
3120310	753	3120311	689
3120305	622	3120308	619
3071809	610	3120303	578
3070705	506	3071808	505
3070704	502	3072104	495
3120304	491	3072008	466
3070702	391	3120313	385
3070712	349	3071807	345
3070707	313	3101603	295
3071803	293	3071802	259
3071804	240	3072003	236
3070706	204	3070716	182
3101602	181	3070717	164
3070711	161	3072103	154
3101703	142	3070811	136
3071805	129	3101601	128
3071806	94		

Total Persons 442,855

Local Area – Darling Downs

1.6 The Darling Downs local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Toowoomba (C)	86642	Warwick (S)	20694
Gatton (S)	14925	Laidley (S)	12636
Jondaryan (S)	12323	Kingaroy (S)	
Crow's Nest (S)	10005	Stanthorpe (S)	9861
Dalby (T)	9731	Rosalie (S)	8335
Nanango (S)	8230	Wambo (S)	5102
Cambooya (S)	4856	Goondiwindi (T)	4760
Murgon (S)	4572	Pittsworth (S)	4445
Millmerran (S)	3935	Inglewood (S)	2613
Clifton (S)	2327		
Collection Districts (CD):		3081005	828
3081106	753	3101707	736
1041509	667	3081006	571
3081003	563	3101708	520
3081015	518	3101710	518
3101706	500	3101705	479
3081007	463	3081009	462
3081002	453	3081404	448
3081107	443	3081411	440
3081406	406	3081008	373
3081004	349	3081413	340
3081013	331	3101709	305
3101704	286	3081103	270
3081014	261	3081412	256
3081414	251	3081105	236
3101711	228	3081811	220
3081012	203	1052501	189
1052505	185	1052506	180
3081809	174	1050105	171
3101702	166	3101701	161
1052511	144	3081810	144
3081112	137	3081405	137
3081108	129	3081111	124
1050103	114	1050102	111
3081104	109	3081001	94

Total Persons 253,553

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible	0

period

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3 <i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area <i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	1

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

-
- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
 - (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
 - (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
 - (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
 - (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act**42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences**

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:
 - (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

- (1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.
- (2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette.
- (3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.
- (4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.
- (5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:
 - (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
 - (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

**NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 43(2) OF
THE *BROADCASTING SERVICES ACT 1992* ('THE ACT')**

To: The Proper Officer
WIN Television QLD Pty Ltd
Fort Drummond Television Avenue
MOUNT SAINT THOMAS NSW 2500

Pursuant to subsection 43(2) of the Act:

WIN Television QLD Pty Ltd is the licensee of the RTQ commercial television broadcasting service with Service Licence Number 116 ('the licence') in the Regional Queensland licence area.

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED of the Australian Broadcasting Authority's ('the Authority's') intention to impose a new condition on the licence under subsection 43(1) of the Act. This condition is set out at Schedule A to this Notice.

YOU ARE HEREBY GIVEN until 5pm on 17 January 2003 to make representations to the Authority in relation to the Authority's proposal to impose a new condition on the licence. Representations are to be in writing, marked to the attention of Phyllis Fong and:

- a) made to the Authority at Level 15, Darling Park, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000;
- b) posted to the Authority at PO Box Q500, Queen Victoria Building NSW 1230;
- c) faxed to the Authority on (02) 9334 7799; or
- d) e-mailed to the Authority at info@aba.gov.au

Relevant provisions of the Act are set out at Schedule B to this Notice.

The Common Seal of
the Australian Broadcasting Authority
was affixed to this document
in the presence of:

[Signed]

Signature of Member

David Flint

Name (please print)

[Signed]

Signature of Member/General Manager

Giles tanner

Name (please print)

Dated this 12th day of December 2002

Schedule A – Proposed new condition on the licence



Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 116) Notice 2002

The AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING AUTHORITY makes this notice under subsection 43 (1) of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

Dated 2002

Chair

Deputy Chair

[PROPOSED CONDITION ONLY - NOT FOR SIGNATURE]

Australian Broadcasting Authority

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of notice

This notice is the *Broadcasting Services (Additional Television Licence Condition) (Licence No. 116) Notice 2002*.

2 Commencement

This notice commences on 6 July 2003.

3 Interpretation

(1) In this notice:

Act means the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992*.

current affairs does not include news.

licensee means the holder of commercial television broadcasting licence No. 116.

material of local significance has the meaning given by section 6.

local area means an area described in that way in section 5 and Schedule 1.

week means a period of 7 days starting on a Sunday.

- (2) This notice includes explanatory comments in Schedule 3, which form part of the notice.

4 Purpose of notice

For subsection 43 (1) of the Act, this notice imposes an additional condition on the commercial television broadcasting licence **No. 116**.

5 Local areas

The **local areas** of the licensee's commercial television broadcasting licence are set out in Schedule 1.

6 Material of local significance

- (1) Material that is broadcast to a local area, and is not in the form of current affairs, is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to the local area.
- (2) Material that is broadcast to a local area in the form of current affairs is **material of local significance** if it relates directly to:
- (a) the local area; or
 - (b) the licensee's licence area.

Note Not all material of local significance described in subsection (2) will accumulate points in the same way. See item 2.3 of Schedule 2.

- (3) However:
- (a) material in the form of advertising or sponsorship matter, whether or not of a commercial kind, is not material of local significance unless it is a community service announcement; and
 - (b) material (including a station promotion) that constitutes an announcement that material of local significance will appear later is not material of local significance.

Part 2 Licence conditions

7 **Licensee must broadcast material of local significance**

The licensee must broadcast to each local area material of local significance that accumulates points in accordance with Schedule 2.

Note Section 7 does not prevent the broadcasting of material of local significance at times outside the eligible periods mentioned in Schedule 2.

8 **Reporting to ABA and retention of records**

- (1) The licensee must inform the ABA, within 30 days after the end of each period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December in a year, of the points accumulated by the licensee for each local area in each week of that period.
- (2) The licensee must make records sufficient to verify the times and the content of broadcast material that it claims accumulated points.
- (3) The licensee must provide the ABA with access to the records on request.
- (4) Records for this section must be kept until the end of:
 - (a) 1 year after the end of the period to which they refer; or
 - (b) a longer period specified by the ABA in a direction under subsection (5).
- (5) The licensee must comply with any directions by the ABA about:
 - (a) what the records must cover; or
 - (b) how they must be made or kept; or
 - (c) how long the records must be kept.
- (6) The ABA may publish information given by the licensee under subsection (1).

Schedule 1 Local areas

(subsection 3 (1) and section 5)

Local Area - Far North Qld

1.1 The Far North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Cairns (C)	133199	Johnstone (S)	19954
Cardwell (S)	11443	Atherton (S)	10621
Eacham (S)	6250		
Collection Districts (CD):		3010910	2138
3010909	1328	3010905	1325
3010906	1069	3030308	1041
3030802	946	3030407	933
3010912	901	3010810	799
3030311	738	3010918	736
3030411	732	3030306	716
3030309	709	3030803	707
3030405	693	3010904	684
3010901	678	3010914	668
3010911	653	3030811	639
3030409	617	3030408	613
3030304	604	3010805	590
3010903	589	3010907	589
3030403	581	3030412	560
3010916	558	3030305	527
3030318	527	3030402	526
3030801	518	3030410	503
3010806	471	3030401	461
3030807	454	3030307	449
3030404	408	3030312	406
3030313	406	3030810	403
3030809	376	3030314	368
3010908	346	3010913	340
3030317	325	3010917	299
3030406	273	3030303	199
3030806	79	3010902	66
3010915	62	3030316	57

Total Persons 214,450

Local Area - North Qld

1.2 The North Qld local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Townsville (C)	94739	Thuringowa (C)	51140
Burdekin (S)	18486	Hinchinbrook (S)	14611
Charters Towers (C)	8492		
Collection Districts (CD):		3050509	1109
3050502	978	3050505	923
3040207	829	3050503	818
3050501	762	3050510	743
3050507	738	3050406	693
3040205	642	3050403	632
3050504	614	3050508	610
3040206	593	3050512	543
3040111	506	3050506	491
3050407	352	3031305	341
3050404	299	3050511	221
3050401	213	3050405	210
3050402	186	3050408	128
3040109	69	3050410	10
3050409	0		

Total Persons 201,721

Local Area - Central Coast & Whitsundays

1.3 The Central Coast & Whitsundays local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Whitsunday (S)	20990	Sarina (S)	9637
Mirani (S)	5220	Mackay (C) - Pt B	11875
Collection Districts (CD):			

3052408	1224	3052406	1087
3052403	1074	3051608	1015
3051209	999	3051505	980
3051412	965	3051409	951
3051805	941	3051601	888
3080105	887	3051402	881
3052304	871	3052407	863
3051613	851	3051210	847
3051606	832	3051309	828
3051813	825	3051305	800
3051302	792	3051208	786
3052402	764	3051306	758
3031601	756	3051709	754
3080106	750	3051513	738
3031607	732	3051708	728
3052405	726	3051508	723
3051311	720	3051315	720
3051221	716	3051815	705
3051806	696	3051520	688
3052301	679	3051604	656
3051802	653	3051812	651
3051203	650	3051510	650
3052004	645	3031605	637
3051809	626	3052409	625
3031612	623	3051303	620
3031609	619	3051401	615
3031608	614	3051504	612
3052413	607	3051310	603
3051314	600	3051811	590
3051605	589	3051212	586
3031610	582	3051514	582
3051710	582	3051207	568
3051308	568	3051312	562
3052410	557	3031611	548
3031507	544	3051707	543
3031606	542	3051810	533
3051609	531	3052310	528
3052302	525	3052001	519
3052305	503	3051509	500
3051807	499	3051408	494
3051512	494	3051218	486
3050602	485	3051214	484
3051204	481	3031613	480
3051411	475	3051603	473

3051614	467	3050606	458
3052006	458	3051814	457
3031508	455	3052401	451
3051611	439	3051704	436
3080103	435	3050604	433
3051222	433	3051519	433
3051407	427	3051701	421
3031509	394	3052309	388
3051801	378	3031506	376
3052411	371	3031604	366
3051405	366	3031505	364
3051702	355	3051607	354
3051406	351	3051705	351
3052308	350	3050607	349
3052306	347	3051516	346
3051516	346	3052303	342
3051612	338	3052311	334
3052412	326	3051216	325
3051217	325	3052003	315
3051403	312	3051506	308
3051711	308	3051703	305
3051518	304	3051816	295
3051610	291	3051804	291
3050603	288	3031503	287
3051706	285	3051205	276
3051712	276	3031502	273
3051213	268	3051313	268
3051410	267	3051202	260
3051206	260	3051808	256
3052005	234	3051817	228
3051803	227	3052404	219
3051515	215	3051502	206
3051301	190	3051602	186
3080101	173	3051501	167
3051713	164	3051503	158
3051404	151	3051304	150
3051517	148	3051511	145
3051215	137	3051714	131
3031504	122	3050605	119
3051507	93	3051211	40
3051219	0	3051220	0

Total Persons 131,596

Local Area - Capricornia

- 1.4 The Capricornia local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Rockhampton (C)	58382	Gladstone (C)	26835
Calliope (S)	15091	Fitzroy (S)	9553
Mount Morgan (S)	2776		
Collection Districts (CD):		3060304	1162
3061906	1103	3080509	961
3060210	950	3080203	931
3080217	928	3062004	914
3080201	894	3060314	886
3080406	841	3060103	808
3080214	801	3060302	787
3080216	776	3080604	774
3080208	768	3061905	764
3062007	763	3080211	763
3061908	762	3080102	760
3080207	750	3062009	746
3060104	741	3062002	738
3080206	724	3060305	705
3060309	700	3080302	690
3060204	688	3060308	688
3061809	676	3061909	670
3080410	670	3061907	669
3080210	668	3061804	665
3060301	650	3062008	639
3080405	635	3061911	625
3060315	612	3060209	603
3080215	601	3080301	601
3060311	595	3080204	585
3062005	568	3080213	566
3062010	554	3062011	554
3080409	551	3080306	512
3060211	542	3060215	541
3061902	538	3060208	524
3080205	517	3080404	514
3080408	509	3080209	505
3060207	500	3060307	494
3062001	493	3060303	486

3062003	485	3061910	480
3060316	467	3061803	461
3060306	457	3070713	451
3061808	450	3080403	447
3060212	437	3061812	431
3060205	419	3060202	415
3061901	412	3061903	402
3062006	383	3061811	375
3061707	367	3060213	352
3060201	339	3062012	336
3060203	331	3060206	331
3061914	325	3060214	324
3061703	322	3080402	318
3061708	317	3080502	317
3070709	315	3070714	301
3080104	294	3080607	287
3061805	282	3070701	279
3060318	272	3080303	267
3060105	265	3061704	255
3080507	258	3080505	246
3060110	246	3080212	246
3060106	245	3080407	240
3070715	228	3080605	221
3061701	220	3061702	219
3061913	206	3080411	203
3060317	198	3060313	190
3070703	182	3060312	172
3080307	167	3080603	167
3060310	166	3080308	161
3070708	157	3061801	151
3080504	149	3061912	146
3080512	146	3080503	145
3061705	138	3060109	127
3061904	126	3080506	126
3080606	120	3080508	118
3060107	94	3070710	93
3060108	90	3080310	88
3060102	26		

Total Persons **177,784**

Local Area - Wide Bay

- 1.5 The Wide Bay local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Maroochy (S)	129429	Noosa (S)	47321
Hervey Bay (C)	45959	Bundaberg (C)	43549
Cooloolo (S)	33223	Maryborough (C)	24820
Burnett (S)	23598	Isis (S)	6045
Kolan (S)	4534	Tiaro (S)	4467
Kilkivan (S)	3134	Woocoo (S)	2964
Gayndah (S)	2894	Biggenden (S)	
Perry (S)	426	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra N.	17876
Caloundra (C) - Kawana	17202	Caloundra (C) - Caloundra S.	17003
Collection Districts (CD):			
3120309	1006	3120302	989
3120312	893	3120301	831
3120306	808	3072002	781
3120310	753	3120311	689
3120305	622	3120308	619
3071809	610	3120303	578
3070705	506	3071808	505
3070704	502	3072104	495
3120304	491	3072008	466
3070702	391	3120313	385
3070712	349	3071807	345
3070707	313	3101603	295
3071803	293	3071802	259
3071804	240	3072003	236
3070706	204	3070716	182
3101602	181	3070717	164
3070711	161	3072103	154
3101703	142	3070811	136
3071805	129	3101601	128
3071806	94		

Total Persons 442,855

Local Area - Darling Downs

- 1.6 The Darling Downs local area is worked out by combining the areas, as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics at the Census of 5 August 2001, listed in the following table.

Area Description	Persons	Area Description	Persons
Toowoomba (C)	86642	Warwick (S)	20694
Gatton (S)	14925	Laidley (S)	12636
Jondaryan (S)	12323	Kingaroy (S)	
Crow's Nest (S)	10005	Stanthorpe (S)	9861
Dalby (T)	9731	Rosalie (S)	8335
Nanango (S)	8230	Wambo (S)	5102
Cambooya (S)	4856	Goondiwindi (T)	4760
Murgon (S)	4572	Pittsworth (S)	4445
Millmerran (S)	3935	Inglewood (S)	2613
Clifton (S)	2327		
Collection Districts (CD):		3081005	828
3081106	753	3101707	736
1041509	667	3081006	571
3081003	563	3101708	520
3081015	518	3101710	518
3101706	500	3101705	479
3081007	463	3081009	462
3081002	453	3081404	448
3081107	443	3081411	440
3081406	406	3081008	373
3081004	349	3081413	340
3081013	331	3101709	305
3101704	286	3081103	270
3081014	261	3081412	256
3081414	251	3081105	236
3101711	228	3081811	220
3081012	203	1052501	189
1052505	185	1052506	180
3081809	174	1050105	171
3101702	166	3101701	161
1052511	144	3081810	144
3081112	137	3081405	137
3081108	129	3081111	124
1050103	114	1050102	111
3081104	109	3081001	94

Total Persons 253,553

Schedule 2 The points system

(section 7)

Eligible periods

2.1 Points are accumulated:

- (a) from 7am to 10am (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (b) from 5pm to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Monday to Friday; and
- (c) from 8am to 11:30pm (inclusive) on Saturday and Sunday.

These are the *eligible periods*.

Minimum total of points

2.2 In each week, material of local significance broadcast in a local area in the eligible periods must accumulate points according to the following table.

Item	Period	Minimum total
1	Each week	90
2	The period of 12 weeks starting on 6 July 2003	1440
3	Each subsequent period of 12 weeks	1440

2.3 The maximum number of points that may be accumulated for a local area in a period of 12 weeks, from material that is current affairs and relates directly to the licence area, is 480 points.

Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)

2.4 Material of local significance that is not in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	Material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or (b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period 	0

This item takes precedence over item 2

Note See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.

2	Material to which item 1 does not apply	News — 2 Other — 1
---	---	-----------------------

Points — material of local significance (current affairs)

- 2.5 Material of local significance that is in the form of current affairs accumulates points according to the following table.

Item	Material	Points for each minute of material
1	<p>Material that:</p> <p>(a) is broadcast outside the eligible periods; or</p> <p>(b) has previously been broadcast to the local area in an eligible period</p> <p>This item takes precedence over items 2 and 3</p> <p><i>Note</i> See item 3.10 in Schedule 3.</p>	0
2	Material that relates directly to a local area	1
3	Material that relates directly to the licence area	1
	<i>Note</i> See item 2.3.	

Schedule 3 Explanatory comments

(subsection 3 (2))

Comments on section 5 (Local areas)

- 3.1 Local areas are based on the pre-aggregation service areas, but may have been adjusted to take into account matters such as:
- (a) the most recent Census data; or
 - (b) the level of diversity within the areas; or
 - (c) evidence of the way in which the licensee provides commercial television broadcasting services.

Comments on section 6 (Material of local significance)

Subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a)

- 3.2 The test of whether material is of local significance combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented. Under this notice, material that interests people in a particular area is not automatically 'material of local significance'.

For example, a report about 'drought in Australia' can emphasise the effect of the drought on the Australian economy, or on a local area, or on both. The effect on the Australian economy is likely to be of interest to people in the local area, but the absence of a local emphasis means that it would not be 'material of local significance'.

Material can have both a national and a local element, and can have more or less local significance depending on how much emphasis is given to its relevance to the local area. Presentation and emphasis have a significant effect on whether the ABA will treat the material as being of local significance.

- 3.3 Most material of local significance is likely to be collected and prepared in the local area, using reporters and other resources located in the area. It is less likely that material prepared outside the local area, and distributed in a similar generic form to several licensees, will have an adequate local emphasis for this notice.
- 3.4 These are examples of material that relates directly to a local area:
- (a) material that relates to people or organisations in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to the activities of people or organisations in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to issues that arise in the area;
 - (d) material that deals with the effects in the area of an event that occurs elsewhere;
 - (e) material that deals with people, organisations, events or issues that are of particular interest to people in the area, in a way that focuses on the interests of people in the area;

- (f) material that:
 - (i) relates to a political matter or a matter of current affairs; and
 - (ii) is in the form of discussion by, or statements or commentary from, people in the area;
- (g) material about a sporting event that involves a team from the area;
- (h) material about a sporting event that involves a team from a nearby area, whose principal support base includes the area, or a significant part of the area;
- (i) material about market conditions that closely affect a major business activity in the area, such as prices of a commodity in an area where that commodity is produced on a significant scale;
- (j) material about an individual in whom people in the area are particularly interested because of an association with the area, such as the individual's having grown up, or lived, in the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.5 Material that relates to events that occur in a local area may be material of local significance. However, material that deals with the event itself, or with its effects generally, will not be treated as material of local significance.

Paragraph 6 (2) (b)

- 3.6 Material in the form of current affairs may be broadcast in a regional program, relating directly to the licensee's licence area rather than relating directly to any particular local area within the licence area. Similar to subsection 6 (1) and paragraph 6 (2) (a), the test of whether material relates directly to the licence area combines the subject and the way in which the subject is presented.

In considering whether material relates directly to the licence area, the material is to be treated in the same way as the consideration of whether material relates directly to a local area, applying the comments in items 3.2, 3.3, and 3.5 to the licence area as a whole.

- 3.7 These are examples of material that relates directly to a licence area:
- (a) material that relates to economic affairs in the area;
 - (b) material that relates to government in the area;
 - (c) material that relates to social issues that affect the area.

The examples are not exhaustive.

- 3.8 If the material is current affairs, the material will be treated as material of local significance to each of the local areas, even though it does not relate directly to any of them. However, item 2.3 of Schedule 2 imposes a limit on how much current affairs material may accumulate points in any 12 week period.

If the material is not current affairs, the material is not material of local significance.

Subsection 6 (3)

- 3.9 An announcement of information about a person or organisation that provides a service to the community in a local area is an example of a community service announcement.

Notes to Schedule 1 Local Areas

Abbreviations used in tables

- 3.10 The abbreviations refer to standard terminology used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, as follows:

(B)	=	Borough
(C)	=	City
(Legal LGA)	=	Legal Local Government Area
(MSR)	=	Major Statistical Region
(S/T)	=	State/Territory
(S Dist.)	=	Statistical District
(SLA)	=	Statistical Local Area
(SR)	=	Statistical Region
(SRS)	=	Statistical Region Sector
(SSD)	=	Statistical Subdivision
(A)	=	NSW Local Government Area (excluding Cities)
(CGC)	=	Community Government Council
(RC)	=	Rural City
(CD)	=	Collection District
(DC)	=	District Council
(L)	=	Locality
(M)	=	Municipality
(S)	=	Shire
(SD)	=	Statistical Division
(T)	=	Town

Comments on clause 2.4 of Schedule 2 (Points — material of local significance (not current affairs)) and clause 2.5 (Points — material of local significance (current affairs))

Item 1 of the table in each clause

- 3.11 If material of local significance is repeated within an eligible period, the material will not accumulate points when it is repeated. An example is a news bulletin broadcast at 6pm and repeated at 10pm.

However, 2 or more broadcasts of material of local significance in an eligible period will accumulate points if each subsequent broadcast forms a fresh editorial compilation.

Schedule B – Relevant Provisions of the Act

42 Conditions of commercial broadcasting licences

(1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

(2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to:

- (a) the conditions set out in Part 4 of Schedule 2; and
- (b) such other conditions as are imposed under section 43.

43 ABA may impose additional conditions

(1) The ABA may, by notice in writing given to a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee, vary or revoke a condition of the licence or impose an additional condition on the licence.

(2) If the ABA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ABA must:

- (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
- (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ABA in relation to the proposed action; and
- (c) publish the proposed changes in the Gazette

(3) This section does not allow the ABA to vary or revoke a condition set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

(4) If the ABA varies or revokes a condition or imposes a new condition, the ABA must publish the variation, the fact of the revocation or the new condition, as the case may be, in the Gazette.

(5) Action taken under subsection (1) must not be inconsistent with:

- (a) determinations and clarifications under section 19; or
- (b) conditions set out in Part 3 or 4 of Schedule 2.

44 Matters to which conditions may relate

- (1) Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences and commercial radio broadcasting licences must be relevant to the broadcasting services to which those licences relate.
- (2) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ABA may impose a condition on a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee:
 - (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

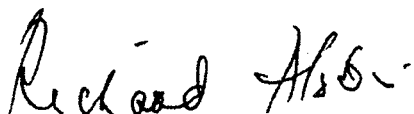
Commonwealth of Australia

Telstra Corporation Act 1991

Notice under paragraph 60(4)(b) (No. 1 of 2002)

I, RICHARD KENNETH ROBERT ALSTON, Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, acting under paragraph 60(4)(b) of the *Telstra Corporation Act 1991*, specify 30 June 2003 as the day after which money in the Regional Telecommunications Infrastructure Account that represents an amount transferred under subsection 60(1) of that Act must not be debited.

Dated 11 December 2002.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Richard Alston', written in a cursive style.

Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts

Defence

**NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION****Section 196G of the
*Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986***

The Repatriation Medical Authority (the Authority) gives notice under section 196G of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986* (the Act) that it intends to carry out an investigation under section 196B(7) of the Act to review the contents of Statements of Principles concerning gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (Instrument Nos.52 and 53 of 2002).

The Authority invites the following persons and organisations to make written submissions to the Authority in respect of the investigation:

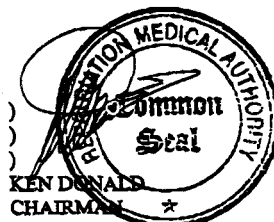
- any person eligible to make a claim for pension under Part II or Part IV of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986*;
- any organisation representing veterans, Australian mariners, members of the Forces, members of the Peacekeeping Forces or their dependants;
- the Repatriation Commission; and
- any person having expertise in a field relevant to the investigation.

The Authority will hold its first meeting for the purposes of this investigation on 6 May 2003.

Under the Act, the Authority is required to find out whether there is new information available about how gastro-oesophageal reflux disease may be contracted or death from gastro-oesophageal reflux disease may occur; or the extent to which gastro-oesophageal reflux disease or death from gastro-oesophageal reflux disease may be war-caused or defence-caused. Persons and organisations wishing to make a submission should obtain from the Repatriation Medical Authority Secretariat (at the address and phone number below) a copy of the *Repatriation Medical Authority Submission Guidelines*.

All submissions must be in writing and received by the Authority at the address below no later than 12 April 2003.

The Common Seal of the
Repatriation Medical Authority
was affixed in the presence of



12/12/2002

**The Repatriation Medical Authority
GPO Box 1014
BRISBANE, QLD 4001
Telephone:(07) 3831 7155**



NOTICE OF INVESTIGATION

Section 196G of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986*

The Repatriation Medical Authority (the Authority) gives notice under section 196G of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986* (the Act) that it intends to carry out an investigation under section 196B(7) of the Act to review the contents of Statements of Principles concerning **Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease** (Instrument No.63 of 1995, as amended by Instrument No.49 of 1997 and Instrument No.64 of 1995, as amended by Instrument Nos.190 of 1995 and 50 of 1997).

The Authority invites the following persons and organisations to make written submissions to the Authority in respect of the investigation:

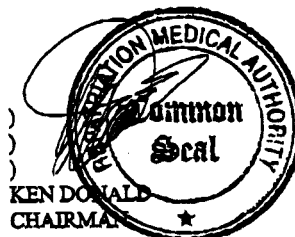
- any person eligible to make a claim for pension under Part II or Part IV of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986*;
- any organisation representing veterans, Australian mariners, members of the Forces, members of the Peacekeeping Forces or their dependants;
- the Repatriation Commission; and
- any person having expertise in a field relevant to the investigation.

The Authority will hold its first meeting for the purposes of this investigation on **6 May 2003**.

Under the Act, the Authority is required to find out whether there is new information available about how Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease may be contracted or death from Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease may occur; or the extent to which Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease or death from Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease may be war-caused or defence-caused. Persons and organisations wishing to make a submission should obtain from the Repatriation Medical Authority Secretariat (at the address and phone number below) a copy of the *Repatriation Medical Authority Submission Guidelines*.

All submissions must be in writing and received by the Authority at the address below no later than **12 April 2003**.

The Common Seal of the
Repatriation Medical Authority
was affixed in the presence of



12/12/2002

The Repatriation Medical Authority
GPO Box 1014
BRISBANE, QLD 4001
Telephone:(07) 3831 7155

Education, Science and Training

NOTIFICATION OF MINISTERIAL DIRECTION

The following notice relates to a Ministerial Direction issued pursuant to Subsection 7(1) of the *Australian Research Council Act 2001*. A copy of this Ministerial Direction can be obtained from the Acting Director, National Research Priorities Taskforce, Science Group, Department of Education, Science and Training, 14 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT 2601 or by telephoning (02) 6240 9782.

Number / Year	Section	Description	Date made
-2002	Subsection 7(1)	Ministerial Direction to the Australian Research Council regarding the implementation of national research priorities.	4/12/2002

Environment and Heritage

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

NOTICE OF A DECISION ON WHETHER AN ACTION IS A CONTROLLED ACTION OR NOT

1. Pursuant to section 77(1)(b) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and paragraph 16.02(1)(a) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*, notice is hereby given that the Minister for the Environment and Heritage or a delegate of that Minister, has decided that each action identified in columns 1 and 2 of each row of the following table is a controlled action. The controlling provisions for each action are specified in column 4 of each row.

Reference No	Title of action	Date of Decision	Controlling Provisions	Component decision under s.77(3) applies
2002/862	Boral Resources (Vic) Pty Limited/Mining - Hard Rock Extraction/Deer Park/VIC/Boral Quarry Extension	09 Dec 2002	s 18 a listed threatened species or ecological community	No

2. Pursuant to section 77(1)(b) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and paragraph 16.02(1)(a) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*, notice is hereby given that the Minister for the Environment and Heritage or a delegate of that Minister, has decided that each action identified in columns 1 and 2 of each row of the following table is not a controlled action.

Reference No	Title of action	Date of Decision	Component decision under s.77(3) applies
2002/864	Esso Australia Pty Ltd/Exploration (mineral, oil, gas)/Gippsland Basin/VIC/Tuskfish 3D Seismic Survey, Bass Strait	11 Dec 2002	Yes
2002/865	Integral Energy/Energy generation and supply/Eastern Creek/NSW/132kV electricity transmission lines	09 Dec 2002	No

NOTICE OF A DECISION UNDER SECTION 77(3)

Pursuant to section 77(3) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and paragraph 16.02(1)(a) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*, notice is hereby given that, in deciding whether an action is a controlled action or not, the Minister for the Environment and Heritage or a delegate of that Minister, decided that a provision of Part 3 of the Act is not a controlling provision for each action identified in columns 1 and 2 of each row of the following table because of the manner specified in which the action will be taken.

Reference No	Title of action	Component Decision - Controlling Provisions and Manner of undertaking the action
2002/864	Esso Australia Pty Ltd/Exploration (mineral, oil, gas)/Gippsland Basin/VIC/Tuskfish 3D Seismic Survey, Bass Strait	<p>s 18 - a listed threatened species or ecological community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The survey will be undertaken, as a minimum, in accordance with the measures described at Attachment 6 to the Guidelines on the application of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act to interactions between offshore seismic operations and larger cetaceans (Environment Australia). <p>s 20 - a listed migratory species</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The survey will be undertaken, as a minimum, in accordance with the measures described at Attachment 6 to the Guidelines on the application of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act to interactions between offshore seismic operations and larger cetaceans (Environment Australia). <p>s 23 - activities involving the Commonwealth marine environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The survey will be undertaken, as a minimum, in accordance with the measures described at Attachment 6 to the Guidelines on the application of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act to interactions between offshore seismic operations and larger cetaceans (Environment Australia).

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

NOTICE OF A DECISION ON THE APPROACH TO BE USED FOR ASSESSMENT
OF THE RELEVANT IMPACTS OF AN ACTION

Pursuant to Section 91(1)(b) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and paragraph 16.02(1)(a) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*, notice is hereby given that the Minister for the Environment and Heritage or a delegate of that Minister, has decided on the approach to be used for the assessment of the relevant impacts of each action identified in columns 1 and 2 of each row of the following table. The assessment approach for each identified action is specified in column 4 of each row.

Reference No	Title of action	Date of Decision	Assessment approach
2002/770	Sudaw Developments Ltd/Water management and use/Dawson River/QLD/Nathan Dam, central Queensland	04 Dec 2002	Public Environment Report

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

NOTICE OF VARIATION OF CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Pursuant to section 143 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* and paragraph 16.02(1)(a) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*, notice is hereby given that, the Minister for the Environment and Heritage or a delegate of that Minister, has decided to vary the conditions attached to the approval for each action identified in columns 1 and 2 of each row of the following table.

Reference No	Title of action	Date of Decision
2001/229	Australian Plantation Group Pty Ltd/Forestry/Melville Island/NT/Hardwood Plantation	4 Dec 2002

For more information see: <http://www.ea.gov.au/epbc>



MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 17A OF THE FUEL QUALITY STANDARDS ACT 2000 CONCERNING A DECISION UNDER SECTION 13 OF THAT ACT TO GRANT AN APPROVAL FOR A VARIATION OF THE FUEL QUALITY STANDARD (PETROL) DETERMINATION 2001

I, David Kemp, Minister for the Environment and Heritage, provide the following information concerning my decision to grant an approval under section 13 of the *Fuel Quality Standards Act 2000* (the Act).

Name of approval holder

The approval has been granted to those organisations listed at Attachment A.

Period of operation

The period of operation of the approval is the date of the approval until 30 June 2005.

Details of the approved variation of the fuel standard

In respect of petrol supplied by the holders of the approval or a regulated person, this approval varies the *Fuel Standard (Petrol Determination 2001)* (the Determination) so that petrol with a lead content of more than 0.005gm/L of lead complies with the lead specification for petrol in the Determination.

Background

These organisations require access to leaded fuel for its eligible club members who can demonstrate a technical requirement for their vehicles to continue to operate using leaded fuel.

Section 15 of the Act provides that I must have regard to the following when deciding whether or not to grant an approval:

- (a) the protection of the environment;
- (b) the protection of occupational and public health and safety;
- (c) the interests of consumers; and
- (d) the impact on economic and regional development.

I may also have regard to any other matters I consider relevant.

Section 24A of the Act provides that I must consult, and have regard to, the recommendations of the Fuel Standards Consultative Committee (the Committee) before granting an approval under section 13. The Committee considered these applications at its meetings on 25 February 2002 and 12 August 2002 and I had regard to the recommendation made by the Committee before signing the instrument granting the approval.

Findings on material questions of fact

(a) Protection of the environment

I do not expect that significant environmental issues will be raised by these applications. These approval applicants have entered into a co-management agreement with Environment Australia (EA) in relation to the supply of leaded fuel via the issue to its eligible members a leaded fuel passbook. They will report to EA the number of leaded fuel passbooks issued, completed and returned. The supply of leaded fuel is limited to 200 litres per purchase, one purchase per day, once every seven days.

(b) Protection of occupational and public health and safety

I do not expect that significant occupational and public health and safety issues will be raised by this application.

(c) Interests of consumers

It is recognised that the owners of some vehicles whose engines were originally designed to operate using leaded fuel may require continued access to leaded fuel. In relation to leaded fuel, it was not the intention of the Act and its subordinate legislation to prohibit the use of non-compliant fuels in established motor and water sport activities.

(d) Impact on economic and regional development

Motor and water sport activities can contribute towards stimulating local economic and regional development

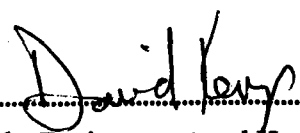
Evidence or other material on which the findings were based

The approval applications and the recommendation of the Committee dated 12 August 2002.

Reasons for decision

The amount of leaded fuel that will be used by the approval applicants will be minimal. Conditions are attached to this approval.

The granting of this approval will not have a significant impact on the environment.


.....
Minister for the Environment and Heritage
6/12/02 12002

Attachment A

Aquatic Festivals Australia
Associated Dirt Circuit Clubs of South Australia
Australian Barefoot Racers Club
Australian Formula Jet Sprint Association Inc
Australian Historic Motoring Federation Inc
Australian Power Boat Association
Australian Saloon Car Federation Inc
Circuit Ski Club
Motorcycling Australia
Perth Tractor Pull Association Inc
Queensland Ski Racing Association – Central Region Inc
Ski Racing Australia
South Australian Hot Rod Association Inc
Street Machine Association South Australia
Victorian Speedway Council
Western Australia Superkart Club Inc
West Coast Jet Sprint Club Inc



MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 17A OF THE *FUEL QUALITY STANDARDS ACT 2000* CONCERNING A DECISION UNDER SECTION 13 OF THAT ACT TO GRANT AN APPROVAL FOR A VARIATION OF THE *FUEL QUALITY STANDARD (PETROL)* *DETERMINATION 2001*

I, David Kemp, Minister for the Environment and Heritage, provide the following information concerning my decision to grant an approval under section 13 of the *Fuel Quality Standards Act 2000* (the Act).

Name of approval holder

The approval has been granted to those organisations listed at Attachment A.

Period of operation

The period of operation of the approval is the date of the approval until 30 June 2005.

Details of the approved variation of the fuel standard

In respect of petrol supplied by the holders of the approval or a regulated person, this approval varies the *Fuel Standard (Petrol Determination 2001)* (the Determination) so that petrol with a lead content of more than 0.005gm/L of lead complies with the lead specification for petrol in the Determination.

Background

These organisations or individuals require access to leaded fuel in order to build, test, or tune vehicle engines that have a technical requirement to operate using leaded fuel.

Section 15 of the Act provides that I must have regard to the following when deciding whether or not to grant an approval:

- (a) the protection of the environment;
- (b) the protection of occupational and public health and safety;
- (c) the interests of consumers; and
- (d) the impact on economic and regional development.

I may also have regard to any other matters I consider relevant.

Section 24A of the Act provides that I must consult, and have regard to, the recommendations of the Fuel Standards Consultative Committee (the Committee) before granting an approval under section 13. The Committee considered these applications at its meetings on 25 February 2002 and 12 August 2002 and I had regard to the recommendation made by the Committee before signing the instrument granting the approval.

Findings on material questions of fact**(a) Protection of the environment**

I do not expect that significant environmental issues will be raised by these applications. On average, the amount of leaded fuel required per month to build, test, or tune vehicle engines that require leaded fuel would be small.

(b) Protection of occupational and public health and safety

I do not expect that significant occupational and public health and safety issues will be raised by this application. The building, testing or tuning of vehicles that require leaded fuel to operate will occur away from the public.

(c) Interests of consumers

It is recognised that the owners of vehicles whose engines were originally designed to operate using leaded fuel, require access to builders, testers, or tuners of such vehicle engines. In relation to leaded fuel, it was not the intention of the Act and its subordinate legislation to prohibit the use of non-compliant fuels in established motor and water sport activities.

(d) Impact on economic and regional development

The builders, testers, or tuners of vehicle engines that have a technical requirement to operate using leaded fuel can contribute towards stimulating local economic and regional development.

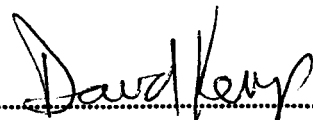
Evidence or other material on which the findings were based

The approval applications and the recommendation of the Committee dated 12 August 2002.

Reasons for decision

The amount of leaded fuel that will be used by the approval applicants will be minimal. Conditions are attached to this approval.

The granting of this approval will not have a significant impact on the environment.


.....
Minister for the Environment and Heritage
61/12 /2002

Attachment A

Bresciani Auto Repairs
DPC Performance
Ford Motor Company of Australia Ltd
Ford Muscle Parts
Gene Cook Race Engines
Hercules Competition Engines
Holden Ltd
Keith Nankervis
Nizpro Turbo Charging
Pavtek Engines
Stafford Tune
Terry Handley



MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 17A OF THE *FUEL QUALITY STANDARDS ACT 2000* CONCERNING A DECISION UNDER SECTION 13 OF THAT ACT TO GRANT AN APPROVAL FOR A VARIATION OF THE *FUEL QUALITY STANDARD (PETROL)* *DETERMINATION 2001*

I, David Kemp, Minister for the Environment and Heritage, provide the following information concerning my decision to grant an approval under section 13 of the *Fuel Quality Standards Act 2000* (the Act).

Name of approval holder

The approval has been granted to Street Machine Services Pty Ltd.

Period of operation

The period of operation of the approval is from the date of the approval until 30 June 2005.

Details of the approved variation of the fuel standard

In respect of petrol supplied by the holder of the approval or a regulated person, this approval varies the *Fuel Standard (Petrol Determination 2001)* (the Determination) so that petrol with a lead content of more than 0.005gm/L of lead complies with the lead specification for petrol in the Determination.

Background

Street Machine Services Pty Ltd has applied for an approval to supply leaded fuel, on-site, to vehicles participating in, or practicing for the Summernats Car Festival. The Summernats Car Festival is held annually for three days each January in Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Some Festival participants may undertake some practice the day before the Festival commences.

The supply of leaded fuel is conditional upon presentation of a leaded fuel passbook that has been issued to an eligible member of an organisation that has been granted an approval under section 13 of the Act. However, the majority of participants in the Summernats Car Festival are not members of any motor sport organisations and would therefore not be eligible to obtain a fuel passbook. As a result, some participants may seek to illegally purchase leaded fuel and transport it to the event in containers in their vehicles. This is a potentially dangerous practice that could impact on public safety. During the 2001 and 2002 Summernats Car Festivals, a tanker was set up on site to provide leaded fuel to participants.

Section 15 of the Act provides that I must have regard to the following when deciding whether or not to grant an approval:

- (a) the protection of the environment;
- (b) the protection of occupational and public health and safety;
- (c) the interests of consumers; and
- (d) the impact on economic and regional development.

I may also have regard to any other matters I consider relevant.

Section 24A of the Act provides that I must consult with the Fuel Standards Consultative Committee (the Committee) before granting an approval under section 13. I had regard to the recommendation made by the Committee before signing the instrument granting the approval.

Findings on material questions of fact

(a) Protection of the environment

I do not expect the grant of this approval to have a significant environmental impact. The contribution to air borne lead from this event, held for three days each January (and one practice day), would be limited in terms of length of exposure and the area affected.

(b) The protection of occupational and public health and safety

I do not expect any occupational and public health and safety issues to arise as a result of the grant of the approval. The grant of an approval to Street Machine Services Pty Ltd to allow a tanker to set up on-site for four days will encourage participants to purchase leaded fuel at the event, rather than transport it in containers in their vehicles to the event, creating a potential public safety issue.

(c) The interests of consumers

Granting an approval until 30 June 2005 will provide time for participants in the Summernats Car Festival to either source an alternative unleaded racing fuel, or make vehicle modifications to enable the use of unleaded racing fuel.

(d) The impact on economic and regional development

The Summernats Car Festival may contribute to stimulating local economic and regional development.

Evidence or other material on which the findings were based

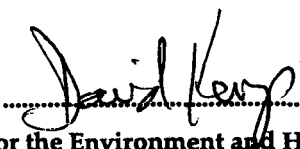
The application dated 5 February 2002 from Street Machine Services Pty Ltd.

The recommendations of the Fuel Standards Consultative Committee dated 12 August 2002.

Reasons for decision

The amount of leaded fuel that will be used by the participants practicing for, or participating in the annual three day Summernats Car Festival, will be minimal. Conditions are attached to this approval.

The granting of this approval will not have a significant impact on the environment.


.....
Minister for the Environment and Heritage
61 12 /2002

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

**Listing of CITES Species
Declaration of Stricter Domestic Measure**

I, David Kemp, Minister for the Environment and Heritage, pursuant to subsection 303CB(1) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, hereby declare that the list of CITES species established under subsection 303CA(1) of the Act has effect as if the populations of the species *Loxodonta africana* (African Elephant) that are included in Appendix II to CITES are included in Appendix I to CITES.

Dated this 18th day of December 2002



Minister for the Environment and Heritage

Notes:

CITES means the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora made at Washington on 3 March 1973, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

This declaration takes effect upon publication in the Commonwealth of Australia Gazette.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
DECLARATION OF AN
APPROVED WILDLIFE TRADE OPERATION

I, Ms Anne-Marie Josephine Delahunt, Assistant Secretary, Wildlife Australia Branch, as Delegate of the Minister for the Environment and Heritage under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) as amended, am satisfied that an operation to export small sterile molecule extracts of Australian Native and Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) listed species by Cerylid Pty Ltd (Cerylid), Victoria is a small-scale operation as defined by regulation 9A.20 under Section 303FN (10) and hereby declare under subsection 303FN(2) that the operation is an Approved Wildlife Trade Operation.

Unless amended or revoked, this declaration has effect subject to the following conditions applied under S303FT:

1. Operation is to be undertaken in accordance with the proposal submitted on 26 July 2002 by Cerylid.
2. The operation includes extracts derived from Cerylid's existing collection and from specimens collected during the life of this wildlife trade operation.
3. Samples of the following species may not be collected or exported:
 - species listed as threatened (excluding the conservation dependent category) under Section 178 of the EPBC Act.
 - species listed on Appendix I of CITES.
4. Samples of species listed on CITES may only be exported under a single-use permit. Other samples may be exported under a multiple use permit.
5. Cerylid must submit an annual report on 30 October for the year ending 30 September to Environment Australia. The annual report should include the total number of specimens harvested for each major taxon group (ie gymnosperms, liverworts, lichens etc).
6. This declaration is valid until 30 November 2005.

Dated this 9th day of December 2002



Delegate of the Minister for the Environment and Heritage

Subject to the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, a person or persons whose interests are affected by this declaration may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to the Environment Australia, Natural Heritage Division, Wildlife Science and Management Section for the reasons for the decision. An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal, on payment of the relevant fee, by or on behalf of the person or persons whose interests are affected, either within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this declaration if reasons for the decision are not sought. Further information may be obtained from:

Director, Wildlife Science and Management
Environment Australia
GPO Box 787
CANBERRA ACT 2601
Telephone: (02) 6274 2880 Facsimile: (02) 6274 1921

*Department of Environment and Heritage***NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS WASTE
(REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989**

Pursuant to Section 33 of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*, notice is given that on 29 November 2002 a permit was granted to Shell Refinery (Australia) Pty Ltd, Durhan St, Rosehill, NSW 2142 to export up to 25,000 kilograms of waste comprising motor fuel antiknock mixture to Associated Octel Co Ltd, P O Box 17, Oil Sites Road, Ellesmere Port CH65 4HF, South Wirral, England, United Kingdom telephone 0011 44 151 350 6905, facsimile 0015 44 151 356 6144, for recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds.

The waste would be stored in 5 tonne containers, made expressly for the transportation of tetra ethyl lead. The eight containers on two flatracks (four containers on each flatrack) would be transported by road to be loaded on to a ship at Port Botany, NSW Australia to be off loaded at Southampton Great Britain and by road to Ellesmere Port, Cheshire. Transport arrangements will be in full compliance with the Dangerous Goods and International Shipping standards by licensed and recognised transport companies.

The export will take place in one shipment between 29 November 2002 and 25 June 2003.

The waste will be disposed of by recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds at Associated Octel Co Ltd, Oil Sites Road, Ellesmere Port CH65 4HF, South Wirral, England, United Kingdom.

A person or persons whose interests are affected by this decision may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to the Environment Quality Division of the Department of the Environment and Heritage requesting the reasons for the decision.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages.

Further information or inquiries should be directed to:

Manager
Hazardous Waste Section
GPO Box 787
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone (02) 6274 1411

Facsimile (02) 6274 1164

E-mail hwa@ea.gov.au

Peter Burnett
Assistant Secretary
Government Partnerships, Chemicals and Biotechnology Branch

9 December 2002



Environmental Quality Division

**NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS
WASTE (REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989**

Pursuant to Section 33 of the Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989, notice is given that on 28 November 2002 a permit was granted to Beaufort Shipping Agency Company, Level 7, 1 Franklin Wharf, Hobart, Tasmania 7000 (telephone 03 6224 1470, facsimile 03 6224 4103) to import up to 300 tonnes and 15,000 litres of wastes from Dumont D'Urville Station in the French Antarctic Territory.

The waste must be transported by sea on board the resupply/research vessel MPV L'Astrolabe. It must be offloaded onto road transport at the Port of Hobart and transported by road to Collex Waste Management Pty Limited, 75 Mornington Road, Mornington, Tasmania, 7018 (telephone 03 6244 7171, facsimile 03 6244 7181). At the Collex facility the waste must then be disposed of in accordance with specific conditions which are attached to, and which form part of the permit.

No shipment is authorised before 28 November 2002, or after twelve months from that date.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages.

Further information or enquiries should be directed to:

Manager

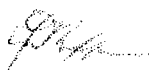
Hazardous Waste Section

Environmental Quality Division

GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone (02) 6274 1411 Facsimile (02) 6274 1164

e-mail hwa@ea.gov.au



Peter Burnett

Assistant Secretary

Government Partnerships, Chemicals and Biotechnology Branch

December 2002



Environmental Quality Division

NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS WASTE (REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989

Pursuant to Section 33 of the Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989, notice is given that on 29 November 2002 a permit was granted to Beaufort Shipping Agency Company, Level 7, 1 Franklin Wharf, Hobart, Tasmania 7000 (telephone 03 6224 1470, facsimile 03 6224 4103) to import up to 300 tonnes and 15,000 litres of wastes from Dumont D'Urville Station in the French Antarctic Territory.

The waste must be transported by sea on board the resupply/research vessel MPV L'Astrolabe. It must be offloaded onto road transport at the Port of Hobart and transported by road to Collex Waste Management Pty Limited, 75 Mornington Road, Mornington, Tasmania, 7018 (telephone 03 6244 7171, facsimile 03 6244 7181). At the Collex facility the waste must then be disposed of in accordance with specific conditions which are attached to, and which form part of the permit.

No shipment is authorised before 28 November 2002, or after twelve months from that date.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages.

Further information or enquiries should be directed to:

Manager

Hazardous Waste Section

Environmental Quality Division

GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone (02) 6274 1411 Facsimile (02) 6274 1164

e-mail hwa@ea.gov.au



Peter Burnett

Assistant Secretary

Government Partnerships, Chemicals and Biotechnology Branch

December 2002



Department of the Environment and Heritage

**NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS WASTE
(REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989**

Pursuant to Section 33 of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*, notice is given that on 5 December 2002 a permit was granted to Mount Isa Mines Limited, (Australian Business Number 87 009 661 447), 410 Ann Street, Brisbane, Queensland 4000, Australia (telephone 07 3833 8223, facsimile 07 3833 8284) to export up to 3,000 tonnes of waste containing zinc ferrite from Mount Isa Mines, Mount Isa, Queensland 4825, Australia to Britannia Zinc Limited, Kingweston Lane, Avonmouth, Bristol BS11 8HT, United Kingdom.

The waste will be transported by rail to the Port of Townsville, where it will be loaded onto a ship in bulk to be offloaded at the Port of Antwerp, Belgium. At Antwerp, the waste will be offloaded onto road transport. From there, the waste will be transported by road to the disposal facility.

The waste will be disposed of by recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds at Britannia Zinc Limited, Kingweston Lane, Avonmouth, Bristol BS11 8HT, United Kingdom.

The movements will transit through Singapore.

The export will take place in one (1) shipment between 5 December 2002 and 31 August 2003.

A person or persons whose interests are affected by this decision may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to the Sustainable Industries & Atmosphere Division of the Department of the Environment and Heritage requesting the reasons for the decision.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages.

Further information or enquiries should be directed to:

Manager
Hazardous Waste Section
Sustainable Industries & Atmosphere Division
GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone (02) 6274 1411 Facsimile (02) 6274 1164
e-mail hwa@ea.gov.au


Judy Johnson
Acting Assistant Secretary
Government Partnerships, Chemicals
and Biotechnology Branch

11 December 2002



Department of the Environment and Heritage

**NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS WASTE
(REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989**

Pursuant to Section 33 of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*, notice is given that on 26 November 2002 a permit was granted to Simsmetal Limited (Australian Business Number 37 008 634 526), McDonald Road, Brooklyn, Victoria, 3012, Australia (telephone 03 9314 0844, facsimile 03 9314 1974) to import up to 9,000 tonnes of spent lead acid batteries from Sims Pacific, James Fletcher Drive, Otahuhu, Auckland, New Zealand (telephone +64 9276 1809, facsimile +64 9276 6407) to Australian Refined Alloys Pty Ltd's facilities at either Little Boundary Road, Laverton North, Victoria, 3026 (telephone 03 9314 0844, facsimile 03 9314 9803), or 202-212 Euston Road, Alexandria, New South Wales, 2015 (telephone 02 9516 5230, facsimile 02 9519 6569), for recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds.

The waste will be palletted, shrink wrapped and strapped, with each individual layer separated by card or fibre board and lime added for neutralisation of any spillage and then placed into fully sealed containers, then transported by road to be loaded onto a ship at either the Ports of Auckland, Bluff, Christchurch, Dunedin, Lyttleton, Napier, Nelson and Wellington, New Zealand, to be offloaded at either the Ports of Melbourne or Sydney, Australia. From there, it will be transported by road to the recovery facilities.

The import will take place in thirty six (36) shipments between 26 November 2002 and 26 November 2003.

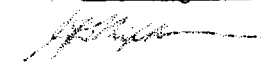
A person or persons whose interests are affected by this decision may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to the Sustainable Industries & Atmosphere Division of the Department of the Environment and Heritage requesting the reasons for the decision.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages.

Further information or enquiries should be directed to:

Manager
Hazardous Waste Section
GPO Box 787
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone (02) 6274 1411 Facsimile (02) 6274 1164
e-mail hwa@ea.gov.au



Peter Burnett
Assistant Secretary
Government Partnerships, Chemicals
and Biotechnology Branch

// December 2002

Commonwealth of Australia

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

Section 378

AMENDMENT OF NOTICE ESTABLISHING BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

BOODEREE NATIONAL PARK

I, DAVID ALISTAIR KEMP, Minister for the Environment and Heritage, having agreed with the Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community Council on the amendment of the notice published in *Gazette* No. S224 on 25 June 1996 establishing the Jervis Bay National Park Board of Management, hereby amend that notice pursuant to paragraph 378(1)(b) of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*:

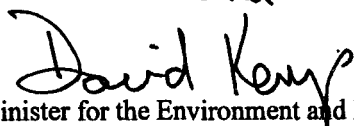
- (a) by omitting from paragraph (a) of the notice 'the Jervis Bay National Park being a prescribed park or reserve for the purpose of that Act' and substituting 'Booderee National Park';
- (b) by omitting from paragraph (b) of the notice 'Jervis Bay National Park Board of Management' and substituting 'Booderee National Park Board of Management';
- (c) by omitting from paragraph (c) of the notice 'ten' and substituting 'twelve'; and
- (d) by omitting the Schedule to the notice and substituting the following schedule-

SCHEDULE

Qualifications for appointment to a position of member of the Board:

- (i) seven members, each to be an Aboriginal person nominated by the traditional owners of the Booderee National Park;
- (ii) one member to be the person holding the office of the Director of National Parks under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*;
- (iii) one member to be the person holding the position of Director, Jervis Bay Administration, Department of Transport and Regional Services;
- (iv) one member to be the person holding the position of Commanding Officer of HMAS Creswell;
- (v) one member to be a person who is a scientist familiar with the conservation values of the Jervis Bay region;
- (vi) one member to be a person knowledgeable about ecotourism activities within protected areas.

Dated 27 November 2002



Minister for the Environment and Heritage



COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

**VARIATION TO DECLARATION OF AN
APPROVED WILDLIFE TRADE OPERATION**

I, MARK FLANIGAN, Delegate of the Minister for the Environment and Heritage, hereby vary under subsection 303FT(7b), the following conditions of the Declaration of an Approved Wildlife Trade Operation dated 31 March 2001 on the export of giant crabs, *Pseudocarcinus gigas*, harvested from South Australian waters by:

- 1 The revoking of condition 5:

This declaration is valid until 1 March 2003.

- 2 The inclusion of a new condition 5:

This declaration is valid until 30 September 2003.

Dated this 5 day of December 2002


Delegate for the Minister for the Environment and Heritage

Subject to the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, a person or persons whose interests are affected by this declaration may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to Environment Australia for the reasons for the decision. An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal, on payment of the relevant fee, by or on behalf of the person or persons whose interests are affected, either within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this declaration if reasons for the decision are not sought. Further information may be obtained from:

Director, Sustainable Fisheries Section
Marine and Water Division
Environment Australia
GPO Box 787
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Telephone: (02) 6274 1917 Facsimile: (02) 6274 1006

Health and Ageing

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

THERAPEUTIC GOODS ACT 1989

SECTION 14 NOTICE

I, Gary Grohmann, the Delegate of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Ageing for the purposes of subsection 14(1) of the Therapeutic Goods Act 1989 (*"the Act"*) consent to the request that GlaxoSmithKline be granted an exemption to supply Digibind digoxin-specific antibody fragments F(ab) 40 mg powder for injection vial [AUST R 10963], Lot No A063536 with vial labels that do not comply with the requirements of *Therapeutic Goods Order No 69 - "General Requirements for Labels for Medicines"*.

For the purposes of subsection 15(1) of the Act, the Company must adhere to the following conditions:

1. The vial label is to be the "Global" label, the artwork for which was submitted to the TGA for evaluation. The vial will be repackaged together with the Australian approved Product Information in the Australian approved carton.
2. This exemption is limited to the supply of 200 units of batch A063536

Supply of this product is subject to the standard conditions applying to the supply of goods registered in the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods.



Dr Gary Grohmann
Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories

10 December 2002

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA**THERAPEUTIC GOODS ACT 1989****SECTION 14 NOTICE**

On 9 December 2002, the delegate of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Ageing for the purposes of subsection 14(1) of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* ("the Act") gave his consent for Novartis Pharmaceuticals Australia Pty Limited, 54 Waterloo Road, North Ryde NSW ("the Company") to supply artemether 20 mg and lumefantrine 120 mg (Riamet) tablets in blister packs (AUST R 90011) which are exempt from of the requirements of Therapeutic Goods Order No. 48/69 (TGO.48/69) "General requirements for labels for medicines", specifically, that the actives are not specified on the foil labels, and the quantities are not fully elaborated (units are missing).

For the purposes of subsection 15(1) of the Act, the Company must adhere to the following conditions in supplying the product.

1. The exemption applies indefinitely.
2. No other changes have been made to the product.
3. The foil labels are as supplied with the Company letter, and the foreign carton labels will be overstickered with the label supplied with the Company application.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

THERAPEUTIC GOODS ACT 1989

SECTION 14 NOTICE

On 9 December 2002, the delegate of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Ageing for the purposes of subsection 14(1) of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* ("the Act") gave his consent for GlaxoSmithKline Australia, 1061 Mountain Highway, Boronia VIC ("the Company") to supply lithium carbonate (Quilonum SR) 450 mg modified release tablets in blister packs which are exempt from of the requirements of Therapeutic Goods Order No. 48/69 (TGO.48/69) "General requirements for labels for medicines", specifically, that the designations for batch number and expiry date are missing from the foil labels (but the numbers are both present).

For the purposes of subsection 15(1) of the Act, the Company must adhere to the following conditions in supplying the product.

1. The exemption applies to batch 520378, expiry date 07/05, comprising 7483 packs of 100 tablets.
2. The foil and carton labels are those submitted with the Company application.
3. No other changes have been made to the product.



Therapeutic Goods (Emergency) Exemption 2002 (No. 2)

Therapeutic Goods Act 1989

I, PATRICIA MARY WORTH, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Health and Ageing, acting under subsection 18A (1), and paragraph 18A (2) (a), of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* (the *Act*) make this Exemption of the goods mentioned in Schedule 1, for the period, and subject to the conditions, mentioned in the Schedule.

Dated 12th Dec 2002

Patricia Mary Worth

Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Health and Ageing

Schedule 1 Exemption

1 Goods exempted

The following goods are exempted:

- (a) ATOX ComboPen autoinjectors (other than autoinjectors that, by virtue of item 9 in Schedule 5A to the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*, are exempt under subsection 18 (1) of the Act and, after 31 December 2002, are exempt under subsection 18A (1) of the Act by virtue of an exemption other than this Exemption) that individually contain:
 - (i) 220mg/2mL of obidoxime chloride; and
 - (ii) 2mg/2mL of atropine sulphate;
- (b) AtroPen autoinjectors (other than autoinjectors that, by virtue of item 9 in Schedule 5A to the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*, are exempt under subsection 18 (1) of the Act and, after 31 December 2002, are exempt under subsection 18A (1) of the Act by virtue of an exemption other than this Exemption) that individually contain 2mg/2mL of atropine as atropine sulphate.

2 Period of exemption

This Exemption ends on 31 December 2008.

Note 1 This Exemption takes effect on the day it is made (see subsection 18A (3) of the Act).

Note 2 Subsections 18A (4) and (5) of the Act make further provision for cessation of an exemption.

3 Conditions

The following conditions apply:

- (a) in relation to ATOX ComboPen autoinjectors:
 - (i) no more than 40 000 autoinjectors (including autoinjectors that are exempt under subsection 18 (1) of the Act) are exempt under Division 1 of Part 3-2 of the Act; and
 - (ii) any importation of the autoinjectors is first approved, in writing, by the Secretary (to ensure that the total number of exempt ComboPen autoinjectors does not exceed 40 000);
- (b) in relation to AtroPen autoinjectors:
 - (i) no more than 10 000 autoinjectors (including autoinjectors that are exempt under subsection 18 (1) of the Act) are exempt under Division 1 of Part 3-2 of the Act; and
 - (ii) any importation of the autoinjectors is first approved, in writing, by the Secretary (to ensure that the total number of exempt AtroPen autoinjectors does not exceed 10 000);

-
- (c) the goods are imported from Meridian Medical Technologies in the United States of America;
 - (d) the goods are stored under the direction of the Secretary (which may include directions as to the temperature at which the goods must be stored, the security of the goods, and the premises at which the goods must be stored);
 - (e) the goods are supplied from the stockpile, and used, in a manner approved, in writing, by the Secretary;
 - (f) records in relation to the distribution and supply of the goods are kept:
 - (i) for goods supplied in a particular State — by the Chief Health Officer (however described) for the State; and
 - (ii) in a manner directed by the Secretary; and
 - (iii) for not less than 10 years;
 - (g) the goods are disposed of in accordance with the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*;
 - (h) the goods are imported, supplied and used on the understanding that a direction by the Secretary, that the goods be disposed of in accordance with the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*, creates no entitlement in any person to compensation in relation to the disposal.

Note *State* is defined in subsection 3 (1) of the Act to include the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory.



Therapeutic Goods (Emergency) Exemption 2002 (No. 3)

Therapeutic Goods Act 1989

I, PATRICIA MARY WORTH, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Health and Ageing, acting under subsection 18A (1), and paragraph 18A (2) (a), of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* (the *Act*) make this Exemption of the goods mentioned in Schedule 1, with effect from the date mentioned in the Schedule, for the period, and subject to the conditions, mentioned in the Schedule.

Dated 12th Dec . 2002

Patricia Mary Worth

Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Health and Ageing

Schedule 1 Exemption

Schedule 1 Exemption

1 Goods exempted

Combopen Autoinjectors and Atropen Autoinjectors that, on 31 December 2002, are exempt under subsection 18 (1) of the Act.

2 Period of exemption

This Exemption takes effect on 1 January 2003 and ends on 31 December 2008.

Note Subsections 18A (4) and (5) of the Act make further provision for cessation of an exemption.

3 Conditions

The following conditions apply:

- (a) the goods are stored under the direction of the Secretary (which may include directions as to the temperature at which the goods must be stored, the security of the goods, and the premises at which the goods must be stored);
- (b) the goods are supplied from the stockpile, and used, in a manner approved, in writing, by the Secretary;
- (c) records in relation to the distribution and supply of the goods are kept:
 - (i) for goods supplied in a particular State — by the Chief Health Officer (however described) for the State; and
 - (ii) in a manner directed by the Secretary; and
 - (iii) for not less than 10 years;
- (d) the goods are disposed of in accordance with the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*;
- (e) the goods are imported, supplied and used on the understanding that a direction by the Secretary, that the goods be disposed of in accordance with the *Therapeutic Goods Regulations 1990*, creates no entitlement in any person to compensation in relation to the disposal.

Note *State* is defined in subsection 3 (1) of the Act to include the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory.

SECTION 12
GENE TECHNOLOGY ACT 2000

DECLARATION THAT STATE LAWS ARE CORRESPONDING STATE LAW

I, Patricia Mary Worth, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Health and Ageing, declare the following State law to correspond to the Gene Technology Act 2000 (Cth) and Gene Technology Regulations 2001:

- *Gene Technology Act 2001* (Qld)
- Gene Technology Regulation 2002 (Qld)

Patricia Mary Worth

Dated: 20th Nov. 02.

Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs



Commonwealth of Australia

Migration Act 1958

Migration Regulations 1994

**SPECIFICATION OF CURRENCIES FOR WHICH AN AMOUNT
CORRESPONDING TO THE AMOUNT OF A FEE IN AUSTRALIAN
DOLLARS IS SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES OF PARAGRAPH
5.36(1A)(a)**

I, PHILIP RUDDOCK, Minister for Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs, acting under Regulation 1.17 and paragraph 5.36(1A)(a) of the Migration Regulations 1994:

- 1) REVOKE the gazette notice specifying the currencies and currency amounts for the purposes of paragraph 5.36(1A)(a) signed on 25 June 2002; and
- 2) SPECIFY for the purposes of paragraph 5.36(1A)(a) the currencies for which an amount corresponding to the amount of the fee in Australian dollars is specified as set out in the Schedule.

This notice comes into effect on 1 January 2003.

Dated

11th December 2002.

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, likely belonging to Philip Ruddock.

Minister for Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs

[NOTE 1: Regulation 1.17 provides that the Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, specify matters required by individual provisions of the Regulations to be specified for the purposes of those provisions.

NOTE 2: Paragraph 5.36(1A)(a) provides that the amount of the payment of a fee is ascertained, if the currency in which the amount is to be paid is a currency for which an amount corresponding to the amount of the fee in Australian dollars is specified for the purposes of this paragraph by Gazette Notice, in accordance with the amount specified in the Gazette Notice that corresponds to the amount of the fee in Australian dollars.]

Australia Dollar	Argentina Peso	Bangladesh Taka	Brunei Dollar	Canada Dollar	Chile Peso	China Yuan
10	21	360	10	10	4,500	50
20	41	720	25	20	8,500	100
40	82	1,430	45	40	16,000	200
50	103	1,790	55	50	20,000	250
55	113	1,970	60	55	22,000	280
60	124	2,150	65	55	24,000	300
65	134	2,330	70	60	26,000	330
70	144	2,500	75	65	28,000	350
85	175	3,040	90	80	34,000	430
90	186	3,220	95	85	36,000	450
110	227	3,930	115	105	44,000	550
120	247	4,290	125	115	48,000	600
125	258	4,470	130	115	50,000	630
130	268	4,650	145	120	52,000	650
135	278	4,820	150	125	54,000	680
145	299	5,180	155	135	57,500	730
150	309	5,360	160	140	59,500	750
155	320	5,540	165	145	61,500	780
160	330	5,720	170	150	63,500	800
180	371	6,430	190	170	71,500	900
185	381	6,610	195	170	73,500	920
190	392	6,790	200	175	75,500	950
195	402	6,970	205	180	77,500	970
205	423	7,320	215	190	81,500	1,020
225	464	8,040	235	210	89,500	1,120
235	484	8,390	245	220	93,500	1,170
240	495	8,570	250	225	95,500	1,200
260	536	9,290	275	240	103,500	1,300
285	587	10,180	300	265	113,000	1,420
290	598	10,360	305	270	115,000	1,450
300	618	10,720	315	280	119,000	1,500
315	649	11,250	330	290	125,000	1,570
330	680	11,790	345	305	131,000	1,650
390	804	13,930	410	360	155,000	1,940
545	1,123	19,460	570	500	216,500	2,720
570	1,175	20,360	595	525	226,000	2,840
595	1,226	21,250	625	550	236,000	2,960
690	1,422	24,640	720	635	274,000	3,440
720	1,484	25,710	755	665	285,500	3,590
960	1,979	34,280	1,005	885	381,000	4,780
1,005	2,072	35,890	1,050	925	398,500	5,000
1,050	2,164	37,490	1,100	965	416,500	5,230
1,060	2,185	37,850	1,110	975	420,500	5,280
1,085	2,237	38,740	1,135	995	430,500	5,400
1,125	2,319	40,170	1,175	1,035	446,000	5,600
1,135	2,340	40,530	1,185	1,045	450,000	5,650
1,175	2,422	41,960	1,230	1,080	466,000	5,850
1,500	3,092	53,560	1,565	1,380	595,000	7,460
1,540	3,174	54,990	1,610	1,415	610,500	7,660
1,610	3,319	57,490	1,680	1,480	638,500	8,010
1,670	3,442	59,630	1,745	1,535	662,000	8,310
1,745	3,597	62,310	1,825	1,600	692,000	8,680

Australia Dollar	Argentina Peso	Bangladesh Taka	Brunei Dollar	Canada Dollar	Chile Peso	China Yuan
2,000	4,123	71,410	2,090	1,835	793,000	9,950
2,230	4,597	79,620	2,330	2,045	884,000	11,090
2,275	4,689	81,230	2,375	2,090	902,000	11,320
2,330	4,803	83,190	2,435	2,140	924,000	11,590
2,380	4,908	84,980	2,485	2,185	943,500	11,840
2,485	5,122	88,730	2,595	2,280	985,500	12,360
3,240	6,679	115,680	3,385	2,975	1,284,500	16,120
3,250	6,699	116,040	3,395	2,980	1,288,500	16,170
3,385	6,978	120,860	3,535	3,105	1,342,000	16,840
3,395	6,998	121,220	3,545	3,115	1,346,000	16,890
4,540	9,358	162,090	4,740	4,165	1,800,000	22,580
4,770	9,832	170,310	4,980	4,375	1,891,000	23,720
4,980	10,265	177,800	5,200	4,570	1,974,000	24,770
5,000	10,307	178,520	5,220	4,585	1,982,000	24,870

Australia Dollar	Croatia Kuna	Cyprus Pound	Denmark Kroner	Egypt Pound	EU Euro	Fiji Dollar
10	50	4	50	28	10	14
20	100	7	100	56	15	26
40	190	14	200	111	25	52
50	230	17	250	139	30	64
55	260	19	250	153	35	68
60	280	21	300	167	40	74
65	300	22	300	181	40	84
70	330	24	350	194	45	90
85	420	29	400	236	50	110
90	420	31	400	250	55	116
110	510	37	500	305	65	142
120	580	41	550	333	75	154
125	580	42	550	347	75	160
130	600	44	600	361	80	166
135	620	46	600	375	80	174
145	670	49	650	402	90	186
150	690	51	700	416	90	192
155	720	53	700	430	95	198
160	740	54	700	444	95	206
180	830	61	800	499	110	230
185	850	63	850	513	110	238
190	880	64	850	527	115	244
195	900	66	850	541	115	250
205	950	69	900	569	125	262
225	1,040	76	1,000	624	135	288
235	1,080	79	1,050	652	140	302
240	1,110	81	1,050	666	145	308
260	1,200	88	1,150	721	155	332
285	1,310	96	1,250	790	170	364
290	1,340	98	1,300	804	175	372
300	1,380	101	1,350	832	180	384
315	1,450	106	1,400	873	185	404
330	1,520	111	1,450	915	195	422
390	1,790	131	1,700	1,081	230	498
545	2,510	183	2,400	1,511	320	696
570	2,620	192	2,500	1,580	335	728
585	2,740	200	2,600	1,649	350	760
690	3,170	232	3,050	1,912	405	882
720	3,310	242	3,150	1,998	425	920
960	4,410	323	4,200	2,661	565	1,226
1,005	4,620	338	4,400	2,785	590	1,284
1,050	4,820	353	4,600	2,910	620	1,342
1,060	4,870	356	4,650	2,938	625	1,354
1,085	4,980	365	4,750	3,007	640	1,386
1,125	5,170	378	4,900	3,118	660	1,438
1,135	5,210	382	4,950	3,145	670	1,450
1,175	5,400	395	5,150	3,256	690	1,502
1,500	6,890	504	6,550	4,157	880	1,916
1,540	7,070	517	6,750	4,268	905	1,968
1,610	7,390	541	7,050	4,462	945	2,056
1,670	7,670	561	7,300	4,628	980	2,134
1,745	8,010	586	7,600	4,836	1,025	2,230

Australia Dollar	Croatia Kuna	Cyprus Pound	Denmark Kroner	Egypt Pound	EU Euro	Fiji Dollar
2,000	9,180	672	8,750	5,542	1,175	2,554
2,230	10,240	749	9,750	6,179	1,310	2,848
2,275	10,440	764	9,950	6,304	1,335	2,906
2,330	10,700	783	10,150	6,457	1,370	2,976
2,380	10,930	799	10,400	6,595	1,400	3,040
2,485	11,410	835	10,850	6,886	1,460	3,174
3,240	14,870	1,088	14,150	8,978	1,900	4,138
3,250	14,920	1,091	14,150	9,006	1,910	4,150
3,385	15,540	1,137	14,750	9,380	1,985	4,324
3,395	15,580	1,140	14,800	9,408	1,995	4,336
4,540	20,840	1,525	19,800	12,580	2,665	5,798
4,770	21,890	1,602	20,800	13,217	2,800	6,092
4,980	22,860	1,672	21,700	13,799	2,920	6,380
5,000	22,950	1,679	21,800	13,855	2,935	6,386

Australia Dollar	French Pacific Franc	Hong Kong Dollar	Hungary Forint	India Rupee	Indonesia Rupiah	Israel Shekel
10	1,000	80	1,400	300	60,000	40
20	1,500	100	2,800	600	110,000	60
40	3,000	200	5,600	1,200	210,000	120
50	3,500	240	7,000	1,500	260,000	140
55	4,000	260	7,700	1,600	290,000	160
60	4,500	280	8,400	1,700	310,000	180
65	5,000	300	9,100	1,900	340,000	180
70	5,000	320	9,800	2,100	380,000	200
85	6,000	400	11,900	2,400	440,000	240
90	6,500	440	12,600	2,700	470,000	260
110	8,000	520	15,400	3,300	570,000	300
120	8,500	580	16,800	3,400	620,000	340
125	9,000	600	17,500	3,700	650,000	340
130	9,500	620	18,100	3,700	670,000	360
135	9,500	640	18,800	4,000	700,000	380
145	10,500	680	20,200	4,300	750,000	400
150	10,500	720	20,900	4,500	780,000	420
155	11,000	740	21,600	4,600	800,000	420
160	11,500	760	22,300	4,800	830,000	440
180	13,000	860	25,100	5,100	930,000	500
185	13,000	880	25,800	5,500	950,000	500
190	13,500	900	26,500	5,600	980,000	520
195	14,000	920	27,200	5,800	1,010,000	540
205	14,500	980	28,600	6,100	1,060,000	560
225	16,000	1,060	31,400	6,700	1,160,000	620
235	16,500	1,120	32,800	7,000	1,210,000	640
240	17,000	1,140	33,500	7,100	1,240,000	660
260	18,500	1,220	36,200	7,700	1,340,000	720
285	20,000	1,340	39,700	8,400	1,470,000	780
290	20,500	1,360	40,400	8,600	1,490,000	800
300	21,000	1,420	41,800	8,900	1,550,000	820
315	22,500	1,480	43,900	9,300	1,620,000	860
330	23,500	1,560	46,000	9,800	1,700,000	900
390	27,500	1,840	54,300	11,500	2,010,000	1,060
545	38,500	2,560	75,900	16,100	2,800,000	1,480
570	40,000	2,680	79,400	16,800	2,930,000	1,540
595	42,000	2,800	82,900	17,600	3,060,000	1,620
690	48,500	3,240	96,100	20,400	3,550,000	1,880
720	50,500	3,380	100,300	21,300	3,700,000	1,960
960	67,500	4,520	133,700	28,300	4,930,000	2,600
1,005	70,500	4,720	140,000	29,700	5,160,000	2,720
1,050	73,500	4,940	146,200	31,000	5,400,000	2,840
1,060	74,500	4,980	147,600	31,900	5,450,000	2,880
1,085	76,000	5,100	151,100	32,000	5,580,000	2,940
1,125	79,000	5,280	156,700	33,200	5,780,000	3,040
1,135	79,500	5,340	158,100	33,500	5,830,000	3,080
1,175	82,500	5,520	163,800	34,700	6,040,000	3,180
1,500	105,000	7,040	208,900	44,300	7,710,000	4,060
1,540	108,000	7,220	214,400	45,400	7,910,000	4,180
1,610	113,000	7,560	224,200	47,500	8,270,000	4,360
1,670	117,000	7,840	232,500	49,300	8,580,000	4,520
1,745	122,500	8,200	243,000	51,500	8,960,000	4,720

Australia Dollar	French Pacific Franc	Hong Kong Dollar	Hungary Forint	India Rupee	Indonesia Rupiah	Israel Shekel
2,000	140,000	9,380	278,500	59,000	10,270,000	5,420
2,230	156,000	10,460	310,500	65,800	11,450,000	6,040
2,275	159,500	10,680	316,800	67,100	11,680,000	6,160
2,330	163,000	10,940	324,400	68,700	11,970,000	6,300
2,380	166,500	11,160	331,400	70,200	12,220,000	6,440
2,485	174,000	11,660	346,000	73,300	12,760,000	6,720
3,240	227,000	15,200	451,100	95,500	16,640,000	8,760
3,250	227,500	15,240	452,500	95,800	16,690,000	8,800
3,385	237,000	15,880	471,300	99,800	17,380,000	9,160
3,395	237,500	15,920	472,700	100,100	17,430,000	9,180
4,540	318,000	21,300	632,100	133,900	23,910,000	12,280
4,770	334,000	22,380	664,100	140,600	24,480,000	12,900
4,980	348,500	23,380	693,400	146,800	25,570,000	13,460
5,000	350,000	23,440	696,100	147,400	25,670,000	13,520

Australia Dollar	Japan Yen	Jordan Dinar	Kenya Shilling	Korea Won	Malaysia Ringgit	Malta Lira
10	1,000	5	500	8,000	24	3
20	2,000	10	1,000	15,000	46	5
40	3,000	20	1,900	30,000	92	10
50	4,000	25	2,400	37,000	116	13
55	5,000	25	2,700	41,000	126	14
60	5,000	30	2,900	44,000	138	15
65	5,000	30	3,100	48,000	150	16
70	6,000	30	3,400	52,000	160	18
85	7,000	40	4,100	63,000	194	21
90	7,000	40	4,300	66,000	206	22
110	9,000	50	5,300	81,000	252	27
120	9,000	55	5,700	88,000	274	30
125	10,000	55	6,000	92,000	286	31
130	10,000	55	6,200	96,000	298	32
135	10,000	60	6,400	99,000	308	33
145	11,000	65	6,800	107,000	332	36
150	11,000	65	7,200	110,000	344	37
155	12,000	70	7,400	114,000	354	38
160	12,000	70	7,600	118,000	366	40
180	14,000	80	8,600	132,000	412	44
185	14,000	80	8,800	136,000	424	46
190	14,000	80	9,000	140,000	434	47
195	15,000	85	9,300	143,000	446	48
205	15,000	90	9,800	151,000	468	50
225	17,000	95	10,700	165,000	514	55
235	18,000	105	11,200	173,000	538	58
240	18,000	105	11,400	176,000	548	59
260	19,000	115	12,400	191,000	594	64
285	22,000	125	13,500	209,000	652	70
290	22,000	125	13,800	213,000	662	71
300	23,000	130	14,900	220,000	686	74
315	24,000	135	15,000	231,000	720	77
330	25,000	145	15,700	242,000	754	81
390	29,000	170	18,500	286,000	890	96
545	41,000	235	25,900	400,000	1,244	133
570	43,000	245	27,000	418,000	1,302	139
595	45,000	255	28,200	436,000	1,358	146
690	52,000	300	32,700	506,000	1,576	169
720	54,000	310	34,100	528,000	1,644	176
960	72,000	415	45,500	704,000	2,192	235
1,005	75,000	435	47,800	737,000	2,294	246
1,050	79,000	450	49,800	770,000	2,396	257
1,060	79,000	455	50,200	777,000	2,420	259
1,085	81,000	465	51,400	795,000	2,476	265
1,125	84,000	485	53,300	825,000	2,568	275
1,135	85,000	490	53,800	832,000	2,590	277
1,175	88,000	505	55,700	861,000	2,682	287
1,500	112,000	645	71,100	1,099,000	3,424	368
1,540	115,000	660	73,000	1,129,000	3,514	376
1,610	120,000	690	76,300	1,180,000	3,674	393
1,670	125,000	715	79,100	1,224,000	3,810	408
1,745	130,000	750	82,700	1,279,000	3,982	426

Australia Dollar	Japan Yen	Jordan Dinar	Kenya Shilling	Korea Won	Malaysia Ringgit	Malta Lira
2,000	149,000	860	94,800	1,466,000	4,564	488
2,230	166,000	955	105,600	1,634,000	5,088	544
2,275	170,000	975	107,800	1,667,000	5,192	555
2,330	174,000	1,000	110,400	1,707,000	5,316	569
2,380	177,000	1,020	112,800	1,744,000	5,430	581
2,485	185,000	1,065	117,700	1,821,000	5,670	606
3,240	241,000	1,390	153,500	2,374,000	7,392	790
3,250	242,000	1,395	153,900	2,381,000	7,416	793
3,385	252,000	1,450	160,300	2,480,000	7,724	826
3,395	253,000	1,455	160,800	2,488,000	7,746	828
4,540	338,000	1,945	215,000	3,326,000	10,358	1,107
4,770	355,000	2,045	225,900	3,495,000	10,884	1,163
4,980	371,000	2,135	235,900	3,649,000	11,362	1,215
5,000	372,000	2,140	236,800	3,663,000	11,408	1,220

Australia Dollar	Mauritius Rupee	Mexico Pesos	New Zealand Dollar	Nigeria Naira	Pakistan Rupee	Papua New Guinea Kina
10	200	60	15	790	400	30
20	400	120	25	1,570	800	50
40	700	240	50	3,140	1,500	100
50	900	300	60	3,920	1,800	130
55	1,000	320	65	4,310	2,100	140
60	1,100	350	75	4,700	2,300	150
65	1,200	380	80	5,090	2,500	160
70	1,300	410	85	5,480	2,700	170
85	1,500	500	105	6,660	3,100	210
90	1,600	530	115	7,050	3,400	210
110	1,900	640	135	8,610	4,200	270
120	2,200	700	150	9,400	4,400	290
125	2,300	730	155	9,790	4,500	310
130	2,400	760	160	10,180	4,700	320
135	2,500	790	160	10,570	5,100	330
145	2,500	850	170	11,350	5,300	350
150	2,600	880	185	11,740	5,400	370
155	2,800	900	190	12,140	5,800	380
160	2,900	930	190	12,530	6,100	390
180	3,100	1,050	225	14,090	6,500	440
185	3,200	1,080	230	14,480	6,700	450
190	3,300	1,110	235	14,880	6,900	460
195	3,400	1,140	240	15,270	7,000	480
205	3,600	1,190	255	16,050	7,400	500
225	4,100	1,310	285	17,610	8,500	550
235	4,300	1,370	290	18,400	8,900	570
240	4,400	1,400	295	18,790	9,100	580
260	4,700	1,510	320	20,350	9,400	630
285	4,900	1,660	350	22,310	10,300	690
290	5,000	1,690	355	22,700	10,500	700
300	5,200	1,750	370	23,480	10,800	730
315	5,700	1,830	370	24,660	11,300	770
330	5,700	1,920	405	25,830	12,500	800
390	6,700	2,270	480	30,530	14,000	950
545	9,400	3,170	670	42,660	19,600	1,320
570	10,300	3,310	700	44,620	20,500	1,380
595	10,800	3,460	730	46,570	22,500	1,440
690	11,900	4,010	845	54,010	26,100	1,670
720	12,400	4,180	885	56,360	27,200	1,740
960	16,500	5,570	1,180	75,140	34,500	2,320
1,005	17,300	5,840	1,235	78,660	36,100	2,430
1,050	18,100	6,100	1,290	82,180	37,700	2,540
1,060	18,200	6,150	1,300	82,970	40,000	2,560
1,085	18,700	6,300	1,330	84,920	41,000	2,620
1,125	19,400	6,530	1,380	88,050	42,500	2,720
1,135	19,500	6,590	1,390	88,840	42,900	2,740
1,175	20,200	6,820	1,440	91,970	44,400	2,840
1,500	25,900	8,710	1,840	117,400	53,900	3,620
1,540	26,500	8,940	1,890	120,530	55,300	3,720
1,610	27,700	9,350	1,975	126,010	57,800	3,890
1,670	28,700	9,690	2,045	130,710	60,000	4,040
1,745	30,000	10,130	2,140	136,580	62,600	4,220

Australia Dollar	Mauritius Rupee	Mexico Pesos	New Zealand Dollar	Nigeria Naira	Pakistan Rupee	Papua New Guinea Kina
2,000	36,200	11,610	2,450	156,530	75,500	4,830
2,230	40,300	12,940	2,730	174,540	80,000	5,390
2,275	41,100	13,200	2,785	178,060	81,700	5,500
2,330	42,100	13,520	2,855	182,360	83,600	5,630
2,380	43,000	13,810	2,915	186,280	85,400	5,750
2,485	44,900	14,420	3,045	194,490	93,800	6,000
3,240	55,700	18,800	3,970	253,580	116,300	7,820
3,250	55,800	18,860	3,980	254,370	116,600	7,850
3,385	58,200	19,640	4,145	264,930	121,500	8,170
3,395	58,300	19,700	4,160	265,710	121,800	8,200
4,540	78,000	26,340	5,560	355,330	171,400	10,960
4,770	81,900	27,680	5,840	373,330	180,000	11,520
4,980	85,500	28,900	6,100	389,760	188,000	12,020
5,000	90,300	29,010	6,125	391,330	188,700	12,070

Australia Dollar	Philippines Peso	Poland Zloty	Samoa Tala	Saudi Arabia Rial	Singapore Dollar	Solomon Islands Dollar
10	400	30	19	30	12	44
20	700	50	38	50	22	88
40	1,300	100	75	90	44	174
50	1,600	120	94	110	54	218
55	1,800	130	103	130	60	238
60	1,900	140	112	140	66	260
65	2,100	160	128	150	70	282
70	2,200	170	131	160	76	304
85	2,600	210	167	190	92	368
90	2,800	220	168	210	98	390
110	3,400	270	208	250	118	476
120	3,700	290	224	280	130	520
125	4,000	310	234	290	136	542
130	4,000	320	243	300	140	564
135	4,100	330	252	310	148	586
145	4,500	350	271	330	156	628
150	4,600	350	280	340	162	650
155	4,800	380	290	350	168	672
160	4,900	390	299	370	172	694
180	5,500	440	336	410	194	780
185	5,700	450	346	420	200	802
190	5,800	460	355	430	204	822
195	6,000	480	364	440	210	844
205	6,300	500	403	470	220	888
225	6,900	550	442	510	242	974
235	7,200	570	462	530	254	1,018
240	7,300	580	472	550	258	1,040
260	7,900	630	511	590	280	1,126
285	8,700	690	532	650	306	1,234
290	8,900	700	542	660	312	1,256
300	9,200	730	560	680	322	1,298
315	9,600	760	588	720	338	1,364
330	10,100	800	616	750	354	1,428
390	11,900	950	728	880	420	1,688
545	16,600	1,320	1,017	1,230	586	2,358
570	17,300	1,380	1,064	1,290	612	2,466
595	18,100	1,440	1,169	1,350	640	2,574
690	21,000	1,670	1,288	1,560	740	2,986
720	21,900	1,740	1,344	1,630	774	3,116
980	29,200	2,320	1,792	2,170	1,030	4,154
1,005	30,500	2,430	1,876	2,270	1,078	4,348
1,050	31,900	2,540	1,960	2,370	1,126	4,544
1,060	32,200	2,560	1,978	2,390	1,138	4,586
1,085	33,000	2,620	2,025	2,450	1,164	4,694
1,125	34,200	2,720	2,100	2,540	1,208	4,868
1,135	34,500	2,740	2,118	2,560	1,218	4,912
1,175	35,700	2,840	2,308	2,650	1,262	5,084
1,500	45,600	3,620	2,799	3,390	1,610	6,490
1,540	46,800	3,720	2,874	3,480	1,652	6,664
1,610	48,900	3,890	3,005	3,630	1,728	6,966
1,670	50,700	4,030	3,116	3,770	1,792	7,226
1,745	53,000	4,210	3,256	3,940	1,872	7,550

Australia Dollar	Philippines Peso	Poland Zloty	Samoa Tala	Saudi Arabia Rial	Singapore Dollar	Solomon Islands Dollar
2,000	60,700	4,830	3,732	4,510	2,146	8,652
2,230	67,700	5,380	4,161	5,030	2,392	9,648
2,275	69,100	5,490	4,245	5,130	2,440	9,842
2,330	70,800	5,620	4,348	5,260	2,500	10,080
2,380	72,300	5,740	4,441	5,370	2,554	10,296
2,485	75,500	6,000	4,637	5,610	2,666	10,752
3,240	98,400	7,820	6,046	7,310	3,476	14,018
3,250	98,700	7,840	6,065	7,330	3,486	14,060
3,385	102,800	8,170	6,316	7,640	3,630	14,644
3,395	103,100	8,190	6,335	7,660	3,642	14,688
4,540	137,800	10,950	8,471	10,240	4,870	19,642
4,770	144,800	11,510	8,901	10,760	5,116	20,636
4,980	151,200	12,010	9,292	11,230	5,342	21,544
5,000	151,800	12,060	9,330	11,280	5,362	21,630

Australia Dollar	South Africa Rand	Sri Lanka Rupee	Sweden Krona	Switzerland Franc	Syria Pound	Thailand Baht
10	60	600	60	10	325	300
20	110	1,200	120	20	625	550
40	220	2,400	220	40	1,225	1,050
50	270	2,900	280	50	1,525	1,300
55	300	3,200	300	50	1,675	1,400
60	330	3,500	320	60	1,825	1,550
65	360	3,800	360	60	2,075	1,700
70	380	4,100	380	70	2,125	1,800
85	460	5,000	480	80	2,600	2,200
90	490	5,300	480	80	2,750	2,300
110	600	6,400	600	100	3,350	2,800
120	650	7,000	640	110	3,850	3,100
125	680	7,300	660	110	3,800	3,200
130	710	7,600	700	120	3,950	3,350
135	730	7,900	720	120	4,100	3,450
145	790	8,400	780	130	4,400	3,700
150	810	8,700	800	130	4,550	3,850
155	840	9,000	820	140	4,700	3,950
160	870	9,300	860	140	4,850	4,100
180	980	10,500	960	160	5,475	4,600
185	1,000	10,800	980	160	5,625	4,750
190	1,030	11,000	1,020	170	5,775	4,850
195	1,080	11,300	1,040	170	5,925	5,000
205	1,110	11,900	1,100	180	6,225	5,250
225	1,220	13,100	1,200	200	6,825	5,750
235	1,270	13,600	1,260	210	7,125	6,000
240	1,300	13,900	1,280	210	7,275	6,150
260	1,410	15,100	1,380	230	7,900	6,650
285	1,540	16,500	1,520	250	8,850	7,300
290	1,570	16,800	1,540	260	8,800	7,400
300	1,620	17,400	1,600	260	9,100	7,650
315	1,700	18,300	1,680	280	9,550	8,050
330	1,790	19,100	1,760	290	10,025	8,400
390	2,110	22,800	2,060	340	11,825	9,950
545	2,950	31,600	2,880	480	16,525	13,900
570	3,080	33,000	3,020	500	17,275	14,550
595	3,220	34,500	3,160	520	18,050	15,150
690	3,730	40,000	3,680	600	20,925	17,600
720	3,890	41,700	3,820	630	21,825	18,350
960	5,190	55,600	5,080	830	29,100	24,450
1,005	5,430	58,200	5,320	870	30,475	25,600
1,050	5,670	60,800	5,560	910	31,825	26,750
1,060	5,730	61,400	5,600	920	32,125	27,000
1,085	5,860	62,800	5,740	940	32,900	27,650
1,125	6,080	65,100	5,940	980	34,100	28,650
1,135	6,130	65,700	6,000	980	34,400	28,900
1,175	6,350	68,000	6,220	1,020	35,625	29,950
1,500	8,100	86,800	7,920	1,300	45,475	38,200
1,540	8,320	89,100	8,140	1,330	46,675	39,200
1,610	8,690	93,200	8,500	1,390	48,800	41,000
1,670	9,020	96,700	8,820	1,450	50,625	42,550
1,745	9,420	101,000	9,220	1,510	52,900	44,450

Australia Dollar	South Africa Rand	Sri Lanka Rupee	Sweden Krona	Switzerland Franc	Syria Pound	Thailand Baht
2,000	10,800	115,800	10,560	1,730	60,625	50,950
2,230	12,040	129,100	11,780	1,930	67,600	56,800
2,275	12,280	131,700	12,020	1,970	68,950	57,950
2,330	12,580	134,800	12,300	2,020	70,625	59,350
2,380	12,850	137,700	12,580	2,060	72,125	60,600
2,485	13,420	143,800	13,120	2,150	75,325	63,250
3,240	17,490	187,500	17,120	2,800	98,200	82,500
3,250	17,540	188,100	17,160	2,810	98,500	82,750
3,385	18,270	195,900	17,880	2,930	102,800	86,200
3,395	18,330	196,500	17,940	2,940	102,900	86,450
4,540	24,510	262,700	23,980	3,920	137,600	115,600
4,770	25,750	276,000	25,200	4,120	144,550	121,450
4,980	26,880	288,200	26,300	4,300	150,925	126,800
5,000	26,990	289,300	26,400	4,320	151,525	127,300

Australia Dollar	Tonga Pa'anga	United Kingdom Pound	USA Dollar	Vanuatu Vatu	Zimbabwe Dollar
10	14	5	6	800	350
20	26	10	12	1,600	690
40	52	20	25	3,200	1,380
50	65	20	31	4,200	1,720
55	72	25	34	4,800	1,900
60	78	25	37	5,000	2,070
65	84	25	38	5,400	2,240
70	91	30	43	5,800	2,410
85	110	35	52	7,000	2,930
90	117	35	55	7,400	3,100
110	143	45	67	9,200	3,790
120	155	50	73	9,600	4,130
125	162	50	76	9,800	4,300
130	168	50	79	10,200	4,470
135	175	55	82	10,600	4,650
145	188	55	88	11,400	4,990
150	194	60	91	12,400	5,160
155	201	60	94	12,800	5,330
160	207	65	97	13,200	5,510
180	233	70	109	14,800	6,190
185	239	70	112	15,200	6,360
190	246	75	115	15,600	6,540
195	252	75	118	16,000	6,710
205	265	80	124	16,800	7,050
225	291	85	136	18,600	7,740
235	304	90	142	19,400	8,080
240	310	95	145	19,800	8,260
260	336	100	157	21,400	8,940
285	368	110	172	23,400	9,800
290	375	110	175	23,800	9,970
300	388	115	181	24,600	10,320
315	407	120	190	25,800	10,830
330	427	125	199	27,200	11,350
390	504	150	235	32,000	13,410
545	704	205	328	44,600	18,740
570	736	215	343	48,800	19,600
595	769	225	358	48,800	20,460
690	891	260	415	56,600	23,720
720	930	275	433	59,000	24,760
960	1,240	365	577	78,600	33,010
1,005	1,298	380	605	82,400	34,550
1,050	1,356	395	632	86,000	36,100
1,060	1,369	400	638	86,800	36,440
1,085	1,401	410	653	88,800	37,300
1,125	1,453	425	677	92,200	38,680
1,135	1,466	430	683	93,000	39,020
1,175	1,518	445	707	96,200	40,400
1,500	1,937	565	902	122,800	51,570
1,540	1,989	580	926	126,200	52,940
1,610	2,079	605	968	131,800	55,350
1,670	2,157	630	1,004	136,800	57,410
1,745	2,254	660	1,049	142,800	59,990

Australia Dollar	Tonga Pa'anga	United Kingdom Pound	USA Dollar	Vanuatu Vatu	Zimbabwe Dollar
2,000	2,583	755	1,203	163,800	68,760
2,230	2,880	840	1,341	182,600	76,660
2,275	2,938	855	1,368	188,200	78,210
2,330	3,009	875	1,401	190,800	80,100
2,380	3,074	895	1,431	194,800	81,820
2,485	3,209	935	1,494	203,400	85,430
3,240	4,184	1,220	1,948	265,200	111,380
3,250	4,197	1,220	1,954	266,000	111,730
3,385	4,371	1,275	2,035	277,000	116,370
3,395	4,384	1,275	2,041	278,000	116,710
4,540	5,862	1,705	2,729	371,600	156,070
4,770	6,159	1,795	2,867	390,400	163,980
4,980	6,431	1,870	2,994	407,600	171,200
5,000	6,456	1,880	3,008	409,200	171,880



Commonwealth of Australia

Migration Act 1958

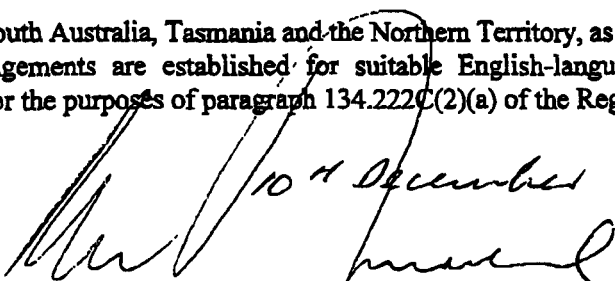
Migration Regulations 1994

**SPECIFICATION OF STATES OR TERRITORIES FOR THE PURPOSES OF
PARAGRAPHS 134.222C(2)(a), 139.226(b), 863.226(b) AND 882.225(b) OF THE
MIGRATION REGULATIONS 1994**

I, *PHILIP RUDDOCK*, Minister for Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs, acting under regulation 1.17 and paragraphs 134.222C(2)(a), 139.226(b), 863.226(b) and 882.225(b) of the *Migration Regulations 1994* ("the Regulations") hereby:

1. **REVOKE** the instrument specifying States or Territories in which arrangements are established for suitable English-language training made for the purposes of paragraphs 139.226(b), 863.226(b) and 882.225(b) of the Regulations and signed on 5 April 2002; and
2. **SPECIFY** South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria and the Northern Territory, as States or Territories in which arrangements are established for suitable English-language training for visa applicants for the purposes of paragraphs 139.226(b), 863.226(b) and 882.225(b) of the Regulations; and
3. **SPECIFY** South Australia, Tasmania and the Northern Territory, as States or Territories in which arrangements are established for suitable English-language training for visa applicants for the purposes of paragraph 134.222C(2)(a) of the Regulations.

Dated


Minister for Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs

2002.

- [NOTE 1: Regulation 1.17 provides that the Minister may, by notice published in the Gazette, specify matters required by individual provisions of these Regulations to be specified for the purposes of those provisions.
- NOTE 2: Paragraphs 134.222C(2)(a), 139.226(b), 863.226(b), and 882.225(b) enable a State or Territory to be specified by Gazette Notice as a State or Territory in which arrangements are established for suitable English-language training.]

Industry, Tourism and Resources

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA*Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967***RELEASE OF INFORMATION UNDER SECTION 118(5A)**

I, ROBERT STANFORD MARTIN, the Delegate of the Designated Authority in respect of the Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Island adjacent area and Northern Territory adjacent area, in pursuance of section 118(5B) of the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967* -

- (a) notify that I propose to make the information specified in the Schedule available or publicly known;
- (b) invite interested persons to give to me, within 45 days after the publication of this notice in the *Gazette*, a notice objecting to the whole or any part of the information being made available or publicly known; and
- (c) notify that if a person does not make an objection in accordance with this invitation, the person will be taken to have consented to the information being made available or publicly known.

NOTE

- 1. There shall be set out in a notice of objection the reasons for making the objections.
- 2. A person is not entitled to make an objection to information being made available or publicly known except on the grounds that to do so would disclose:
 - (a) a trade secret; or
 - (b) any other information the disclosure of which would, or could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the person in respect of the lawful business, commercial or financial affairs of the person.

Dated:

9/12/02

Made under the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967* of the Commonwealth of Australia.

DELEGATE OF THE DESIGNATED AUTHORITY
FOR THE TERRITORY OF ASHMORE AND CARTIER
ISLAND ADJACENT AREA AND NORTHERN
TERRITORY ADJACENT AREA

and

Pursuant to Instruments of Delegation Dated 2 July 2002 and
11 August 2002

SCHEDULE

All information that was furnished to the Designated Authority prior to 30 November 1997 including information contained in the document, being information that relates to the sea-bed or sub-soil, or to petroleum in a block, and that, in the opinion of the Designated Authority, is a conclusion drawn, in whole or in part, on any information contained in documents to which section 118 of the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967* applies.

Prime Minister



ENTERED ON RECORD by me in Register of Patents No. 37, Page 33, on 5 December 2002.

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God Queen of Australia and Her other Realms and Territories, Head of the Commonwealth:

TO the Honourable Terence Rhoderic Hudson Cole RFD QC

WHEREAS it is desired to amend the Letters Patent issued to you in relation to an inquiry into certain matters relating to the building and construction industry:

BY these Letters Patent issued in Our name by Our Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia on the advice of the Federal Executive Council and pursuant to the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, the *Royal Commissions Act 1902* and other enabling powers, We amend the Letters Patent, dated 29 August 2001, appointing you to be a Commissioner to inquire into certain matters relating to the building and construction industry by omitting the words:

'not later than 6 December 2002,'

and substituting the words:

'not later than 31 January 2003,'

WITNESS the Right Reverend Dr Peter John Hollingworth, Companion of the Order of Australia, Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

Prime Minister

Secretary to the Federal Executive Council

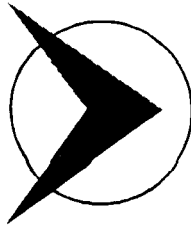
Transport and Regional Services

**NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF MARINE ORDERS**

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned orders have been made under subsection 425(1AA) of the *Navigation Act 1912* and will come into operation on 13 January 2003.

<i>Number of order</i>	<i>Description of order</i>
14 of 2002	Marine Orders, Part 11 (Substandard ships) Issue 2.

Copies of the Marine Orders will be available from the Commonwealth Government Bookshop, 10 Mort Street, Canberra City, Australian Capital Territory by Wednesday 18 December 2002.



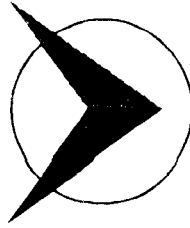
CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF ORDERS UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS

The following Airworthiness Directives under subregulation 39.1 (1) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1998* will become effective on 23 January 2003:

Part 105 - Aircraft

AD/A320/119 Amdt 1	-	Flight Control - ELAC Computer - CANCELLED
AD/A320/146	-	Airworthiness Limitation Items
AD/A320/144 Amdt 1	-	Elevator
AD/A320/147	-	Life Limited and Monitored Parts
AD/B767/180	-	Thrust Reverser Deactivation Pin - Replacement
AD/BAe146/102	-	Air-conditioning Duct - Inspection
AD/BEECH 35/70 Amdt 1	-	Airspeed Restriction
AD/BEECH 35/58 Amdt 5	-	Empennage Structural Integrity
AD/BELL 214/2	-	Main Transmission Upper Planetary Carrier
AD/BELL 407/21 Amdt 1	-	Tail Rotor Drive Shaft Bearings
AD/DAUPHIN/62	-	Wheel Brake Hose
AD/DHC-8/90	-	Fuel Vent and Scavenge Line fittings - Inspection
AD/ECUREUIL/81	-	Main Gearbox Cowling Seals



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

**NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF ORDERS UNDER THE
CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

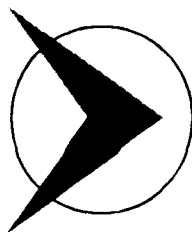
Part 105 - Aircraft (Continued)

AD/IAI-W/26	- Oxygen Shut-off Valve
AD/PC-6/49	- Aileron Control System Bellcrank Assembly
AD/SD3-30/44 Amdt 1	- Engine Intake Anti-Icing Vane Annunciator
AD/SD3-60/62 Amdt 1	- Engine Intake Anti-Icing Vane Annunciator
AD/S-PUMA/41 Amdt 1	- Main Gearbox Bevel Gear
AD/Y12/1	- Electrical Cable Chafing
AD/Y12/2	- Hydraulic Pump Switch Guard

Copies of the above Order(s) are available from:

Oliver Ernst
Publishing Controller
AD/AAC Publishing Group
Civil Aviation Safety Authority
GPO Box 2005
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Phone: 02 6217 1854
Fax: 02 6217 1442
E-Mail: ERNST_O@CASA.GOV.AU
Internet Site: [HTTP://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU](http://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU)



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF ORDERS UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS

The following Airworthiness Directives under subregulation 39.1 (1) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1998* will become effective on 23 January 2003:

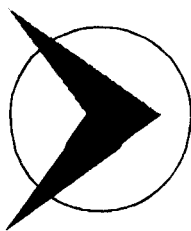
Part 106 - Engines

AD/ALF/19	- Combustion Liner - Inspection
AD/ARRIUS/2 Amdt 1	- Fuel Injection Manifold Replacement
AD/PW 500/1	- Flexible Fuel Tubes
AD/ROTAX/12	- Oil System Venting
AD/TPE331/50 Amdt 1	- First Stage Compressor Impeller

Copies of the above Order(s) are available from:

Oliver Ernst
Publishing Controller
AD/AAC Publishing Group
Civil Aviation Safety Authority
GPO Box 2005
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Phone: 02 6217 1854
Fax: 02 6217 1442
E-Mail: ERNST_O@CASA.GOV.AU
Internet Site: [HTTP://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU](http://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU)



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF ORDERS UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS

The following Airworthiness Directives under subregulation 39.1 (1) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1998* will become effective on 23 January 2003:

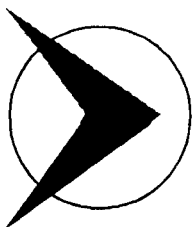
Part 107 - Equipment

AD/PR/33 Amdt 2 - Hub Assembly

Copies of the above Order(s) are available from:

Oliver Ernst
Publishing Controller
AD/AAC Publishing Group
Civil Aviation Safety Authority
GPO Box 2005
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Phone: 02 6217 1854
Fax: 02 6217 1442
E-Mail: ERNST_O@CASA.GOV.AU
Internet Site: [HTTP://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU](http://www.casa.gov.au)



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF ORDERS UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS

The following Airworthiness Directives under subregulation 39.1 (1) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1998* will become effective on 18 December 2002:

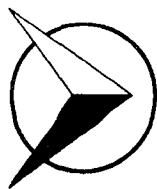
Part 105 - Aircraft

AD/SKY ARROW/1 - Nose Gear Support Bulkhead AD/SKY ARROW/2 - Engine Mount

Copies of the above Order(s) are available from:

Oliver Ernst
Publishing Controller
AD/AAC Publishing Group
Civil Aviation Safety Authority
GPO Box 2005
CANBERRA ACT 2601

Phone: 02 6217 1854
Fax: 02 6217 1442
E-Mail: ERNST_O@CASA.GOV.AU
Internet Site: [HTTP://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU](http://WWW.CASA.GOV.AU)



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF EXEMPTIONS UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS 1988

On 12 December 2002, the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) issued two exemptions under subregulation 308 (1) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1988* relating to aerial displays by hang gliders at the Mystic Landing Area, Wandiligong Road, Bright in Victoria (Exemption Numbers CASA EX46/2002 and CASA EX47/2002).

Copies of the instrument are available for inspection at, and may be purchased over the counter from:

**Airservices Australia Publications Centre
Alan Woods Building
25 Constitution Avenue
CANBERRA ACT 2600**

Copies of the instrument may be purchased by mail from:

**Airservices Australia Publications Centre
Locked Bag 8500
CANBERRA ACT 2601**

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Navigation Act 1912

NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 286(6)

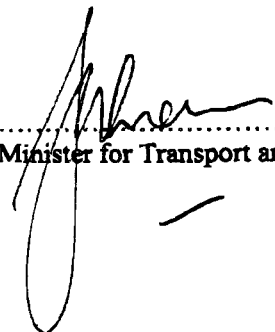
I, JOHN DUNCAN ANDERSON, Minister for Transport and Regional Services, being satisfied that the tourist traffic between all ports in the Commonwealth or in the Territories except between Victoria and Tasmania is being injured or retarded and that it is desirable that unlicensed ships be permitted to engage in that trade, HEREBY PERMIT unlicensed ships as specified below to engage in the carriage of passengers between any ports in the Commonwealth or in the Territories except between Victoria and Tasmania for the period 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2008.

Specifications of vessels to which the notice applies and conditions on which notice is given

This notice applies to vessels in excess of 5000 gross registered tonnes which are:

- (a) capable of a speed of at least 15 knots;
- (b) capable of carrying at least 100 passengers; and
- (c) utilised wholly or primarily for the carriage of passengers.

DATED 11 DECEMBER 2002


.....
Minister for Transport and Regional Services



Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (No 2)

I, RON BOSWELL, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services, make this Determination under subsection 13D (3) of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

Dated 12 December 2002

[Signed]

R Boswell

Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services

Contents

	Page
1 Name of Determination	2
2 Commencement	2
3 Revocation of the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002	2
4 Definitions	2
5 Guidelines for Minister — applications for approval to place used import plate	3
Schedule 1 Guidelines	4
Part 1 General	4
Part 2 Compliance with ADR specifications	4
Part 3 Evidence of compliance with ADR specifications	5
Part 4 Requirements to address vehicle deterioration	7
Part 5 Compliance with Guidelines	7
Part 6 Explanation of terms and symbols	7
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines	9

Schedule 1	Guidelines
Part 1	General

1 Name of Determination

This Determination is the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (No 2)*.

2 Commencement

This Determination commences on gazettal.

3 Revocation of the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002*

Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, made by the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services on 31 January 2002 and notified in the Gazette on 6 February 2002, is revoked.

4 Definitions

(1) In this Determination:

Act means the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

ADR means the Australian Design Rules.

Vehicle Standards Bulletin No. 4, Steering Conversions for Left Hand Drive Vehicles means the bulletin of that name issued by the Administrator, as in force on 1 April 2002.

(2) Unless the contrary intention appears, a word or expression that is used in this Determination and in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989* has the same meaning in this Determination as it has in those Regulations.

Note 1 The following terms are defined in the Act:

- Administrator
- registered automotive workshop
- used import plate
- used imported vehicle.

Note 2 The following terms are defined in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989*:

- Administrator's Circular 0-4-12
- Australian Design Rules
- Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles
- restricted volume two-wheeled or three-wheeled vehicle
- RVCS
- schedule of approved vehicles
- three-wheeled vehicle
- two-wheeled vehicle
- unrestricted volume two-wheeled or three-wheeled vehicle
- vehicle inspection certificate.

5 Guidelines for Minister — applications for approval to place used import plate

For subsection 13D (3) of the Act, the guidelines set out in Schedule 1 apply to the making of a decision by the Minister, under subsection 13D (1) of the Act, in respect of an application for approval to place a used import plate on a used imported vehicle.

Schedule 1	Guidelines
Part 6	Explanation of terms

Schedule 1 Guidelines

(section 5)

Part 1 General

1 Left hand drive vehicles

- (1) Vehicles originally built in left-hand-drive configuration must be converted to right-hand-drive configuration in accordance with ADR 42 Clause 8.1.
- (2) Conversion must be performed in accordance with Vehicle Standards Bulletin No. 4, *Steering Conversions for Left Hand Drive Vehicles*.

2 Compliance with roadworthiness requirements

Vehicles must comply with all State and Territory roadworthiness requirements (other than the requirement that the used import plate be fitted).

Part 2 Compliance with ADR specifications

3 Unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles

- (1) A registered automotive workshop may place used import plates on used imported two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles in unrestricted volume if those vehicles comply with all ADR requirements in force for new vehicles of that type at the date on which the vehicles are fitted with a used import plate.
- (2) The workshop must provide to the Minister, on request, the same evidence of compliance with the ADR specifications that would apply to the approval of full volume new two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles.

Note 1 Alternative standards that are not specified in the relevant ADR specifications are not acceptable for the purpose of demonstrating ADR compliance for the supply of used imported two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles in unrestricted volume.

Note 2 Unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles are not required to be listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles.

4 Restricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles

Used imported two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles that are supplied in restricted volume must:

- (a) be listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles; and
- (b) meet the evidence testing and inspection requirements set out in these Guidelines, for the ADRs in force either when the vehicle was manufactured or later.

5 Motorhomes and certain trucks and buses

- (1) A used imported truck with a Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 12.0 tonnes (NC category vehicles) and a used imported bus with more than 12 seating positions, as originally supplied for use in transport, must:
 - (a) be listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles; and
 - (b) meet the evidence, testing and inspection requirements set out in these Guidelines for the ADR in force for new vehicles at the date the vehicle is fitted with a used import plate.
- (2) In addition to complying with the requirements of 5(1) a motorhome built from a used imported vehicle must comply with Administrator's Circular 0-4-12.

6 Other vehicles

All other used imported vehicles not referred to in Clause 3, 4 and 5 above must:

- (a) be listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles; and
- (b) meet evidence testing and inspection requirements set out in these Guidelines, for the ADR specifications in force either when the vehicle was manufactured or later.

Part 3 Evidence of compliance with ADR specifications**7 General**

- (1) Used imported vehicles must be approved on a vehicle by vehicle basis, and evidence of compliance of a sample vehicle will not be considered sufficient evidence of compliance of other similar vehicles.
- (2) Evidence of compliance with requirements in these Guidelines has two aspects:
 - (a) to provide evidence of compliance for a sample vehicle and use this evidence as a basis for the compliance of other similarly designed and constructed vehicles; and
 - (b) to enable registered automotive workshops to address variability of used vehicles (which deteriorate differently with time and use) and to

Schedule 1	Guidelines
Part 6	Explanation of terms

inspect, test or otherwise provide acceptable evidence that the individual vehicles have not deteriorated to an unacceptable level and that they are operating as required.

8 The sample vehicle

- (1) The sample vehicle is the first vehicle of a particular make and model for which an application under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989* is made by a registered automotive workshop to place a used import plate.
- (2) The evidence required by the Minister for a sample vehicle before that make and model is added to the schedule of approved vehicles includes:
 - (a) evidence to confirm the vehicle category, date of first use in transport outside Australia, and compliance with requirements set out in these Guidelines; and
 - (b) a completed Vehicle Inspection Certificate (*VIC*); and
 - (c) evidence of compliance with these Guidelines for each applicable ADR to support the information contained in the *VIC*.
- (3) Where full evidence of compliance is used as a method of demonstrating compliance with an ADR, a copy of the relevant Summary of Evidence (*SE*) form and Fleet Selection (*SF*) form must form part of the evidence.

Note The acceptable methods for demonstrating compliance to these Guidelines are set out in Part 6 of this Schedule.

- (4) Examples of documents that would be acceptable for confirming the date of first use in transport in that country in paragraph (2) (a) are:
 - (a) for vehicles imported from Japan — vehicle identification number (*VIN*) decodes and vehicle de-registration certificates, or Completion Inspection Certificates from Japan; or
 - (b) for vehicles imported from:
 - (i) the United States of America — Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (*FMVSS*) certification label and original documentation that confirms export of the vehicle from the USA and verifies the model year, the date on which the vehicle was built, and country of first use; or
 - (ii) Canada — Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (*CMVSS*) certification label and original documentation that confirms export of the vehicle from Canada and verifies the model year, the date on which the vehicle was built, and country of first use; or
 - (c) for vehicles imported from any country — a document issued by the vehicle registering authority in that country, identifying the vehicle and the date of first use in transport outside Australia.

9 Each vehicle (including the sample vehicle)

- (1) Each vehicle, for which an application is made to place a used import plate, must conform with information required in Part 7 held by the registered

automotive workshop that demonstrates that the sample vehicle complies with these Guidelines.

Part 4 Requirements to address vehicle deterioration

10 Requirements

- (1) A range of requirements apply to address the deterioration of used imported vehicles.
- (2) The requirements for each vehicle (under the various acceptable methods of demonstrating compliance for each ADR specification) are set out in Part 7 of this Schedule.
- (3) All components that affect compliance with the requirements set out in Part 7 must be undamaged and function the same as equivalent components on the sample vehicle.

Note 4: Not all ADRs deal with deterioration.

Part 5 Compliance with Guidelines

11 Evidence of compliance

- (1) Compliance with these Guidelines may be demonstrated by different methods depending on the ADR concerned.
- (2) Part 6 provides an explanation of the terms and symbols relating to the evidence for demonstrating compliance with these Guidelines.
- (3) Part 7 identifies, for each ADR, the acceptable methods for demonstrating compliance with these Guidelines for a sample vehicle and the additional specific requirements for both the sample and each vehicle.

Part 6 Explanation of terms and symbols

1	E Mark	A complete 'E mark' as shown in the applicable Economic Commission of Europe (ECE) Regulation on each vehicle or component confirming compliance with that Regulation, provided the vehicle has not been modified from its 'E Mark' specification.
2	CRN	Use of a component for which a Component Reference Number has been issued by the Administrator for ADR compliance evidence, and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and conditions of the CRN.
3	Full Volume Vehicle	The use of a component or system shown to be identical to that on a vehicle certified in full volume in Australia in the same vehicle category, identifying the vehicle category, make, model and identification plate approval number of that vehicle, and the component or system, provided that it is in an acceptable condition and that ADR related installation and operational requirements are

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

		shown to be met. Part numbers in spare parts catalogues would be suitable for identification purposes.
4	Japanese origin	<p>For a vehicle first supplied to the market in Japan, information to confirm that the component or system is of the same specification as those on the vehicle when originally supplied to the Japanese market. Part numbers in spare parts catalogues would be suitable for this purpose.</p> <p>For a vehicle first supplied to the market other than in Japan, written advice from the RVCS registered delegate of the specific component licensee or full volume vehicle licensee for the same make of vehicle providing;</p> <p>(a) the make, model and type of component or category of vehicle</p> <p>(b) part number of the component or identification number of the vehicle as marked on the component or vehicle</p> <p>confirming that both the component or vehicle in question and the component or vehicle supplied to the market in Japan are identical.</p>
5	USA and Canadian origin	<p>For a vehicle first supplied to the market in the USA or Canada, information to confirm that the component or system is of the same specification as those on the vehicle when originally supplied to the USA or Canadian market. Part numbers in spare parts catalogues would be suitable for this purpose.</p> <p>For a vehicle first supplied to the market other than in the USA or Canada, written advice from the RVCS registered delegate of the specific component licensee or full volume vehicle licensee for the same make of vehicle providing;</p> <p>(c) the make, model and type of component or category of vehicle</p> <p>(d) part number of the component or identification number of the vehicle as marked on the component or vehicle</p> <p>confirming that both the component or vehicle in question and the component or vehicle supplied to the market in the USA or Canada are identical.</p>
6	Analysis	To demonstrate compliance with the strength requirements of the ADR, physical observations and measurements of the main parts of each component or assembly, and a comprehensive stress analysis must be provided. The calculations must have proper regard to the interaction and combination of shear and bending forces. Overly simplistic assumptions about the behaviour of sheet metal must be avoided where thin metal sections are involved in combination with high local stresses. To demonstrate compliance with location or visibility requirements of the ADR, physical observations, measurements and engineering drawings in sufficient detail must be provided, with the relevant information clearly presented. The applicable labelling, marking and operational requirements of the ADR must be recognised for confirmation of compliance on a vehicle by vehicle basis.
7	Other specified	As specified under individual acceptable evidence requirements.
8	Full evidence	Complete evidence of compliance with all the requirements of the ADR.
✓		Method acceptable.
✓ +[]		Method acceptable with additional evidence or concessions identified within the bracket and detailed under the specific ADR.
----		Method not acceptable or not applicable.

References to Clauses in Part 7 are references to Clauses in ADRs.

Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

If the version of the ADR is not referred to in the following tables the extent of the evidence acceptable will be determined by the Administrator on a model by model basis.

ADR 1 REVERSING LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
1/00	✓ R23/00	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Evidence for each sample lamp to maximum intensity of Clause 6.3, Appendix A for pre-1999 vehicles.
Acceptable without testing for later vehicles.

ADR 2 SIDE DOOR LATCHES AND HINGES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
2/00	✓ + [1] R11/00, 11/01, 11/02	----	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence**For each vehicle:**

1. Evidence to Clauses 2.2.1.1 (latching positions) and 2.2.1.3 (operation of door locks).

ADR 3/ SEATS AND SEAT ANCHORAGES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
3/01	✓ + [1,3,6] R17/02, 17/03	----	✓ + [6]	✓ + [3,6]	✓ + [3,6]	✓ + [6]	----	✓ + [6]
3/02	✓ + [2,4,7] R17/03, 17/04	----	✓ + [7]	✓ + [4,5,7]	✓ + [4,5,7]	✓ + [7]	----	✓ + [7]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. If any seatbelt anchorages are located on a seat, then an E Mark to R14/02 or a test to Clause 3.2.1.1.1.
2. If any seatbelt anchorages are located on a seat, then an E Mark to R14/02 or a test to Clause 5.5.1.1.
3. If any child restraint anchorage is in or on the seat back, or located in the vehicle body structure, more than 100 mm below the top of the seat back, a test to Clause 3.2.1.1.2.
4. If any child restraint anchorage is in or on the seat back, or located in the vehicle body structure, more than 100 mm below the top of the seat back, a test to Clause 5.5.1.2.
5. A 530 Nm, rearward moment test to Clause 5.5.3.1.

For each vehicle:

6. Evidence to Clauses 3.2.3.0 and 3.2.3.1 (restraining devices for hinged seats or seat backs).
7. Evidence to Clauses 5.8.1 and 5.8.2 (restraining devices for hinged seats or seat backs).

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 4 SEATBELTS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
4/03	✓ + [1-4, 7-11] R16/04	-----	-----	✓ + [1-5, 7-11]	✓ + [1-5, 7-11]	✓ + [6]	-----	✓ + [1-4, 7-11]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Seatbelt assemblies must be provided for the seating positions and anchorages as required in ADR 5. Where a lap-sash belt is specified, separate lap and sash belts are not acceptable.
2. For vehicle categories MA, MB, MC, NA, NB1 and NB2:
 - a) the driver's seatbelt assembly must have a dual sensitive Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) **not** Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor (ALALR *) (Clause 5.3.1.1);
* If the original vehicle was a left hand drive vehicle and had an ALALR in the front outboard passenger seat, then either its ALALR function must be disabled and the retractor shown to operate satisfactorily as an ELR, or a new ADR 4/.. complying ELR seatbelt must be fitted;
 - b) the driver's seatbelt assembly must have a type 4N retractor if the driver's seat is a suspension seat and not all seat belt assembly anchorages are mounted on the moving part of the seat (Clause 5.3.1.1.1);
 - c) the front outboard passenger seatbelt assembly must incorporate an ELR or an ALALR (Clause 5.3.1.2);
 - d) all other outboard seatbelt assemblies (except in NB category vehicles) must incorporate an ELR or an ALALR (Clauses 5.3.1.3 and 5.3.1.4);
 - e) non-locking retractors are not to be used in any seating position (Clauses 17.2.2, 17.2.3, 20.1.1 and 20.2.1);
 - f) outboard seating position seatbelt assemblies near a door must have any free end of a strap restrained by a positive design feature to adopt a position against another strap (Clauses 6.3.2 and 19.2);
 - g) evidence meeting Clauses 5.4 (Removal or separation of seatbelt assembly), 6 (Adjustment requirements excluding load test in Clause 6.3.1), 7.4, 7.5, 7.6 (Accessibility of buckle components) and 5.9 (Instructions) must be retained.
3. For NB2 category vehicles:
 - a) ELR and 4N retractor operation must not depend only on strap withdrawal rate from the retractor (Clause 17.3);
 - b) on non-suspension seats where the seatbelt assembly is not mounted on the seat, the buckle component which does not include the retracting strap must meet the accessibility requirements of Clause 7.5.1 (Clause 17.4);
 - c) in the unlatched condition, a point on each separate portion of each seatbelt must be located by a design feature to adopt a position not more than 100 mm below the top edge of the seat cushion, measured in the immediate vicinity of such a design feature (Clause 19.1);
 - d) on each static seatbelt, with the strap fully extended, there must be not less than 25 mm of material extending from the adjusting device to provide a grip for adjustment purposes. The material may either be attached to, or form part of, the free end of the strap (Clause 19.3).
4. Where a seatbelt assembly needs to be replaced with an ADR 4/.. complying seatbelt assembly or tested to show compliance with ADR 4/.., for a sample seatbelt assembly:
 - a) full evidence meeting the ADR requirements must be retained;
 - b) demonstration of compliance with the dynamic test requirements of Clause 12.1.1 may use the results from two dynamic tests, where the same combination of components have been used, provided:
 - i) each dynamic test meets the requirements of Clause 12.1.1; and
 - ii) the retractor (if applicable) mounting angle in each test is as in the vehicle.
5. Vehicles originally supplied to the Japanese, USA or Canadian market with seatbelt assemblies fitted to 3 rear seating positions may continue to be fitted with them even if ADR 5/04 clause 10.2.1 indicates that only 2 seating positions were required.

6. This method only applied to evidence relating to removal of a rear centre seatbelt assembly to convert a rear seat from 3 to 2 seating positions in accordance with ADR 5/.. for a vehicle otherwise meeting the Japanese, USA or Canadian origin requirements. For the remaining two outboard seating positions, the Japanese, USA or Canadian origin method may be used.

For each vehicle:

7. Seatbelt assemblies fitted to the vehicle may be retained, provided that they are securely affixed, functioning satisfactorily and in an undamaged condition.
8. Seatbelt assemblies not meeting item 7 must be replaced with new seatbelt assemblies.
9. Replacement seatbelt assemblies for front outboard seating positions on vehicles required to comply with ADR 69/.. must be to the original vehicle specification. However, if new seatbelt assemblies to this specification are not available, the replacement seatbelt assemblies must comply with ADR 4/.. and item 4 above.
- Vehicles required to comply with ADR 69/00 are: MA category vehicles built after 1/1/1996; MB, MC category vehicles built after 1/1/2000; and NA1 category vehicles built after 1/7/2000. ADR 69/.. is not applicable to other categories of vehicles.
10. Replacement seatbelt assemblies for seating positions and vehicles other than in item 7 must be either to the original specification or comply with ADR 4/.. and item 4 above.
11. Instructions for use of seatbelt assemblies must be included in the vehicle handbook as specified in Clause 5.9.

ADR 5 ANCHORAGES FOR SEATBELTS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origia	USA & Canadian origin	Analys is	Other specified	Full evidence
5/04	✓ + [1] R14/02	----	----	✓ + [1,3]	✓ + [1,3]	✓ + [1,2]	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Anchorages to meet Clauses 5.2 to 5.5 for category LEP, LEG, MA, MB, MC, MD1, MD2, NA and NB1 vehicles; and Clauses 12.1 and 12.2 for category MD3, MD4, ME, NB2 and NC vehicles.
2. This method applies to evidence relating to the removal of a rear centre seatbelt assembly to convert a rear seat from 3 to 2 seating positions in accordance with ADR 5/.. for a vehicle using the Japanese, USA or Canadian origin requirements for all other seating positions.
3. Vehicles originally supplied to the Japanese, USA or Canadian market with seatbelt assemblies fitted to 3 rear seating positions may continue to be fitted with them even if clause 10.2.1 requires only 2 seating positions.

ADR 6 DIRECTION INDICATOR LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
6/00	✓ R6/00	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Photometric tests on a sample lamp to Clause 6, Appendix A for pre-1999 vehicles. The measured values must not deviate unfavourably by more than 20% from the specified values. Acceptable without testing for later vehicles.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 7 HYDRAULIC BRAKE HOSES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
7/00	----	✓	✓	----	----	----	✓ + [1]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Brake hoses marked as complying with SAE J1401 Jan 81 or FMVSS 106-74-38 FR31302, 1973 or DOT marking.

ADR 8 SAFETY GLAZING MATERIAL

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
8/00	✓ R43/00	----	✓	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	----	✓ + [3]	✓
8/01	✓ R43/00	----	✓	✓ + [2]	✓ + [2]	----	✓ + [3]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Indelible marking on all glazing to identify the type and standard (in ADR 8/00 Clause 8.4.1) to which it conforms. For windscreens, marking indicating any zone of modified heat treatment being in front of the driver's seating position, and evidence of not less than 75% optical transmission through the primary vision area.
2. Indelible marking on all glazing to identify the type and standard (in ADR 8/01 Clause 8) to which it conforms. For windscreens, markings confirming that the glass is laminated and evidence of not less than 75% optical transmission through the primary vision area.
3. Glass marking to AS2080 marking requirements plus evidence to clause 8.3.2.3.1 of 8/00 and Clause 7.5.1 of 8/01.

ADR 10 STEERING COLUMN

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
10/01	✓ R12/00 to 12/02 + [2]	----	✓	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1,2]	----	----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Information to confirm that the vehicle has:
 - a) a steering column incorporating a collapsible element; or
 - b) a steering column mounted inflatable supplementary restraint system, and providing acceptable evidence for compliance with ADR 69/00 (as detailed under that ADR); or
 - c) an inflatable supplementary restraint system, both steering column mounted and for the protection of the occupant of the front outboard seating position, and providing acceptable evidence for compliance with ADR 73/00 (as detailed under that ADR).
2. Evidence that the changes to the vehicle from the specification when originally supplied to that market are:
 - a) in accordance with Vehicle Standards Bulletin No. 4; and
 - b) would not reduce the level of assurance of compliance with the standards applicable when originally supplied to the market, specifically providing information to discount the non-symmetry in conversion from left to right hand drive being a possible compromising factor.

ADR 11 INTERNAL SUN VISORS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
11/00	✓R21/01 +[1]	----	✓+[1]	✓+[1]	✓+[1]	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Information to identify sun visors fitted and to establish if they or their mountings are 'contactable'. If 'contactable', information to confirm that:
 - a) sun visor mountings present no rigid material with edge radius less than 3 mm (Clause 11.2.1);
 - b) edges of any mirror attached to sun visors are covered with 1.5 mm of energy absorbing material (Clause 11.2.2);
 - c) such mirrors meet ADR 8/. or detachment of fractured particles is prevented (Clause 11.2.2); and
 - d) sun visors are constructed of, or covered with, energy absorbing material.

ADR 12 GLARE REDUCTION IN FIELD OF VIEW

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
12/00	----	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓+[1]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Where exemption from test is claimed, evidence that a test is not required because the glare reduction:
 - a) is not made of metal;
 - b) is outside the specified cone of view;
 - c) is below the lowest point of entry of external light and cannot reflect; or
 - d) is painted with a matt finish and dark colour (eg black).

ADR 13 INSTALLATION OF LIGHTS AND LIGHT-SIGNALLING DEVICES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
13/00	✓+[1,3] R48/00, 48/01, 48/02	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓+[2,3]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Evidence to confirm that the dipped-beam headlamps are suitably handed for Australia.

For each vehicle:

2. Evidence to meet operational (electrical connection) requirements of the ADR.
3. The minimum distance of 600 mm specified for the distance between lamps or light signalling devices and the minimum distance of 350 mm specified for the height of front indicator lamps under their respective positioning requirements may be reduced to 400mm and 300 mm respectively for MA category vehicles.
4. In width the front fog lamp and position as specified in clause 6.3.4.1 of 400mm may be replaced with 440mm.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 14 REAR VISION MIRRORS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
14/02	✓ + R46/00, 46/01[1,4], 81/00[2,5]	-----	✓ + [3]	✓ + [3-5]	✓ + [3-5]	-----	-----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Acceptable for mirrors other than additional mirrors.
- Acceptable for compliance with Clause 14.5.1.2 for L-Group vehicles (except for LEP and LEG category vehicles).
- Evidence showing compliance with the field of view requirements in:
 - Clause 14.2 (excluding Clauses 14.2.2.2, 14.2.4.1 and 14.2.5) — for vehicles of category LEP, MA, MB, MC and MD1;
 - Clause 14.4 — for vehicles of category MD3, MD4, ME, NB and NC;
 - item a) or b) above — for vehicles of category LEG, NA and MD2.
- On vehicles of LE, M-group and N-group, the reflecting surface of the internal and driver's side mirrors to be flat.
- For vehicle category LA, LB, LC, LD and LEM evidence of compliance required for Clause 14.5 (excluding requirements of Clause 14.5.1.2).

ADR 15 DEMISTING OF WINDSCREEN

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
15/01	-----	-----	✓ + [3]	✓ + [1,3]	✓ + [1,2,3]	✓ + [3]	-----	✓ + [3]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Applicable to MA, MB and MC category vehicles only.
- Evidence to indicate that the left to right hand drive conversion has not compromised the demisting system performance. Comparative measurements of airflow and temperature at each outlet before and after conversion may be used for this purpose.

For each vehicle:

- Verification of demister operation.

ADR 16 WINDSCREEN WIPERS AND WASHERS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
16/01	-----	-----	✓ + [,5]	✓ + [1,3,4,5]	✓ + [1-5]	-----	-----	✓ + [4,5]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Evidence to meet Clauses 16.2.1, 16.2.2, 16.2.3, 16.5.1.6, 16.5.1.7 and 16.6 as applicable to the vehicle category.
2. Evidence to meet the wiped area requirements of Clause 16.4 for LEP, MA, MB, MC and MD1 category vehicles.
3. The wiper blades may be replaced with new non original blades provided that the swept area is not less than that of the original wiper blades.

For each vehicle:

4. Wiper blades to be replaced by new items to sample vehicle specification.
5. Evidence to meet Clause 16.3 (Wiping frequency) for LEP, MA, MB, MC and MD1 category vehicles.

ADR 17 FUEL SYSTEM

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
17/00	-----	✓ + [1]	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Evidence to meet Clauses 17.3 (Location requirements) and 17.4 (Design requirements).

ADR 18 INSTRUMENTATION

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
18/01	-----	-----	✓ + [2]	✓ + [1, 2]	✓ + [1, 2]	-----	-----	✓ + [2]
18/02	-----	-----	✓ + [2,3]	✓ + [1,2, 3]	✓ + [1,2, 3]	-----	-----	✓ + [2,3]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Information to demonstrate compliance with the requirements for speedometer accuracy (Clause 18.5.1.1.2) and odometer accuracy (Clause 18.5.2.1.2) encompassing all recommended tyre sizes as per the ADR 24 placard (rolling radii). Tests conducted at speeds of 40 km/h, 70 km/h and 100 km/h are acceptable.

For each vehicle:

2. Information to confirm compliance with the requirements for:
 - a) colour and contrast of vehicle speed indicator from background (Clause 18.4.2) for category MA and LEP vehicles;
 - b) variable intensity illumination of visual indicators (Clause 18.4.3) for category MA and LEP vehicles;
 - c) speed indication (Clause 18.5.1.1.1) except that indication in mph as a minor scale is acceptable; and
 - d) odometer indication (Clauses 18.5.2.1.1 and 18.5.2.2.1).
3. For category MA and LEP vehicles, information to meet Clause 18.2.1 (n) for a seatbelt warning lamp.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 19 INSTALLATION OF LIGHTS AND LIGHT-SIGNALLING DEVICES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
19/02	✓ [1,4]+ R53/01 [2], 74/01 [3]	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓ + [4]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Information to meet Clauses 6 (Supplementary General Requirements), 7 (Supplementary Individual Specifications) and 8 (Additional Requirements).
2. Applicable to LC category vehicles only.
3. Applicable to LA category vehicles only.

For each vehicle:

4. Evidence to meet operational (electrical connection) requirements of the ADR.

ADR 20 SAFETY RIMS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
20/00	----	----	✓	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	----	----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Information to confirm that all the tyre and rim combinations are included in a nominated standard (or its later edition) in ADR 23/01 Clauses 23.2.1.2.1 to 23.2.1.2.5.

ADR 21 INSTRUMENT PANEL

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
21/00	----	----	✓	✓ + [1]	✓ + [2]	----	✓ + [3]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Information to show that the interior compartment doors (including their latch systems) located in the instrument panel comply with Clause 21.3 (but excluding testing to the requirements of Clause 21.2.3).
2. Information to show that:
 - a) the left hand drive to right hand drive conversion for the instrument panel is a mirror image of the original and the energy absorbing characteristics have been retained in the head impact area; and
 - b) interior compartment doors (including their latch systems) located in the instrument panel have not been modified.
3. Where the instrument panel and interior compartment doors are similar but not identical to those on another vehicle certified in full volume in Australia, then in addition to the identification information, comparative measurements and/or tests to show that the differences are not detrimental to compliance.

ADR 22 HEAD RESTRAINTS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
22/00	✓ + [1,4], R17/03, 17/04, 17/05, 25/01, 25/02, 25/03	-----	✓ + [4]	✓ + [3,4]	✓ + [2,4]	-----	-----	✓ + [4]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

- Information to Clauses 22.2.1 to 22.2.4. For a vehicle that is marked as complying with ECE R17/03 the front outboard seating positions must be fitted with head restraints.
- For vehicles first registered in the US:
 - before 27 May 1999 — information to Clauses 22.2.1 to 22.2.4;
 - on or after 27 May 1999 — information to Clause 22.2.4.
- Information to Clauses 22.2.2.1 (impact surface between planes not less than 115 mm apart).

For each vehicle:

- Information to confirm compliance with Clauses 22.2.1 to 22.2.4.

ADR 23 PASSENGER CAR TYRES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
23/01	✓ + [1,2]	✓ + [1,2]	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1,2]	✓ + [2]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

- Information for a sample tyre to confirm it is as in a standard nominated in Clause 23.2.1.2.

For each vehicle:

- New tyres to be fitted to an acceptable (E marked, CRN, full volume vehicle, DOT marked or fully tested) specification and meet Clauses 23.2.2.1.2 and 23.2.3 (groove depth, tread wear indicators and labelling).

ADR 24 TYRE AND RIM SELECTION

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
24/02	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence**For each vehicle:**

- All tyres fitted when imported are to be replaced by new tyres meeting one of the specifications on the tyre placard.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 25 ANTI-THEFT LOCK

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
25/00	-----	-----	✓ + [3]	-----	✓	-----	✓ + [1,3]	✓ + [3]
25/01	✓ R18/01	-----	✓ + [3]	-----	✓	-----	✓ + [1,3]	✓ + [3]
25/02	✓ R18/01	-----	✓ + [3]	-----	✓	-----	✓ + [2,3]	✓ + [3]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Information to Clauses 25.1 (Functions of lock positions) and 25.2 (Design of lock) excluding the requirement on probability of the key opening another lock.
- Information to Clauses 5 (General Specifications excluding the requirement of Clause 5.6 and Clause 5.8), 6 (Particular specifications excluding Clauses 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.4, 6.2.6 and 6.3.5) and 11 (Devices provided additionally).

For each vehicle:

- Evidence to item 1 or 2 for the applicable ADR.

ADR 28 EXTERNAL NOISE OF MOTOR VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
28/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1,3,4]
28/01	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [2,3,4]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Administrator's Circular 28A-2-1 may be used for sample vehicle selection subject to item 3.
- Administrator's Circular 28/01-2-1 may be used for sample vehicle selection subject to item 3.

For each vehicle:

- A vehicle older than any sample vehicle by more than 1 year must be treated as a new sample vehicle.
- The result of a stationary noise test to ADR 28/01 Annex A Section 3 to not exceed that of the sample vehicle.

ADR 29 SIDE DOOR STRENGTH

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
29/00	-----	-----	✓ + [1]	-----	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	-----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Vehicles complying with ADR 72/00 are exempt from this ADR. Vehicles not required to comply with ADR 72/00 (where seating reference height is more than 700 mm or ADR 72 is not applicable) are required to comply with ADR 29/00.

ADR 30 DIESEL ENGINE EXHAUST SMOKE EMISSIONS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
30/00	✓ + [2] R24/00, 24/01, 24/02, 24/03	✓ + [2]	-----	-----	✓ + [2]	-----	-----	✓ + [2]
30/01	✓ + [2] R24/03	✓ + [2]	-----	-----	✓ + [2]	-----	-----	✓ + [2]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Full evidence required to applicable version of ADR.

For each vehicle:

2. a) The fuel system and engine to be serviced to manufacturer's specification.
b) Air and fuel filters to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specifications.
c) Fuel injectors and fuel pump to be serviced to manufacturer's specifications or replaced with new items to sample vehicle specifications.
d) Unless faulty, parts replacement as in item 2 is not required for vehicles less than 1 year old at time of import.
e) Compliance with ADR 30/00 Clause 30.2.1 or ADR 30/01 Appendix A Clause 24.2 (Cold-starting Devices) and ADR 30/00 Clause 30.2.3 (Labelling Requirements) according to the applicable ADR.

ADR 31 HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEMS FOR PASSENGER CARS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
31/00	✓ + [1] R13/09, 13/H	-----	-----	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	-----	-----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence**For each vehicle:**

1. Brake fluid to be replaced with new brake fluid. Brake pads and linings to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification. Compliance with Clauses 31.2.3.1, 31.2.3.3 (Brake failure lamp check and labelling) and 31.2.4.1 (Parking brake indicator lamp).

ADR 33 BRAKE SYSTEMS FOR MOTOR CYCLES AND MOPEDS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
33/00	✓ + [1] R78/01, 78/02	-----	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	✓ + [1]	-----	-----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence**For each vehicle:**

1. Brake fluid to be replaced with new brake fluid. Brake pads and linings to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification. Compliance with Clauses 33.2.1.4, 33.2.1.6, 33.2.1.7, 33.2.2, 33.2.3.0, 33.2.3.2, 33.2.3.5, 33.2.4, 33.2.5.1 and 33.2.5.3 (design requirements).

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 34 CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHORAGES AND CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHOR FITTINGS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
34/00	-----	-----	✓ + [2]	-----	-----	✓ + [1,2]	-----	✓ + [2]
34/01	-----	-----	✓ + [2]	-----	✓ + [1,2]	✓ + [1,2]	-----	✓ + [2]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Evidence showing that location and accessibility requirements (Clauses 34.5 and 34.6) are met.

For each vehicle:

2. Evidence meeting child restraint anchorages and anchor fitting requirements (Clauses 34.1 to 34.4).

ADR 35 COMMERCIAL VEHICLE BRAKE SYSTEMS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
35/00	✓ + [1,3,4] R13/01 to 13/06	-----	✓	✓ + [2,3,4]	✓ + [2,3,4]	-----	-----	✓ + [3,4]
35/01	✓ + [1,3,5] R13/01 to 13/06	-----	✓	✓ + [2,3,5]	✓ + [2,3,5]	-----	-----	✓ + [3,5]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Information to meet ADR 35/00 Clause 35.7 or ADR 35/01 Clause 9 as applicable.
2. Full evidence for MD and ME category vehicles. For other categories of vehicles, information to meet Design Requirements (ADR 35/00 Clause 35.2 or ADR 35/01 Clause 5 as applicable).

For each vehicle:

3. Brake fluid to be replaced with new brake fluid. Brake pads and linings to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification.
4. Evidence of compliance with Clauses 35.2.1.1, 35.2.1.5, 35.2.2.4, 35.2.3.1, 35.2.3.2, 35.2.4.1.2, 35.2.4.4, 35.2.1.2, 35.2.1.2.3, 35.2.1.2.5, 35.2.1.3, 35.2.5.5, 35.2.2.5, 35.2.2.1, 35.2.2.2 and 35.2.2.3.1 (design requirements).
5. Evidence of compliance with Clauses 5.1.1, 5.1.4, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.6.12, 5.6.4, 5.1.2, 5.2.6, 5.2.9, 5.2.10, 5.2.11, 5.1.11, 5.7.5.1, 5.3.4, 5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.4.3, 5.4.4 and 5.4.5 (design requirements).

ADR 36 EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL FOR HEAVY DUTY VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
36/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [3-9]	-----	✓ + [2-7,9]	✓ + [1-7,9]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. The engine to be tested to ADR 36/00 or the vehicle tested to ADR 27A, 27B or 27C except that any emission stabilisation period or distance accumulations need not be in accordance with the ADR.
2. Where equipped with an exhaust catalytic converter as original equipment, a test is not required as in item 1.

For each vehicle:

3. The fuel system and engine is to be serviced and tuned as specified by the original vehicle manufacturer.
4. If fitted, the following components to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification: Charcoal Canister, Air Filter, and Fuel Filter.
5. Fuel cap, Oxygen (Lambda) Sensor and Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve to be shown as within applicable specification, or replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification.
6. Catalytic converter (if fitted) on vehicles more than 5 years old or over 80 000 km at time of import to be replaced with new item to sample vehicle specification.
7. Unless faulty, replacement of parts at item 4 is not required for a vehicle less than 1 year old at time of import.
8. The vehicle must have a US EPA emission control label.
9. A label meeting Clause 36.2.2.1 and written maintenance instructions meeting Clause 36.2.3.1.

ADR 37 EMISSION CONTROLS FOR LIGHT VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
37/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [2-9]	-----	-----	✓ + [1-8]
37/01	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [2-9]	-----	-----	✓ + [1-8]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Full evidence is required to the applicable version of ADR 37 except that any distance accumulated prior to testing need not be in accordance with the requirements of the ADR. Separate tests are not required for vehicles with different transmissions.

For each vehicle:

2. The engine management system to be serviced and tuned as specified by the original vehicle manufacturer.
3. If fitted, the following components to be replaced with new components to sample vehicle specification: Charcoal Canister, Air Filter, and Fuel Filter.
4. Fuel cap, Oxygen (Lambda) Sensor and Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve to be shown as within applicable specification or replaced with new items to sample vehicle specification.
5. Catalytic converter on vehicles more than 5 years old or over 80 000 km at time of import to be replaced with new item to sample vehicle specification.
6. Evaporative loss system to be pressure tested to 3.5+/- 0.25 kPa (or other pressure as specified by the original vehicle manufacturer) for 5 minutes when the pressure must not drop by more than 35% of the initial test pressure.
7. Unless faulty, replacement of parts at item 3 above is not required for vehicles less than 1 year old at time of import.
8. Evidence of compliance with ADR 37/00 Clauses 37.3.5, 37.3.6 (Instructions and labels), 37.3.7 and 2 (Filler inlet), 37.3.8 (Limiting access to air/fuel mixture screw) or ADR 37/01 Clauses 6.5, 6.6 (Instructions and labels), 6.7.1 and 2 (Filler inlet), 6.8 (Limiting access to air/fuel mixture screw) according to the applicable ADR.
9. The vehicle must have a US EPA emission control label or an equivalent Canadian label to US EPA regulations.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 39 EXTERNAL NOISE OF MOTOR CYCLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
39/00	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓ + [1,2,3,4]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Full evidence required.

For each vehicle:

2. A vehicle older than the sample vehicle by more than 1 year must be treated as a separate sample vehicle.
3. The result of a stationary noise test to Clause 39.5.2.4 to not exceed that of the sample vehicle or treated as a separate sample vehicle.
4. Compliance with Clauses 39.2 (Marking) and 39.3 (Labelling) requirements and 39.4 (Supply of information).

ADR 42 GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
42/03	----	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 43 VEHICLE CONFIGURATION AND DIMENSIONS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
43/04	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. The width of the rear registration plate in Figure 1 may be reduced from 372 mm to 320 mm.

ADR 44 SPECIFIC PURPOSE VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
44/02	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 45 LIGHTING AND LIGHT SIGNALLING DEVICES NOT COVERED BY ECE REGULATIONS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
45/01	----	✓	✓	----	----	----	✓+[1]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. For cornering lamps only, lamps shown to comply with the technical requirement of SAE J852b February 1965 are acceptable.

ADR 46 HEADLAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
46/00	✓ + [1] R1/01, 5/01, 5/02, 8/03, 8/04, 20/01, 20/02, 31/01, 31/02	✓	✓	----	----	----	✓ + [2]	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. For vehicles converted from LHD to RHD, headlamps must be suitably handed for Australia.
2. Lamps marked as complying with SAE J579c or JIS D5500-1984 or their later versions are acceptable.

ADR 47 REFLEX REFLECTORS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
47/00	R3/02	✓	✓	✓	✓	----	----	✓

ADR 48 REAR REGISTRATION PLATE ILLUMINATING DEVICES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
48/00	R4/00	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Photometric tests on a sample lamp to ADR 48/00 Appendix A Clause 9 for vehicles built before 1998. Acceptable without testing for later vehicles.

ADR 49 FRONT AND REAR POSITION (SIDE) LAMPS, STOP LAMPS AND END-OUTLINE MARKER LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
49/00	✓ R7/01	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Photometric tests on a sample lamp to ADR 49/00 Appendix A Clause 6 for vehicles built before 1998. The measured values must not deviate unfavourably by more than 20% from the specified values. Acceptable without testing for later vehicles.

ADR 50 FRONT FOG LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
50/00	✓ R19/01	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Photometric tests on a sample lamp to ADR 50/00 Appendix A Clause 6 for vehicles built before 1998. Acceptable without testing for 1998 and later vehicles.

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 51 FILAMENT GLOBES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
51/00	✓ R37/03	✓	✓	----	----	----	✓ + [1]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Information to visually confirm that the globe is of a category or type listed in the ADR or the alternative standards listed in Clause 6 of the ADR, is sufficient.

ADR 52 REAR FOG LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
52/00	✓ R38/00, 38/01	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Photometric tests on a sample lamp to ADR 52/00 Appendix A Clause 6 for vehicles built before 1998. The measured values must not deviate unfavourably by more than 20% from the specified values. Acceptable without testing for later vehicles.

ADR 53 POSITION LAMPS, STOP LAMPS, DIRECTION INDICATORS AND REAR PLATE LAMPS FOR L-GROUP VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
53/00	✓ R50/00	✓	✓	✓ + [1]	----	----	----	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Acceptable for direction indicators, rear plate lamps only on vehicles built after 1998. Photometric tests on a sample lamp to ADR 53/00 Appendix A Clause 7 is required for others. The measured values must not deviate unfavourably by more than 20% from the specified values.

ADR 54 PASSING BEAM HEADLAMPS FOR MOPEDS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
54/00	✓ R56/00	✓	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 55 HEADLAMPS FOR L-GROUP VEHICLES OTHER THAN MOPEDS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
55/00	✓ R57/00	✓	✓	----	----	----	✓ + [1]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

- Lamps marked as to SAE J584 December 1983 or SAE J584 April 1964 or JIS D5500-1995 for Asymmetric Grade C1 headlamps or a later version of these standards, are acceptable.

ADR 56 MOPED NOISE

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
56/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1,2]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Full evidence required.

For each vehicle:

2.
 - a) A vehicle older than the sample vehicle by more than 1 year must be treated as a separate sample vehicle.
 - b) A test to item 1.
 - c) The stationary noise test result of a test to Clause 56.6.2 must not exceed that of the sample vehicle or be treated as a separate sample vehicle.
 - d) Compliance with Clause 56.2.3 (Supply of information).

ADR 57 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR L-GROUP VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
57/00	✓ + [1] R60/00	✓	✓	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Information to Clauses 57.2.1, 57.2.2 and 57.2.4 to 57.2.8 inclusive.

ADR 58 REQUIREMENTS FOR OMNIBUSES DESIGNED FOR HIRE AND REWARD

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
58/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓

ADR 59 OMNIBUS ROLLOVER STRENGTH

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
59/00	✓ R66/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1]	✓

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

1. Compliance with the National Code of Practice Bulletin No. 7 Parts A and B - Design Parameters Necessary for Compliance with ADR 59/00 Omnibus Rollover Strength.

ADR 60 CENTRE HIGH-MOUNTED STOP LAMP

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
60/00	✓ R7/02	✓	✓	✓	✓	-----	-----	✓

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 61 VEHICLE MARKING

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
61/02	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1-3]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. The width of the rear registration plate in Figure 1 may be reduced from 372 mm to 320 mm.

For each vehicle:

2. For a vehicle without a 17 character original Vehicle Identification Number (VIN), a VIN issued by Vehicle Safety Standards, Department of Transport and Regional Services, is acceptable.
3. A compliance plate need not be fitted in accordance with Clause 6.1.

ADR 62 MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS BETWEEN VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
62/01	-----	✓	-----	-----	-----	✓	-----	✓

ADR 64 HEAVY GOODS VEHICLES DESIGNED FOR USE IN ROAD TRAINS AND B-DOUBLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
64/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1]	✓

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Compliance with Clauses 64.4 (Electrical requirements), 64.5.1 (Energy generating device) and 64.5.2 (Fitting of an anti-lock system on all axle groups as original equipment) in lieu of testing to Clause 64.5.2.1.

ADR 65 MAXIMUM ROAD SPEED LIMITING FOR HEAVY GOODS VEHICLES AND HEAVY OMNIBUSES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
65/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓

ADR 67 INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING AND LIGHT SIGNALLING DEVICES ON THREE-WHEELED VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
67/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence

For each vehicle:

1. Evidence to meet operational requirements of the ADR.

ADR 68 OCCUPANT PROTECTION IN BUSES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
68/00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓

ADR 69 FULL FRONTAL IMPACT OCCUPANT PROTECTION

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
69/00	-----	-----	-----	✓+ [1,3-6]	✓+ [2,3,5,6]	-----	-----	✓+ [2,3,4,6]

Specific evidence**For a sample vehicle:**

- Not acceptable for small Japanese market vehicles required to comply with this test at a lower speed and which therefore do not necessarily meet the requirements of ADR 69.
- For vehicles converted from LHD to RHD, engineering justification of vehicle symmetry to be provided.
- If fitted with a manual airbag over-ride switch, this switch must be disabled such that the airbag is active at all times when the vehicle is being driven, unless it can be shown that the vehicle complies with the airbag when disconnected.
- For all vehicles built on or after 1 January 1998, fitting of dual airbags as original equipment is acceptable in lieu of information to confirm that Hybrid III dummies were used in original certification.
- A vehicle meeting the requirements of ADR 73/00, and fitted with Driver and Front Passenger frontal airbags as original equipment, is deemed to comply with this standard.
- Compliance with Clause 69.5.5 (Seatbelt warning system).

ADR 70 EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROLS FOR DIESEL ENGINED VEHICLES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
70/00	✓+ [1] R83/01, 02, 03, R49/02	-----	-----	✓+ [1]	✓+ [1]	-----	-----	✓+ [1]

Specific evidence**For each vehicle:**

- The engine management system to be serviced to manufacturer's specification.
 - Air and fuel filters to be replaced with new items to sample vehicle specifications.
 - Fuel injectors and fuel pump to be serviced to manufacturer's specifications or replaced with new items to sample vehicle specifications.
 - Unless faulty, parts replacement as in item b) is not required for vehicles less than 1 year old at time of import.

ADR 71 TEMPORARY-USE SPARE TYRES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
71/00	✓ R64/01+ [1]	✓+ [1]	✓+ [1]	-----	-----	-----	-----	✓

Specific evidence**For each vehicle**

- Compliance with Clauses 5.1 (Placard), 7 (Supplementary information) and 8 (Tyre inflation) requirements.

ADR 72 DYNAMIC SIDE IMPACT OCCUPANT PROTECTION

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
72/00	✓ R95/00, R95/01	-----	-----	✓	✓	-----	-----	✓

Schedule 1 Guidelines
Part 7 Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

ADR 73 OFF-SET FRONTAL IMPACT OCCUPANT PROTECTION

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
73/00	✓ + [1] R94/01	----	----	----	----	----	----	✓ + [1]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. If converted from LHD to RHD, engineering justification of vehicle symmetry must be provided for compliance with this ADR.

ADR 74 SIDE MARKER LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
74/00	✓ R91/00	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 75 HEADLAMP CLEANERS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
75/00	✓ R45/01	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 76 DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
76/00	✓ R87/01	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 77 GAS DISCHARGE HEADLAMPS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
77/00	✓ R98/00	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 78 GAS DISCHARGE LIGHT SOURCES

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
78/00	✓ R99/00	----	✓	----	----	----	----	✓

ADR 82 ENGINE IMMOBILISERS

ADR No	E Mark	CRN	Full Volume Vehicle	Japanese origin	USA & Canadian origin	Analysis	Other specified	Full evidence
82/00	✓ R97/00, 97/01	----	----	----	----	----	✓ + [1,2]	✓ + [3]

Specific evidence

For a sample vehicle:

1. Evidence of compliance with EEC Directive 74/61/EEC.
2. Evidence of compliance with AS/NZS4601:1999 and compliance with ADR82/00 Clause 32.1.2 in regard to the prevention of unburnt fuel entering the exhaust where a catalytic converter is fitted.
3. Testing to ECE R97/00 or 97/01 and the allowances of Clause 6 of ADR 82/00.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

**Issued by the authority of the Minister for Transport and
Regional Services**

MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989

Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (2)

December 2002

INTRODUCTION

The Registered Automotive Workshop (RAW) Scheme commenced on 1 April 2002. Under this scheme a RAW is able, with the Minister's approval, to import, modify, and place a used import plate on used vehicles that are listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles established by Regulation 22 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989, in addition to all used two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles.

Each vehicle model modified by the RAW must be listed on the RAW's Schedule of Approved Vehicles. Vehicle models are added to the RAW's schedule when a sample vehicle is modified to meet the evidence requirements set out in these Guidelines. Other vehicles of the same make/model may then be imported and modified. On receipt of a satisfactory vehicle inspection report the Administrator of Vehicle Standards, as the delegate of the Minister, will issue an approval for the vehicle to be fitted with a Used Import Plate.

Subsection 13D(3) of the Act provides that the Minister must determine guidelines that apply to the making of decisions under subsection 13D(1). This subsection allows the Minister to grant a RAW an approval to place a plate on a used imported vehicle. The Minister must comply with these guidelines in making such decisions.

This Determination revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, dated 31 January 2002. In this revised Determination the evidence requirements against some ADRs have been amended to provide additional flexibility. A number of editorial changes have also been made to clarify the evidence requirements, and correct inconsistencies in the presentation of the material.

NOTES ON PROVISIONS

Clause 1 sets out the name of the Determination, which has been changed to indicate it is the second version made in 2002.

Clause 2 provides that the determination commences on gazettal.

Clause 3 has been inserted and revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 which was signed by the Parliamentary Secretary, Senator Ron Boswell, on 31 January 2002.

Clause 3 has become Clause 4, which sets out the meanings of key terms used in the Determination. Clause 4 (1) has been changed to specify the Vehicle Standards Bulletin No 4 as in force on 1 April 2002 rather than at the commencement of the Determination. There are no other changes to the definitions in this Clause.

Clause 4 has become Clause 5. Apart from the numbering there have been no changes. Clause 5 provides that the Guidelines set out in Schedule 1 apply to the making of a decision by the Minister in respect of an application for approval to place a used import plate on a used imported vehicle.

Schedule 1 Guidelines

Part 1 - General

The heading for Clause 1 has been changed to "Left hand drive vehicles", which better describes the information provided which refers to the requirements for the conversion of vehicles to right-hand-drive. The words - "to comply with requirements in force for new vehicles" has been removed from (1) as this is incorrect.

Part 2 - Compliance with ADR specifications

Clause 3 lists requirements for unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles. Many used two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles are able to demonstrate compliance with all the applicable ADRs for their category, despite being second hand. Item (3) has been added to make it clear that these requirements are applied to each used imported unrestricted volume two and three wheeled vehicle.

Clause 4 sets out the requirements for restricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles. A change to 4 (b) now allows each vehicle to meet the evidence testing and inspection requirements set out in these Guidelines for the ADRs in force either when the vehicle was manufactured or later.

Clause 5 sets out the requirements for a used imported truck with a Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 12.0 tonnes and a used imported bus originally supplied for use in transport and with more than 12 seating positions. 5(1)(b) and (c) have been combined to avoid any misunderstanding.

Clause 6 sets out the requirements for all used imported vehicles, other than those specified in clause 5. Motorhomes have been removed, as they are included in clause 5. A change to 5(b) now allows each vehicle to meet the testing and inspection requirements set out in these Guidelines for the ADR in force either when the vehicle was manufactured or later.

Part 3 - Evidence of compliance with ADR specifications

Clause 7 requires that used imported vehicles must be approved on a vehicle by vehicle basis. A sample vehicle is used at the start of a model run to demonstrate the RAW's capability to modify that make and model. Subsequent vehicles of that make and model are inspected by the RAW for variability in deterioration with time and use, and the RAW must provide acceptable evidence that the individual vehicles meet the compliance requirements. Clause 7 (1)(a) includes editorial changes.

Clause 8 defines a sample vehicle and sets down the information required by the RAW. Clause 8(2)(b) has been corrected to require a completed Vehicle Inspection Certificate, not a completed Road Vehicle Descriptor as these two documents have now been combined. Clause 8(2)(c) has been deleted as not all unrestricted volume two and three wheeled vehicles need to be on the Register, and the Vehicle Inspection Certificate requires this information to be included on the form. As a result of the deletion, (d) now becomes (c). Changes have also been made to clarify the requirements relating to the date of first supply to the market and clause 8(4) now specifies that the examples of acceptable documents are used to confirm the date of first supply to the market for paragraph (2)(a). Clause 8(4)(b) now aligns vehicles imported from Canada with those imported from the USA. New wording is also included at 8(4)(c) to align the requirements with vehicles imported from other countries.

Clause 9 sets out the requirements for each vehicle. This ensures all vehicles of that make and model plated by the RAW meet a specified standard of evidence. Clause 9 (2) and 9 (3) have been deleted as the information is included in the particular ADRs and leaving in could imply it applies to all ADRs.

Part 4 - Requirements to address vehicle deterioration

Clause 10 lists the requirements a RAW must meet to address the deterioration of used imported vehicles and refers to the ADR specifications set out in Part 7 of the schedule. The purpose of this item is to ensure that deterioration is addressed and used imported vehicles are suitable for supply to the market. Clause 10(4) has been deleted as it duplicated information provided under each ADR.

Part 5 - Compliance with Guidelines

Clause 11 refers to the different methods of demonstrating compliance with these Guidelines. It now refers to Part 6, which provides an explanation of the terms used, and Part 7 which identifies, for each ADR, the evidence required for a sample vehicle and for each vehicle.

Part 6 – Explanation of Terms and Symbols

The earlier Determination at Part 6 summarised the alternative methods that were acceptable for demonstrating compliance with ADR specifications. This has been removed as it duplicated information provided in detail in Part 7. Explanation of Terms now becomes Part 6, which has been renamed.

Item 4 includes additional words to make it clearer which material relates to a vehicle first supplied to the market in Japan, and provides requirements for a vehicle first supplied to the market other than in Japan. Item 5 now includes vehicles first supplied to the market in Canada and also provides requirements for a vehicle first supplied to the market other than in the USA or Canada.

Part 7 – Evidence demonstrating compliance with Guidelines

This Part describes the alternative acceptable evidence types generally available to demonstrate compliance with each ADR. These are described in individual tables and the following information explains the changes that have been made to the requirements.

ADR 1, ADR 2. and ADR 3. now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 4 and ADR 5 now include Canadian origin vehicles and provide flexibility to accept vehicles originally supplied to the Japanese, USA or Canadian market, with or without change to the number of rear seating positions.

ADR 6 now include Canadian origin vehicles and an allowance of 20% variation on measured values has been provided in line with the corresponding ECE regulations.

ADR 7 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and accepts an additional alternative method of compliance.

ADR 8 now includes Canadian origin vehicles. Under specific evidence, option 3 has been added and 'other specified' evidence has been added as an alternative. An error in referencing to the details applicable to the relevant ADR has also been corrected.

ADR 10 now include Canadian origin vehicles

ADR 11 now include Canadian origin vehicles and under 'full volume vehicle' and 'E Mark' a reference has been added to the specific evidence listed, which had been omitted in error.

ADR 12 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 13 now includes Canadian origin vehicles. Under 'E Mark' 48/02 has been added to bring it up to date and recognise the more recent ECE regulation. A change has also been made to clarify the requirements and provide a concession on the indicator lamp height. A concession has also been provided for the front fog lamps.

ADR 14 now includes Canadian origin vehicles. A change has also been made to clarify the requirements - no change has been made to the requirements.

ADR 15 now includes Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 16 now includes Canadian origin vehicles. Flexibility has also been provided to allow the use of after market windscreen wiper blades for the sample vehicle.

ADR 17 now includes Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 18 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and clarification is provided on the evidence requirements for speedometer accuracy testing.

ADR 19 ADR 20 and ADR 21 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 22 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and one requirement has been corrected to align with the ADR.

ADR 23 and ADR 24 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 25 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and aligns requirements for the different versions of the ADR in regard to the probability of the key opening another lock.

ADR 28 now includes Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 29 now include Canadian origin vehicles, plus the specific evidence. Full volume vehicle evidence plus the specific evidence has also been included as an alternative.

ADR 30, ADR 31, and ADR 33 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 34 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and clarifies the sample evidence requirements as being applicable to all child restraint anchorages whether supplied as original equipment or not.

ADR 35 now includes Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 36 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and in consideration of the vehicle being previously used, an exemption is now given from any emission stabilisation period or distance accumulation depending on the test option selected and aligns with exemptions available under the current scheme.

ADR 37 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and in consideration of the vehicle being previously used, now gives a distance accumulation exemption, which is available under the current scheme.

ADR 39 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 42 now include Canadian origin vehicles and full volume vehicle evidence has been added as an alternative.

ADR 43, and ADR 44 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 45 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and accepts cornering lamps meeting SAE as permitted in the ADR. Other specified now includes the specific evidence listed for cornering lamps, which had been omitted in error..

ADR 46, ADR 47 and ADR 48 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 49 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and an allowance of 20% variation on measured values has been provided in line with the corresponding ECE regulations.

ADR 50 now includes Canadian origin vehicles, and after a review of the requirements, now accepts 1998 and later Japanese front fog lamps without testing.

ADR 51 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and new wording included clarifying the meaning of the specific evidence requirement.

ADR 52 and ADR 53 now include Canadian origin vehicles and an allowance of 20% variation on measured values has been provided in line with the corresponding ECE regulations.

ADR 54, ADR 55, ADR 56, ADR 57, ADR 58, ADR 59, and ADR 60 now include Canadian origin vehicles.

ADR 61 now includes Canadian origin vehicles and changes have been made to make it clear that vehicles with a used import plate are exempted from having a compliance plate (which is not applicable).

ADR 62, ADR 64, ADR 65, ADR 67, ADR 68, ADR 69, ADR 70, ADR 71, ADR 72, ADR 73, ADR 74, ADR 75, ADR 76, ADR 77, ADR 78, and ADR 82 now include Canadian origin vehicles.



Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (2)

I, RON BOSWELL, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services, make this Determination under section 13B of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

Dated 12 December 2002

[Signed]

R Boswell

Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services

Contents

	Page
1 Name of Determination	2
2 Commencement	2
3 Revocation of the <i>Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002</i> .	2
4 Definitions	2
5 Purpose	2
6 Categories of used import plates	3
7 Content, form and function of used import plates	3
8 Manufacture and supply of used import plates	4
9 Placement of used import plates	4
Schedule 1 Used import plates — examples	6

Section 1

1 Name of Determination

This Determination is the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (2)*.

2 Commencement

This Determination commences on gazettal.

3 Revocation of the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002*.

Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, made by the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services on 31 January 2002 and notified in the Gazette on 6 February 2002, is revoked.

4 Definitions

- (1) In this Determination:

Act means the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

vehicle approval number, for a vehicle, means the number stated on the approval issued to a registered automotive workshop to fit a used import plate to that vehicle.

vehicle identification number, for a vehicle, means a number:

- (a) corresponding to the vehicle identification number of the vehicle; and
- (b) stated on a used import plate that identifies the vehicle.

- (2) Unless the contrary intention appears, a word or expression that is used in this Determination and in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989* has the same meaning in this Determination as it has in those Regulations.

Note 1 The following terms are defined in the Act:

- registered automotive workshop
- used import plate
- used imported vehicle.

Note 2 The following terms are defined in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989*:

- RAW approval
- restricted volume two-wheeled or three-wheeled vehicle
- RVCS participant number
- three-wheeled vehicle
- two-wheeled vehicle
- unrestricted volume two-wheeled or three-wheeled vehicle
- vehicle category.

5 Purpose

This Determination sets out procedures and arrangements relating to the placement of used import plates on used imported vehicles.

Section 6**6 Categories of used import plates**

For paragraph 13B (2) (a) of the Act, the following categories of used import plates may be placed on a used imported vehicle by a registered automotive workshop:

- (a) Category A — for used imported vehicles other than two-wheeled and three-wheeled used imported vehicles;
- (b) Category B — for restricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled used imported vehicles;
- (c) (c)Category C — for unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled used imported vehicles.

7 Content, form and function of used import plates

- (1) The functions of a used import plate are to:
 - (a) indicate to vehicle registration authorities in the States and Territories that the Minister is satisfied that the vehicle meets the requirements of the Act; and
 - (b) indicate that the vehicle has been imported and modified by a registered automotive workshop; and
 - (c) provide information about the vehicle as set out in subsection (2).
- (2) A used import plate must contain the following:
 - (a) a description of the vehicle to which the plate will be affixed;
 - (b) the corporation name or trading name of the registered automotive workshop, as stated on its RAW approval;
 - (c) the date of approval of the plate;
 - (d) the vehicle identification number;
 - (e) the vehicle approval number;
 - (f) the applicant's RVCS participant number (called the registered automotive workshop number on the plate);
 - (g) the vehicle category code;
 - (h) for a category A plate — the seating capacity of the vehicle;
 - (i) for a vehicle in any vehicle category except for an MA, MB or MC category vehicle, a two-wheeled vehicle or a three-wheeled vehicle — the Gross Vehicle Mass (*GVM*).
- (3) A used import plate must also comply with the following requirements as to form:
 - (a) the plate must be made of metal;
 - (b) information that must be stated on the plate must be in relief (for example, the information must be embossed, indented, etched or engraved);
 - (c) variable information that is stamped on the plate must have a minimum character height of 2.5 mm (7 point) with the characters properly aligned;
 - (d) the vehicle identification number must be shown on one line without blank spaces between characters;

Section 1

- (e) the plate colour must be Australian Standard AS2700S 1996 Colour Standards for General Purposes — Magenta.
 - (f) the plate must contain a blacklight sensitive image of the Australian Coat of Arms.
- (4) A used import plate that is not approved for placement by the Minister and does not comply with this Determination in respect of the content and form of used import plates, and the manner in which it must be fixed to the relevant used imported vehicle, must not be placed on a vehicle.
- (5) Examples of used import plates and the information they must contain are set out in Schedule 1.

8 Manufacture and supply of used Import plates

- (1) A registered automotive workshop must obtain all used import plates from a supplier approved by the Minister.
- (2) A registered automotive workshop, other than one shown on the approval to import, may fit a used import plate to the vehicle, if:
- (a) the plate is fitted to the vehicle in accordance with its conditions of approval as a registered automotive workshop; and
 - (b) the plate is fitted with the agreement of the workshop identified in the approval to import, and the Minister.

9 Placement of used Import plates

- (1) A used import plate must be affixed to the body of a used imported vehicle in a position where the plate:
- (a) may be easily seen; and
 - (b) would be exposed to minimum crash damage or disfigurement; and
 - (c) would not usually require replacement as a result of a vehicle crash.

Section 9

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a used import plate is properly affixed for that subsection if it is affixed to the vehicle as follows:
 - (a) for passenger cars and bonneted trucks:
 - (i) on the panel separating the front compartment from the passenger compartment; or
 - (ii) on a front suspension tower; or
 - (iii) on an engine compartment side deck; or
 - (iv) on the boot floor;
 - (b) for cab-over-engine trucks — in the passenger compartment rearward of the driver or passenger door;
 - (c) for forward control passenger vehicles and vans — in the passenger compartment in the front passenger's footwell area;
 - (d) for two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles — on the steering head.
- (3) A used import plate must be fixed to a used imported vehicle by riveting or welding, or with hammer drive screws.

Schedule 1

Used import plates – examples

Schedule 1 Used import plates — examples

(subsection 6 (5))

Content and form of used import plates

Category A plate

For use on vehicles, other than two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles.

USED IMPORT PLATE			
Vehicle Approval No	APPROVAL No 12/345	CATEGORY	MA
Make	DELTA	WAGON 1986	
Approval Date	10/01	VIN	ABC123456D0078999
GVM (where applicable)	○ GVM	kg	SEATING CAP 5
			○
	XYZ PTY LTD		
	REGISTERED AUTOMOTIVE WORKSHOP NO 67890		
	THIS VEHICLE COMPLIES WITH THE		
	MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989		

Dimensions 100mm x 50mm (approx)
2 X 3mm holes on horizontal Centre Line

Category B plate

For use on restricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles

USED IMPORT PLATE – RESTRICTED VOLUME			
Vehicle Approval No	APPROVAL No. 12/345	CATEGORY	LC
Make	DELTA	ZS-1996	
Approval Date	○ 10/01	VIN	ABC123456D0078999
			○
	XYZ PTY LTD		
	REGISTERED AUTOMOTIVE WORKSHOP NO 67890		
	THIS VEHICLE COMPLIES WITH THE		
	MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989		

Dimensions 95mm x 35mm (approx)
2 X 3mm holes on horizontal Centre Line

Used Import plates - examples

Schedule 1

Category C plate

For use on unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles

Vehicle		USED IMPORT PLATE - UNRESTRICTED VOLUME		Vehicle Category Code	
Approval No	APPROVAL No. 12/345	CATEGORY	LC	Model / Year	
Make	DELTA	ZS-1996		Vehicle Identification No	
Approval Date	10/01	VIN	ABC123456D0078999	RAW Name on Vehicle Approval	
		XYZ PTY LTD		RAW Approval No	
		REGISTERED AUTOMOTIVE WORKSHOP NO 67890		Blacklight Sensitive Image	
		THIS VEHICLE COMPLIES WITH THE MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989			

Dimensions 95mm x 35mm (approx)
2 x 3mm holes on horizontal Centre Line

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

**Issued by the authority of the Minister for Transport and
Regional Services**

MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989

Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (2)

December 2002

INTRODUCTION

The Registered Automotive Workshop (RAW) Scheme commenced on 1 April 2002. Under this scheme a RAW is able, with the Minister's approval, to import, modify, and place a used import plate on used vehicles that are listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles established by Regulation 22 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989, in addition to all used two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles.

This Determination revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, dated 31 January 2002, which sets out the requirements under section 13B of the Act which provides that the Minister may, by writing, determine procedures and arrangements relating to the placement of used import plates on used imported vehicles. Section 13B(2) lists the related procedures and arrangements. This revised Determination includes an additional requirement in clause 7 that the plate must contain a blacklight sensitive image of the Australian Coat of Arms. No other changes have been made. This additional requirement will make it more difficult for plates to be produced by someone other than an approved plate contractor.

NOTES ON PROVISIONS

Clause 1 sets out the name of the Determination, which has been changed to indicate it is the second version made in 2002.

Clause 2 provides that the determination commences on gazettal.

Clause 3 revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, which was signed by the Parliamentary Secretary, Senator Ron Boswell, on 31 January 2002.

Clause 4 sets out the meaning of key terms used in the Determination.

Clause 5 defines the purpose of the Determination, which is to set out the procedures and arrangements for the placement of used import plates on used imported vehicles.

Clause 6 lists the categories of used import plates that may be placed on used imported vehicles. All vehicles other than two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles use a category A plate. Restricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles use a category B plate. Unrestricted volume two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles use a category C plate.

Clause 7 describes the content form and function of used import plates. Essentially a used import plate provides the consumer and registration authorities with evidence that the vehicle complies with the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*. The used import plate must now contain a blacklight sensitive image of the Australian Coat of Arms. A used import plate also indicates that the vehicle has been imported and modified by a RAW and provides the following information:

- A description of the vehicle including the vehicle category code;
- The name and number of the RAW which modified the vehicle;
- The date of the approval and approval number;
- The vehicle identification number;
- The seating capacity of the vehicle for category A plates, and the Gross Vehicle Mass where applicable.

Examples of used import plates and the information they must contain are set out in Schedule 1 of the Determination.

Clause 8 states that a RAW must obtain plates from a supplier approved by the Minister. This clause also provides for a RAW that has not imported a particular vehicle to be granted permission to plate the vehicle with the agreement of the importing RAW and approval of the Minister. This clause also provides that the plate must be fitted in accordance with the conditions of the RAW approval.

Clause 9 specifies the requirements governing the placement of plates on vehicles. The intention is that a plate will be easily found, secure in its placement and not exposed to damaging elements.



Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002 (2)

I, RON BOSWELL, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services, make this Determination under subsection 13D (2) of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

Dated 12 December 2002

[Signed]
R Boswell
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services

Contents

	Page
1 Name of Determination	2
2 Commencement	2
3 Revocation of the <i>Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002</i> .	2
4 Definitions	2
5 Vehicle inspection certificate	3
Schedule 1 Vehicle inspection certificate	4

Section 1

1 Name of Determination

This Determination is the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002 (2)*.

2 Commencement

This Determination commences on gazettal.

3 Revocation of the *Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002*.

Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002, made by the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport and Regional Services on 31 January 2002 and notified in the Gazette on 6 February 2002, is revoked.

4 Definitions**(1) In this Determination:**

Act means the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989*.

ADR means the Australian Design Rules.

Full bump means when the suspension is fully compressed.

Plate location means the location of the Used Import Plate as required by the Motor Vehicle Standards (Placement of Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 (2) made under s13B of the Act in accordance with the grid locations specified in the Vehicle Inspection Manual as approved by the Administrator of Vehicle Standards on 9 December 2002.

vehicle identification number (VIN), for a vehicle, means a number:

- (a) corresponding to the vehicle identification number of the vehicle; and
- (b) stated on a used import plate that identifies the vehicle.

VIN location means the position on the vehicle, of the Vehicle Identification Number as required by clause 5.1 of ADR 61/02 in accordance with the grid locations specified in the Vehicle Inspection Manual as approved by the Administrator of Vehicle Standards on 9 December 2002.

Section 5

- (2) Unless the contrary intention appears, a word or expression that is used in this Determination and in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989* has the same meaning in this Determination as it has in those Regulations.

Note 1 The following terms are defined in the Act:

- registered automotive workshop
- used imported vehicle.

Note 2 The following terms are defined in the *Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989*:

- Australian Design Rules
- make
- model
- RAW
- Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles
- RVCS participant number (defined in regulation 39)
- vehicle category
- vehicle inspection signatory (defined in regulation 39)

Note 1: The following are defined terms in the ADRs

- B Double
- Gross Vehicle Mass
- Gross Combination Mass
- Ground Clearance
- Net Engine Power (NEP)
- Overall width
- Road Train
- Tare Mass
- Wheelbase

5 Vehicle inspection certificate

For subsection 13D (2) of the Act, a report in relation to a used imported vehicle (to be known as a *Vehicle Inspection Certificate*) is to be in the form, and contain the information, set out in Schedule 1.

Schedule 1**Schedule 1 Vehicle inspection certificate**

(section 5)



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND REGIONAL SERVICES

**RAW Scheme
Vehicle Inspection
Certificate****Application Reference**

RAWS Participant ID No

Your Document Reference No

Replacement FormIf applicable – to correct a previously
submitted form:

Replaced Form Document Reference No.

Vehicle Details

Make

Category

VIN

Build Date (MM/YYYY)

SEVS Entry Number

Import Approval No

Model

Model Code

VIN location

Used Import Plate Location

RAWS Schedule No.

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

Variant Details

Variant Name					Tare Mass			
Axle Code					Gross Vehicle Mass			
Seating Options					Max Towing Mass		Braked	Un-braked
					Gross Combination Mass			
Number of Doors	Side		Rear		B-Double Capable		Road Train Capable	

Engine Details

Model		Number					
		Engine Number location					
Capacity (cc)	Configuration	Motive Power	NEP (kW)	NEP (rpm)	Fuel Injection/Carburettor	Strokes & cycle	Induction

Service Brakes

Brake System		Front			Rear		
Actuation Type	Power Assisted?	Type	Nominal Diameter (mm)	Nominal Width (mm)	Type	Nominal Diameter (mm)	Nominal Width (mm)

Transmission

Transmission

Forward Gears

Tyre and Rim Information

	Tyre Designation	Rim Size and Profile	Rim Offset (mm)	Wheel Track (mm)
Front				
Rear				

Suspension Data

Wheel Centre to top of wheel arch	Unladen	Full bump
Front (mm)		
Rear (mm)		

Major Dimensions

Total Length (mm)	Overall Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Wheel-Base (mm)	Ground Clearance (mm)

Equipment Affecting ADR Compliance

Air Conditioning	Antilock	Power Windows	Power Mirrors
Drivers Airbag	Passengers Airbag	Central locking	Other

Axle Load Ratings

Axle No	First front axle	Second front axle	First rear axle	Second rear axle	Thirrd rear axle
Axle Load Rating (kg) for heaviest variant					

Remarks

Incoming Vehicle Inspection Report	Document Reference No	
Consumer Information Notice	Document Reference No	
Completed Vehicle Report	Document Reference No	

EVIDENCE TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THIS VEHICLE MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS

[illegible]

Declaration

This declaration must be made before this Vehicle Inspection Certificate is transmitted to DOTARS.

I (First name) (Surname) (name of Vehicle Inspection Signatory)
 certify that I have seen and inspected the vehicle identified in this Certificate and confirm that
 it has been modified in accordance with the evidence set out in this Certificate and in
 accordance with the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates)
 Determination 2002 (2).

Cross ☐ to indicate agreement with the above statement.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

**Issued by the authority of the Minister for Transport and
Regional Services**

MOTOR VEHICLE STANDARDS ACT 1989

Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002 (2)

December 2002

INTRODUCTION

The Registered Automotive Workshop (RAW) Scheme commenced on 1 April 2002. Under this scheme a RAW is able, with the Minister's approval, to import, modify, and place a used import plate on used vehicles that are listed on the Register of Specialist and Enthusiast Vehicles established by Regulation 22 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989 in addition to all used two-wheeled and three-wheeled vehicles.

Subsection 13D(1) of the Act provides that: *The Minister, may by writing, grant a registered automotive workshop an approval to place a plate on a used imported vehicle if, having regard to a report in relation to the vehicle that is given to the Minister by the workshop, the Minister is satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the approval.*

Subsection 13D(2) of the Act provides that: *A report referred to in subsection (1) must be in such form, and contain such information, as is determined in writing by the Minister.*

This Determination revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002, dated 31 January 2002 which sets out the requirements, under subsection 13D(2) of the Act, of the report which is known as the Vehicle Inspection Certificate (VIC). This Determination also sets out revised requirements, under subsection 13D(2) of the Act, of the VIC.

The revised requirements give effect to efficiencies to be gained from combining the information requirements of the VIC and the information requirements of the Road Vehicle Descriptor (RVD) form which is required under clause 8(2) of the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002, made under subsection 13D(3) of the Act. A consequential amendment to the Motor Vehicle Standards (Approval to Place Used Import Plates) Determination 2002 will be made to reflect these changes.

NOTES ON PROVISIONS

Clause 1 provides for the determination to be cited as the Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2002 (2).

Clause 2 provides that the Determination commences on gazettal.

Clause 3 revokes the Motor Vehicle Standards (Used Imported Vehicle Report) Determination 2000.

Clause 4 sets out the meanings of key terms used in the Determination, and notes that a number of other key terms are defined in the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989, the Motor Vehicle Standards Regulations 1989, and the Australian Design Rules.

Clause 5 provides that a report in relation to a used imported vehicle (to be known as a Vehicle Inspection Certificate) is to be in the form, and contain the information, set out in Schedule 1.

Schedule 1 sets out the form and information requirements of the Vehicle Inspection Certificate.

Treasurer

NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF THE *COMMONWEALTH PLACES (MIRROR TAXES) (MODIFICATION OF APPLIED LAWS (WA)) NOTICE 2002*

The *Commonwealth Places (Mirror Taxes) (Modification of Applied Laws (WA)) Notice 2002* has been made under subsection 8 (2) of the *Commonwealth Places (Mirror Taxes) Act 1998* and copies may be obtained from:

Office of State Revenue
Department of Treasury and Finance
Mt Newman House
200 St George's Terrace
PERTH WA 6000

Telephone: (08) 9262 1401.



Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998

APPROVAL TO HOLD A STAKE IN A FINANCIAL SECTOR COMPANY OF MORE THAN 15%

SINCE:

- A. Albury Murray Credit Union Limited, ABN 42 087 649 714 (the "company") is a financial sector company under the *Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998* (the "Act"); and
- B. WAW Credit Union Co-operative Limited ABN 48 087 651 787 (the "applicant") has applied to the Treasurer under subsection 13A(2) of the Act for approval to hold a 100% stake in the transferring business; and
- C. I am satisfied that it is in the national interest to approve the applicant holding a stake in the company of more than 15%,

I, Stephen Edward Glenfield, a delegate of the Treasurer, under subsection 14(1) of the Act as applied by regulation 6 of the *Financial Sector (Transfer of Business) Regulations*, **APPROVE** the applicant holding a 100% stake in the transferring business.

In this approval, "transferring business" means the gross assets and liabilities of the company that is to be transferred to the applicant under the *Financial Sector (Transfers of Business) Act 1999*.

This instrument commences to have effect on the day that it is signed, and remains in force indefinitely.

Dated : 29 November 2002

[AS SIGNED]

Stephen Edward Glenfield
General Manager
Specialised Institutions Division (SW Region)



Banking Act 1959

NOTICE OF CONSENT

SINCE:

- A. Albury Murray Credit Union Limited, ABN 42 087 649 714 (the "company") is an Australian-registered authorised deposit-taking institution under the *Banking Act 1959* (the "Act"); and
 - B. Under section 63 of the Act, WAW Credit Union Co-operative Limited ABN 48 087 651 787 ("WAW") proposes to acquire the entire assets and liabilities of the company under a non arms length transaction;
- I, Stephen Edward Glenfield, a delegate of the Treasurer, under section 63 of the Act, **MAKE** a decision that the Treasurer consents to the proposed acquisition by WAW of the entire assets and liabilities of the company unconditionally.

Dated : 29 November 2002

[AS SIGNED]

Stephen Edward Glenfield
General Manager
Specialised Institutions Division (SW Region)



Banking Act 1959

REVOCATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY ON A BANKING BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA

SINCE:

- A. Subitem 7(3) of Division 4 of Part 1 of Schedule 8 of the *Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999* (the "FSR Act") provides, among other things, that on the transfer date, a body that was a FIC body immediately before the transfer date is taken to have been granted an authority under subsection (3) of the *Banking Act 1959* (the "Banking Act"); and
- B. Albury Murray Credit Union Limited, ABN 42 087 649 714 (the "ADI"), is an ADI by virtue of the FSR Act provision mentioned in recital A; and
- C. On 11 October 2002, the ADI, by notice in writing to the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority ("APRA"), requested a revocation of its section 9 authority; and
- D. I am satisfied that the revocation of the authority:
 - (i) would not be contrary to the national interest; and
 - (ii) would not be contrary to the interests of depositors of the ADI.

I, Graeme Thompson, a delegate of APRA, under paragraph 9A(1)(a) of the Banking Act REVOKE the section 9 authority of the ADI.

In this instrument:

"ADI" has the meaning given by section 5 of the Banking Act; and

"FIC body" has the meaning given by item 1 of Division 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 8 of the FSR Act.

Dated 3 December 2002

[AS SIGNED]

**GJ Thompson
Chief Executive Officer**



AUTHORITY FOR FOREIGN ADI TO CARRY ON BANKING BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA

Banking Act 1959

I, Graeme John Thompson, Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, under subsection 9(3) of the *Banking Act 1959* (the "Act"), GRANT Fortis Bank S.A./N.V. ARBN 099 754 168 (the "foreign ADI"), an authority to carry on banking business in Australia.

This authority is subject to the condition, made under subsection 9(4) of the Act, that the foreign ADI, in carrying on banking business in Australia, shall not accept deposits or other funds for amounts which are less than \$250,000 from any source other than from:

- (i) incorporated entities;**
- (ii) persons or unincorporated entities that are not residents of Australia;**
- (iii) its own employees; or**
- (iv) persons or non-incorporated entities with an initial balance with the foreign ADI of at least \$250,000.**

This authority commences on the day it is delivered to the foreign ADI.

Dated: 9 December 2002.

[signed]

**GJ Thompson
CEO**

Note: This authority was delivered to the foreign ADI on 9 December 2002.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

- (A) AMP Bank Limited (ABN 15 081 596 009) is a corporation for the purposes of section 18 of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) American Express International, Inc. (ABN 15 000 618 208) is a foreign person for the purposes of that section of the Act;
- (C) American Express International, Inc. (ABN 15 000 618 208) proposes to acquire assets of an Australian business carried on by AMP Bank Limited (ABN 15 081 596 009) as specified in the notice furnished on 20 November 2002 under section 25 of the Act.

NOW THEREFORE I, Grahame Crough, Acting General Manager, Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 19(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisition, PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation.

Dated this

12th day of December 2002.



Acting General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

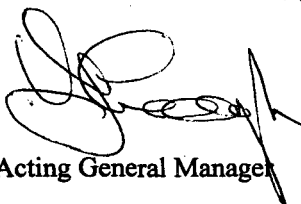
- (A) Alcoa of Australia Limited is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) Alcoa of Australia Limited proposes to acquire an interest in the Australian urban land described in the Schedule ('the Land') and referred to in the notices furnished on 3 December 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE, I, Grahame Crough, Acting General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, PROHIBIT pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act the proposed acquisitions for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 21A(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisitions.

Dated this

12th

day of December 2002



Acting General Manager

SCHEDULE

Land known as Lot 163, Clifton Road, Yarloop, in the State of Western Australia being the Land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1034, Folio 104 and Land known as Lot 3, Lawley Road, Yarloop, in the State of Western Australia being the Land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1958, Folio 80.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

- (A) BERNICE HARLOCK AND JOHN NEVILLE MOORE are foreign persons for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) BERNICE HARLOCK AND JOHN NEVILLE MOORE propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land as described in the notice furnished on 3 December 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE I, Grahame Crough, Acting General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 21A(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisition, PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation.

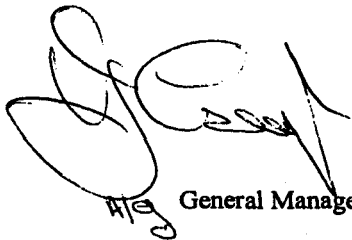
Dated this

12th

day of

December

2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeover Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

- (A) Alan Thomas Sangster is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) Alan Thomas Sangster proposes to acquire an interest in the Australian urban land referred to in the notice furnished on 11 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE, I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, PROHIBIT pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act the proposed acquisition for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 21A(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisition.

Dated this

9th

day of

December 2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS -

- (A) JAMES HENRY DRUMMOND AND HELEN PATRICIA DRUMMOND are foreign persons for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) JAMES HENRY DRUMMOND AND HELEN PATRICIA DRUMMOND propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land as specified in the notice furnished on 29 August 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- (i) JAMES HENRY DRUMMOND AND HELEN PATRICIA DRUMMOND propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- (ii) the proposed acquisition would be contrary to the national interest;

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

Dated this

11th

day of

December 2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS -

- (A) OLGA BYKOVA is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) OLGA BYKOVA proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land as specified in the notice furnished on 22 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- (i) OLGA BYKOVA proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- (ii) the proposed acquisition would be contrary to the national interest;

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

Dated this

11th

day of

December

2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS –

- (A) Colin George Van Wyk and Kathryn Ann Walton are foreign persons for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (“the Act”);
- (B) Colin George Van Wyk and Kathryn Ann Walton propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land as specified in the notices furnished on 18 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act.

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager, Foreign Investment Policy Division, for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- (i) Colin George Van Wyk and Kathryn Ann Walton propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- (ii) the proposed acquisition would be contrary to the national interest,

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

Dated this

11th

day of

December

2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS -

- (A) CHIN HUNG HUANG & HSIN CHU HUANG are foreign persons for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) CHIN HUNG HUANG & HSIN CHU HUANG propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land as specified in the notice furnished on 11 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- (i) CHIN HUNG HUANG & HSIN CHU HUANG propose to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- (ii) the proposed acquisition would be contrary to the national interest;

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

Dated this

9th

day of

Dec-6

2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

- (A) Man Yee Kam is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) Man Yee Kam furnished a notice on 11 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act;
- (C) Man Yee Kam proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land being the land situated at Lot 6 Zena Close, Cape Tribulation (lot 6 on RP 738897, County – Solander, Parish – Noah) ('the specified land')

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 21A(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisition of the specified land, PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition of the specified land for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation.

Dated this

11th

day of

December

2002.



General Manager

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS -

- (A) Man Yee Kam is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) Man Yee Kam furnished a notice on 11 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act.
- (C) Man Yee Kam proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land being Lots 12 and 13 Camelot Close, Cape Tribulation (Lots 12 and 13 on RP 733181, County – Solander, Parish – Noah) ('the specified land');

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager, Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- (i) Man Yee Kam proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- (ii) the proposed acquisition of the specified land would be contrary to the national interest;

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

Dated this

11th

day of

December

2002.



General Manager

COMMISSIONER OF TAXATION

The Commissioner of Taxation, Michael Joseph Carmody, gives notice of the following Rulings, copies of which can be obtained from Branches of the Australian Taxation Office.

NOTICE OF RULINGS

Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
TR 2002/List	Income tax and other taxes: Determinations, Rulings, notices of withdrawal, addendum and erratum issued in 2002	This Ruling lists all draft and final Determinations and Rulings, as well as notices of withdrawal and addendum to Determinations and Rulings issued by the Commissioner of Taxation in calendar year 2002.
PR 2002/143	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Almond Project	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences of investing in the Project by Growers entering into a Draft Licence and Joint Venture Agreement for the purposes of cultivating almond trees on their designated 0.25 hectare Almond lots and harvesting the almonds for processing and sale.
PR 2002/144	Income tax: Palandri America Wine Business – 2003	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences of investing in the Project by Members entering into a Draft Lease and Management Agreement for the purposes of a commercial viticulture and wine production business for a period of 18 years.
PR 2002/145	Income tax: Willmott Forests Professional Investor 2003 Project	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences of investing in the Project by Growers entering into a Draft Lease and Loan Agreement for the purposes of commercial forestry.
PR 2002/146	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Eucalypts Project – Prepayment Growers	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences of investing in the Project by Growers entering into a Draft Management Agreement for the purposes of commercially growing and cultivation of <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> trees (Tasmania Blue Gum) for the purpose of producing timber for wood chipping and for manufacturing premium quality paper.
PR 2002/147	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Eucalypts Project – Early Growers and Post 30 June Growers	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences of investing in the Project by Growers entering into a Draft Management Agreement for the purposes of commercially growing and cultivation of <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i> trees (Tasmania Blue Gum) for the purpose of producing timber for wood chipping and for manufacturing premium quality paper.
CR 2002/87	Income tax: Approved Early Retirement Scheme - Loy Yang Power Management Pty Ltd	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences for all employees in Loy Yang Power Management Pty Ltd who receive a payment under the approved early retirement scheme.
CR 2002/88	Income tax: Approved Early Retirement Scheme – Snowy Hydro Limited	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences for all employees of Snowy Hydro Limited who receive a payment under the approved early retirement scheme.
CR 2002/89	Income tax: Dividend, capital reduction and related schemes of arrangement for the demerger of SciGen Limited from Sonic Healthcare Limited	This Ruling sets out the tax consequences for persons who hold shares or options in Sonic Healthcare Limited ('Sonic') and who are registered on either the Sonic Share Register, or the Sonic Options Register on the Record Date, being the date and time for determining entitlement to participate in the demerger and to receive shares, in the form of CHESS Units of Foreign Securities, in SciGen Limited.

TD 2002/28	Income tax: when can a foreign bank elect not to apply Part IIIB of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i> (ITAA 1936) in calculating the taxable income attributable to the activities of its Australian branch?	This Ruling determines when a foreign bank can elect not to apply Part IIIB of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i> in calculating the taxable income attributable to the activities of its Australian branch
WETR 2002/1	Wine Equalisation Tax Ruling: Wine Equalisation Tax: the WET rulings system	This Ruling sets out the system of Wet Rulings, that are public rulings under section 37 of the <i>Tax Administration Act 1953</i> . This Ruling considers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how we will rule; • when you can rely on a ruling; • how to apply for a wine tax private ruling; • when we will not rule; • withdrawal of rulings; and • review rights.
WETR 2002/2	Wine Equalisation Tax Ruling: The operation of the wine equalisation tax system.	This Ruling explains how the wine tax system operates and which alcoholic products are covered by the wine tax.

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL OF PRODUCT RULINGS

Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
PR 2002/143	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Almond Project	This Product ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2006.
PR 2002/144	Income tax: Palandri America Wine Business – 2003	This Product ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2006.
PR 2002/145	Income tax: Willmott Forests Professional Investor 2003 Project	This Product ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2006.
PR 2002/146	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Eucalypts Project – Prepayment Growers	This Product ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2006.
PR 2002/147	Income tax: 2003 Timbercorp Eucalypts Project – Early Growers and Post 30 June Growers	This Product ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2006.

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL OF CLASS RULINGS

Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
CR 2002/87	Income tax: Approved Early Retirement Scheme - Loy Yang Power Management Pty Ltd	This Class ruling is withdrawn with effect from 31 August 2003.
CR 2002/88	Income tax: Approved Early Retirement Scheme – Snowy Hydro Limited	This Class ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2003.
CR 2002/89	Income tax: Dividend, capital reduction and related schemes of arrangement for the demerger of SciGen Limited from Sonic Healthcare Limited	This Class ruling is withdrawn with effect from 30 June 2003.

NOTICE OF ADDENDUM TO RULINGS

Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
TR 1999/10	Income tax and fringe benefits tax: Members of Parliament – allowances, reimbursements, donations and gifts, benefits, deductions and recoupments	This Ruling is amended to correct the treatment of benefits provided to the spouse of a deceased employee. The fringe benefits tax system does not apply to benefits provided to relatives of deceased employees. This Addendum applies to years of income commencing both before and after its date of issue.
TR 2000/18	Income tax: effective life of depreciating assets	This Ruling is amended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reflect legislation introducing statutory caps for certain assets; • make the ruling easier to read; and • reflect changes made as part of the ongoing review undertaken by the ATO and contained in the Commissioner's determination of the effective life of assets that commence on 1 January 2003
GSTR 2001/3	Goods and Services tax: GST and how it applies to supplies of fringe benefits	This Ruling is amended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • more clearly explain when an employer is entitled to input tax credits for making reimbursements to employees for their expenses; and • reflect legislative changes to section 20 of the A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Transition Act 1999 and corrects an error in paragraphs 117 and 118.
GSTR 2000/15	Goods and Services tax: determining the extent of creditable purpose for claiming input tax credits and for making adjustments for changes in extent of creditable purpose	This Ruling is amended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • revise the table in paragraph 73 that sets out the adjustment periods under subsection 129-20(3); • clarify that an adjustment may arise if an entity's registration is cancelled even where the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is below the relevant Division 129 adjustment threshold; and • reflect legislative changes that removed the phasing in of input tax credits for motor vehicles (section 20 of the GST Transition Act) and introduced the financial acquisitions threshold (Division 189) made after the ruling issued.
GSTR 2000/22	Goods and Services tax: determining the extent of creditable purpose for providers of financial supplies	This Ruling is amended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reflect legislative changes to subsections 11-15(4) and 15-10(4), and the insertion of Division 189 that occurred after the ruling issued on 28 June 2000; and • modify the table in paragraph 36 that sets out the adjustment periods under subsection 129-20(2). The Addendum clarifies that an adjustment may arise if an entity's registration is cancelled, even where the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is below the relevant Division 129 adjustment threshold

GSTR 2000/24	Goods and Services tax: Division 129 - making adjustments for changes in extent of creditable purpose	<p>This Ruling is amended to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• to revise the tables in paragraphs 34 and 35 that set out the adjustment periods under subsections 129-20(2) and 129-20(3);• clarify that an adjustment may arise if an entity's registration is cancelled even where the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is below the relevant Division 129 adjustment threshold; and• reflect legislative changes to subsection 70-20(3) and the insertion of Division 189 that occurred after the Ruling issued on 28 June 2000.
CR 2000/81	Income tax: capital gains: demerger roll-over relief for shareholders: demerger of WMC Ltd	<p>This Ruling is amended with effect from today to reflect changes to the arrangement that need to be incorporated into the description of the arrangement but do not affect the ultimate tax result.</p>

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Trade Practices Act 1974

Notice under section 65E (1)

Consumer Protection Notice No. of 2002

SUNGLASSES AND FASHION SPECTACLES

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY STANDARD

I, Ian Gordon Campbell, Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer, pursuant to section 65E (1) of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*, hereby:

DECLARE that:

- I. In respect of each of the goods specified in Division 1 of the Schedule to this Notice, the standard approved by the Standards Association of Australia specified in Division 2 of the Schedule, as varied by the variations specified in Division 3 of the Schedule, is a consumer product safety standard for the purposes of section 65C of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*.
- II. This standard will come into effect on 1 January 2003 and expire on 30 September 2003.

THE SCHEDULE

Division 1: Particulars of Goods

Sunglasses and fashion spectacles having lenses of nominally zero refractive power, including sunglasses and fashion spectacles of the one-piece or visor type, and clip-on sunglasses, but not including -

- (1) glasses for special use, including glasses for use while target shooting, which do not primarily provide protection against sunglare or radiation from natural sunlight in the circumstances specified in clauses 1.3.7.2 and 1.3.7.3 of Australian Standard 1067.1-1990;
- (2) goggles which are held in position by means of a strap passing around the rear of the head;
- (3) glasses which, in industrial environments, provide protection from radiation other than solar radiation or from physical impact; and
- (4) glasses for use as toys and clearly and legibly labelled as toys.

Division 2: The Standard

Australian Standard 1067.1-1990 "Sunglasses and fashion spectacles Part 1: Safety requirements" as amended by Amendment 1 of December 1990, and Amendment 2 of July 1993.

Division 3: Variations

Australian Standard 1067.1-1990 as referred to in Division 2 is varied as follows:

- (1) Deleting clause 1.1 entirely;
- (2) Modifying clause 2.2.1 (b) by deleting the full stop and adding the words:

"except in the case of children's sunglasses. Children's sunglasses with frames too small for measurement from 32mm from the centreline of the frame shall be measured at six selected points within a circle of 30mm diameter around the datum centre of each lens.";
- (3) Modifying clause 2.2.1 (c) by deleting the full stop and adding the words:

"except in the case of children's sunglasses. Children's sunglasses with frames too small for measurement from 32mm from the centreline of the sunglass shall be measured from a point 25% of the width of the lens measured on either side of the centreline which lies in the horizontal plane that would bisect the eyes when the visor is worn and at six selected points within a circle of 30mm diameter centred on these points";
- (4) Modifying clause 4.2.1 by deleting from the second sentence the words "classification of the eyewear and other relevant";
- (5) Modifying clause 4.2.2 by deleting the box around the markings specified for fashion spectacles;
- (6) Modifying clause 4.2.3 by deleting the words "the marking for general purpose sunglasses shall be as follows" and deleting the box and the words contained in the box;
- (7) Modifying clause 4.2.4 by deleting the boxes around the markings specified for type (a) and type (b) specific purpose sunglasses.

Dated this 12th of December 2002 -



IAN CAMPBELL
Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Trade Practices Act 1974

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY STANDARD

Consumer Protection Notice No. of 2002

PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

I, IAN GORDON CAMPBELL, Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer, pursuant to section 65E(1) of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*, hereby:

a) **DECLARE that:**

- I. In respect of each of the goods specified in Division 1 of the Schedule to this Notice, those standards approved by the Standards Association of Australia specified in Division 2 of the Schedule amended by the variations specified in Division 3 of the Schedule, are consumer product safety standards for the purposes of section 65C of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*; and
- II. This standard will commence on 1 January 2003 and expire on 31 March 2003.

THE SCHEDULE

Division 1: Particulars of Goods:

- a) Portable fire extinguishers: Water type
- b) Portable fire extinguishers: Wet-chemical type
- c) Portable fire extinguishers: Foam type
- d) Portable fire extinguishers: Powder type
- e) Portable fire extinguishers: Carbon dioxide type
- f) Portable fire extinguishers: Vaporizing-liquid type
- g) Portable fire extinguishers: Non-rechargeable type

Division 2: The Standards

a) In respect of Water type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1 General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997, and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.2:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 2: Specific requirements for water type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

b) In respect of Wet-chemical type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.3:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 3: Specific requirements for wet-chemical type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

c) In respect of Foam type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard 1841.4:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 4: Specific requirements for foam type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

d) In respect of Powder type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.5:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 5: Specific requirements for powder type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

(e) In respect of Carbon dioxide type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1 General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.6:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 6: Specific requirements for Carbon dioxide type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

(f) In respect of Vaporising-liquid type portable fire extinguishers:

Australia/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.7:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 7: Specific requirements for vaporising-liquid type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

(g) In respect of Non-rechargeable type portable fire extinguishers:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General requirements' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997; and

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.8:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 8: Specific requirements for non-rechargeable type extinguishers' approved by the Standards Association of Australia on 24 January 1997.

Division 3: Variations:

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.1:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 1: General Requirements' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Inserting in clause 1.2 after the text "Parts 2,3,4,5,6,7 and 8." the text "This standard does not apply to aerosol type fire extinguishers."

Deleting clause 1.3 entirely.

Deleting in clause 2.2 the text "austenitic stainless steel, carbon steel or non-ferrous metal" and replacing it with "materials."

Deleting in clause 2.4 the text "austenitic stainless steel, carbon steel or non-ferrous metal" and replacing it with "materials."

Deleting the second and third paragraphs in clause 2.4.

Inserting in clause 2.4 after the text "AS/NZS 1841.6" the text "Components of plastic materials which have been fitted to extinguishers of 1.5kg capacity or less, approved under a previous Australian Standard (before 1 November 1991) and which have demonstrated satisfactory performance, are excluded from the provisions of Clause 6.13."

Deleting clause 3.3.3 entirely.

Deleting table 3.1 entirely.

Deleting in clause 3.5 all text after "design ullage."

Deleting in clause 3.8.3 paragraphs 2,3, and 5.

Deleting clause 3.9 entirely and replacing it with:

"3.9 CHARGE AND RECHARGE Where necessary appropriate charging instructions shall be provided with all extinguishers."

Deleting in clause 4.1.1 the text "made by welding, brazing or riveting and soldering" and replacing it with "capable of withstanding the designed pressure loading of the cylinder."

Deleting in the third paragraph of clause 4.1.1 the word "welded."

Deleting clause 4.1.2 entirely and replacing it with:

"4.1.2 Neck ring Any Neck ring shall be permanently secured to the cylinder or integral with the cylinder."

Deleting in clause 4.1.3 the text "(see clause 3.3.3)" and replacing it with "of a sufficient size to allow inspection using a mirror and light."

Deleting paragraph 2 in clause 4.1.5.

Deleting in clause 4.5.1 the text "Any carry handle or hanging bracket fixed to the cylinder shall be welded or brazed to the cylinder." and replacing it with:

"Any carry handle or hanging bracket fixed to the cylinder shall be permanently attached to the cylinder."

Deleting section 7 entirely.

Deleting in clause 8.2 (ii) "90%" and replacing it with "90°"

Deleting clause 9.1 entirely and replacing it with:

"9.1 GENERAL The cylinder of each extinguisher shall be marked with identification and operating instructions (see Clause 9.3.3) which shall be clearly visible and legible when the extinguisher is mounted in the support fixture."

Deleting Clause 9.2 entirely and replacing it with:

"9.2 PERMANENT MARKING Each cylinder shall be permanently externally marked with the year of manufacture. The marking shall be clearly visible and legible."

Deleting in clause 9.3.1 the word "approved."

Adding in clause 9.3.1 after the text "durable labels", the following text: "or other permanent means."

Deleting in clause 9.3.3.1 all text following "main label or band."

Deleting the third paragraph of clause 9.3.3.7.

Deleting clause 9.3.5(b) entirely.

Deleting clause 9.3.6 entirely.

Deleting in clause 10.1 the text "(see Clause 10.3)"

Deleting clause 10.2 entirely.

Deleting clause 10.3 entirely.

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.2:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 2: Specific requirements for water type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting clause 2 entirely.

Deleting in clause 3 "1841 Portable fire extinguishers" and "1841.1 Part 1: General requirements."

Deleting in clause 6 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1."

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.3:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 3: Specific requirements for wet-chemical type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting in clause 1 at text after "the body of the extinguisher."

Deleting clause 2 entirely

Deleting clause 3 entirely

Deleting in clause 5 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1"

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.4:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 4: Specific requirements for foam type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting clause 2 entirely.

Deleting clause 3 entirely.

Deleting in clause 5 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1."

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.5:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 5: Specific requirements for powder type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting clause 2 entirely.

Deleting clause 3 entirely.

Deleting in clause 7 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1."

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.6:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 6: Specific requirements for carbon dioxide type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting clause 2 entirely.

Deleting in clause 12 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1"

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.7:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 7: Specific requirements for vaporizing-liquid type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting clause 2 entirely.

Deleting clause 3 entirely.

Deleting in Clause 5 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1."

Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 1841.8:1997 'Portable fire extinguishers Part 8: Specific requirements for non-rechargeable type extinguishers' as referred to in Division 2 is varied by:

Deleting in clause 1 the second paragraph and replacing it with:

"This standard does not apply to aerosol type fire extinguishers."

Deleting the first paragraph in clause 2.

Deleting in clause 3 the text	"AS	
	1851	Maintenance of fire protection equipment
	1851.1	Part 1: Portable fire extinguishers and fire blankets
	NZS	
	4503	The distribution, installation and maintenance of hand operated fire
		equipment for use in buildings"

Deleting in clause 4 the text "In addition to the general requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1."

Deleting clause 7 entirely.

Deleting clause 8 entirely.

Deleting in clause 9 the text "In addition to the requirements of AS/NZS 1841.1, with the exception of clauses 9.3.5(d), 9.3.5 (g), 9.3.5 (h), and 9.5."

Dated this 12th day of December 2002


IAN GORDON CAMPBELL
Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer

Public Notices

SHIPPING REGISTRATION ACT 1981

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Notice is hereby given of the intention of

(full name).....WILLIAM DUNCAN FEORE..... of (ad-
dress).....SS GIFFARD ST WILLIAMSTOWN 3016..... to apply, after

the expiration of the period of thirty days commencing on the date of publication of this notice, for the registration under the abovenamed Act of the ship particulars of which are set out below. Objections to the registration of the ship in the name of the abovementioned person, by persons claiming a legal proprietary right in respect of the ship, should, together with any relevant documents that will verify the claim be delivered to the Registrar of Ships at the Australian Shipping Registration Office, Level 1 Allan Woods Building, 25 Constitution Avenue, Canberra City ACT 2601 or sent by properly prepaid post to the Registrar of Ships at the Australian Maritime Safety Authority, GPO Box 2181, Canberra City ACT 2601, before the expiry of the period referred to above.

Particulars of Ship

Present name: PLANTRONICS DUO PRO

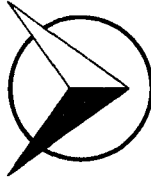
Former name: TURBO

Present whereabouts: HOBSONS BAY YACHT CLUB / MELBOURNE

Length: 11.9 metres

Principal material of construction: GRP.

Type of ship: FRACTIONAL RIGGED SLOOP.



CIVIL AVIATION
SAFETY AUTHORITY
AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATION OF EXEMPTION UNDER THE CIVIL AVIATION REGULATIONS 1988

On 6 December 2002, the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) issued an exemption under subregulation 235 (11) of the *Civil Aviation Regulations 1988* (CAR 1988) that exempts the aircraft bearing the nationality and registration marks VH-NLX from compliance with directions issued under subregulation 235 (1) of CAR 1988 as set out in paragraph 3.2 of section 100.7 of the Civil Aviation Orders in relation to the re-weighing of the aircraft (Exemption Number CASA EX45/2002).

Copies of the instrument are available for inspection at, and may be purchased over the counter from:

**Airservices Australia Publications Centre
715 Swanston Street
CARLTON Vic 3053**

Copies of the instrument may be purchased by mail from:

**Airservices Australia Publications Centre
GPO Box 1986
CARLTON SOUTH VIC 3053**



COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975

ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 22(1)

WHEREAS -

- (A) SWL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD ACN 102 448 975 AS TRUSTEE FOR THE SLW PROPERTY TRUST is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ('the Act');
- (B) SWL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD ACN 102 448 975 AS TRUSTEE FOR THE SLW PROPERTY TRUST proposes to acquire an interest in the Australian urban land referred to in the notice furnished on 1 November 2002 under section 26A of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE I, Chris Legg, General Manager of the Foreign Investment Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer pursuant to subsection 22(1) of the Act, for the purpose of enabling consideration to be given as to whether an order should be made under subsection 21A(2) of the Act in respect of the proposed acquisition, PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition for a period not exceeding ninety days after this order comes into operation.

Dated this 2nd day of Decem 2002.

General Manager



**Commonwealth
of Australia**

Gazette

No. S. 463, Wednesday, 11 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

SPECIAL



Government House
Canberra ACT 2600

5 December 2002

It is notified for general information that the Governor-General has approved the following amendments to the Declarations governing the award of the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal with Clasps 'BALKANS', 'CAMBODIA', 'GREAT LAKES', 'MOZAMBIQUE' and 'SOUTH SUDAN' as detailed in the attached Amendment Declarations:



Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Balkans) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration, make this Declaration under subregulation 3 (1) of the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations*.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

PETER SLIPPER
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration

1 Name of Declaration

This Declaration is the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Balkans) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)*.

2 Commencement

This Declaration commences on gazettal.

3 Amendment of *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Balkans) Declaration 1999*

Schedule 1 amends the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Balkans) Declaration 1999*.

Schedule 1 Amendment

Schedule 1 Amendment
(section 3)

[1] **Schedule 1**
substitute

Schedule 1 Specified organisations
(sections 2, 7 and 8)

Part 1 Zone 1

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross		2 April 1997 to 30 September 1997 (inclusive)
2	Australian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in Zone 1 in relation to the declared operation	21 February 1992	
3	Australian Red Cross		1 January 1993 to 25 November 1995 (inclusive)
4	CARE Australia	21 February 1992	
5	World Vision Australia		18 July 1995 to 5 February 1997 (inclusive)

Part 2 Zone 2

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	Australian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in Zone 2 in relation to the declared operation	24 March 1999	
2	CARE Australia	24 March 1999	
3	World Vision Australia	19 June 1999	



Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Cambodia) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration, make this Declaration under subregulation 3 (1) of the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations*.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

PETER SLIPPER
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration

1 Name of Declaration

This Declaration is the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Cambodia) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)*.

2 Commencement

This Declaration commences on gazettal.

3 Amendment of *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Cambodia) Declaration 1999*

Schedule 1 amends the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Cambodia) Declaration 1999*.

Schedule 1 Amendment

Schedule 1 Amendment
(section 3)

[1] Schedule 1
substitute

Schedule 1 Specified organisations
(sections 2, 7 and 8)

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross		1 July 1979 to 31 December 1991 (inclusive)
2	Australian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation		1 July 1979 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
3	Australian Lutheran World Service		15 June 1993 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
4	Australian Red Cross		1 January 1988 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
5	CARE Australia		11 September 1990 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
6	Overseas Service Bureau		28 January 1988 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
7	Save the Children Fund Australia		1 January 1993 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)
8	World Vision Australia		1 July 1979 to 31 December 1993 (inclusive)



Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Great Lakes) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration, make this Declaration under subregulation 3 (1) of the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations*.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

PETER SLIPPER
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration

- 1 **Name of Declaration**
This Declaration is the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Great Lakes) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)*.
- 2 **Commencement**
This Declaration commences on gazettal.
- 3 **Amendment of *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Great Lakes) Declaration 1999***
Schedule 1 amends the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Great Lakes) Declaration 1999*.

Schedule 1 Amendment

Schedule 1 Amendment

(section 3)

[1] Schedule 1

substitute

Schedule 1 Specified organisations

(sections 2, 7 and 8)

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	Adventist Development and Relief Agency		1 May 1994 to 31 December 1996 (inclusive)
2	Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross	1 May 1994	
3	Australian contingent to the International Federation of the Red Cross		4 August 1994 to 6 November 1994 (inclusive)
4	Australian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation	1 May 1994	
5	Australian Lutheran World Service		1 December 1994 to 31 May 1995 (inclusive)
6	Australian Red Cross		10 December 1996 to 1 November 1997 (inclusive)
7	CARE Australia		4 May 1994 to 13 February 1997 (inclusive)
8	Church Missionary Society Australia Inc		17 July 1994 to 13 June 1996 (inclusive)
9	World Vision Australia	27 July 1994	



Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Mozambique) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration, make this Declaration under subregulation 3 (1) of the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations*.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

PETER SLIPPER
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration

1 Name of Declaration

This Declaration is the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Mozambique) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)*.

2 Commencement

This Declaration commences on gazettal.

3 Amendment of *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Mozambique) Declaration 2001*

Schedule 1 amends the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (Mozambique) Declaration 2001*.

Schedule 1 Amendment

Schedule 1 Amendment
(section 3)

[1] **Schedule 1**
substitute

Schedule 1 Specified organisations
(sections 2, 7 and 8)

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	CARE Australia		2 September 1990 to 31 January 1995
2	Lutheran World Service		1 July 1989 to 30 June 1992
3	OSB (now Australian Volunteers International)		10 October 1985 to 31 January 1995
4	World Vision Australia		26 August 1991 to 31 January 1995



Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (South Sudan) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration, make this Declaration under subregulation 3 (1) of the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations*.

Dated 5. 12. 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

PETER SLIPPER
Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Finance and Administration

1 Name of Declaration

This Declaration is the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (South Sudan) Amendment Declaration 2002 (No. 1)*.

2 Commencement

This Declaration commences on gazettal.

3 Amendment of *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (South Sudan) Declaration 2000*

Schedule 1 amends the *Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (South Sudan) Declaration 2000*.

Schedule 1 Amendment

Schedule 1 Amendment
(section 3)

[1] **Schedule 1**
substitute

Schedule 1 Specified organisations
(sections 2, 7 and 8)

Item	Organisation	Commencement date of participation	Period of participation
1	Australian civilian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation		29 July 1998 to 28 February 1999 (inclusive)
2	Australian Red Cross	1 June 1992	
3	CARE Australia	1 May 1993	
4	TEAR Australia		22 July 1998 to 28 August 1998 (inclusive)
5	World Vision Australia		23 May 1992 to 30 July 1998 (inclusive)



Commonwealth
of Australia

Gazette

No. S. 464, Wednesday, 11 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

SPECIAL



Export Control (Fees) Amendment Orders 2002 (No. 2)

I, WARREN ERROL TRUSS, Minister for Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, make these Orders under regulation 3 of the *Export Control (Orders) Regulations 1982*.

Dated 3 December 2002

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Warren'.

Minister for Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

EXPORT CONTROL (ORDERS) REGULATIONS

EXPORT CONTROL (FEES) AMENDMENT ORDERS 2002 (No. 2)

1. Name of Orders

These Orders are the *Export Control (Fees) Amendment Orders 2002 (No.2)*.

2. Commencement

- (1) Subject to suborder (2), these Orders commence on the day on which they are notified in the *Gazette*.
- (2) The amendments made by items 4, 5 and 6 of Schedule 1 commence on 1 January 2003.

3. Amendment of Export Control (Fees) Orders 2001

Schedule 1 amends the *Export Control (Fees) Orders 2001*.

Schedule 1

Amendments

(order 3)

[1] Order 28

substitute

28 Organic produce certification

For the purposes of the Export Control (Organic Produce Certification) Orders:

- (a) a fee of \$7,100 is payable by an organisation seeking the issue to it of a QM certificate;
- (b) an approved certifying organisation must pay an annual service fee of \$6,200 per year, payable in quarterly instalments; and
- (c) a person receiving an auditing service, including an in-office service, must pay a fee of \$270 per hour.

[2] Schedule 5, item 4

substitute

4	export clearance declaration – manual, single issue	\$40
4A	export clearance declaration – manual, multiple issue	\$30 each

[3] Schedule 5, item 8

omit

certificate of condition

insert

export clearance declaration (including a certificate of condition if required)

[4] Schedule 5, items 11, 12, 13 and 14

substitute

11	export permit – manual issue to an exporter whether on approved or non approved alternative export clearance procedures	\$25
12	certificate of condition – manual issue to an exporter whether on approved or non approved alternative export clearance procedures	\$25

[5] Schedule 5, item 15

omit

certificate of condition – electronic issue to

insert

request for permit – electronic processing for

[6] Schedule 5, item 16

omit

certificate of condition – electronic issue to

insert

request for permit – electronic processing for



CUSTOMS ACT 1901 - PART XVB

NOTICE PURSUANT TO SECTION 269TG(2) AND SECTION 269TL

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE HOMOPOLYMER RESIN
INDONESIA AND ISRAEL
FINDING**

The Minister for Justice and Customs has accepted Customs' recommendations in relation to the alleged dumping of polyvinyl chloride homopolymer resin (PVC) (the goods) exported to Australia from Indonesia and Israel.

In report no. 54 Customs concluded that:

- exports of the goods from Indonesia and Israel were at dumped prices;
- the Australian industry has suffered injury;
- dumped imports from Indonesia have not caused material injury to the Australian industry producing like goods;
- dumped imports from Israel have caused material injury to the Australian industry producing like goods; and
- material injury would continue to be caused to the Australian industry if the goods from Israel continue to be exported to Australia at dumped prices

Customs recommended that:

- anti-dumping action be taken against the goods exported from Israel.
- anti-dumping action not be taken against the goods exported from Indonesia.

The Minister accepts Customs' recommendations and declares that s.8 of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* applies to like goods exported to Australia from Israel after 11 December 2002.

The Minister declares that s.8 of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* does not apply to the goods and like goods exported to Australia from Indonesia.

Customs will not publicise normal values, export prices and non-injurious prices as they may reveal confidential details of the companies concerned. Upon request the CEO may notify normal value or export price or non injurious price to persons who, in the CEO's opinion, would be affected parties in any review of the rate of interim duty imposed on like goods to the goods to which the declaration relates.

Report no. 54 contains the reasons for Customs' recommendation and is available on request from the Trade Measures Office Management, Australian Customs Service, Canberra, telephone (02) 6275 6547 or on the internet at: <http://www.customs.gov.au/notices/reports/rep54.pdf>.

Interested parties may request a review of the Minister's decision by lodging an application for review with the Trade Measures Review Officer in the approved form and manner within 30 days of the publication of this notice. The legislation relating to the review of ministerial decisions is set out in the Customs Act commencing at s. 269ZZA.

Enquiries about this notice may be directed to Ivo van Hoorn (02) 6275 6637.

SUE PITMAN
National Manager
Trade Measures Branch
CANBERRA ACT

11 December 2002



**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

**NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF DETERMINATIONS
UNDER THE *HIGHER EDUCATION FUNDING ACT 1988***

The following determinations have been made under the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988*. A copy can be obtained from the Director, Equity and Workplace Reform Unit, Quality, Information & Equity Branch, Higher Education, Department of Education, Science and Training, 16-18 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT, 2601, or by telephoning (02) 6240 9616.

T27-2002	15	To provide funding to various Universities for the Workplace Reform Program in 2002.	10/12/2002
----------	----	--	------------



**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

NOTIFICATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF GUIDELINES

The following notice relates to the issuance of guidelines as provided for under the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988*. A copy of the Ministerial Guidelines can be obtained from the HECS website at http://www.hecs.gov.au/manual/02/htm/guidelines/work_exp_industry.htm or the Student Financing Section, Higher Education Group, Department of Education, Science and Training, 14 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT 2601, or be telephoning (02) 6240 9608.

Number/ Year	Section	Description	Date made
T6-2003	36	Guidelines on Definition of Supervision for Work Experience in Industry.	4/12/2002



**Commonwealth
of Australia**

Gazette

No. S. 468, Friday, 13 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

SPECIAL



Social Security (Fares Allowance for Private Transport) Determination 2002 (No. 2)

I, AMANDA VANSTONE, Minister for Family and Community Services, make the following determination under paragraph 1061ZAAK(8)(b) of the *Social Security Act 1991*.

Dated

11 / 12

2002.

Minister for Family and Community Services

2 *Social Security (Fares Allowance for Private Transport)*
Determination 2002 (No. 2)

Name of Determination

1. This determination may be cited as the *Social Security (Fares Allowance for Private Transport) Determination 2002 (No. 2)*.

Commencement

2. This determination commences on 1 January 2003.

Definition

3. In this determination:

Act means the *Social Security Act 1991*.

Revocation

4. The *Social Security (Fares Allowance for Private Transport) Determination 2002* is revoked.

Amendment

5. The Table in subsection 1061ZAAK(4) of the Act is amended by:
 - (i) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 49.3 in item 1 of the Table and substituting 50.0;
 - (ii) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 59.0 in item 2 of the Table and substituting 60.0;
 - (iii) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 60.0 in item 3 of the Table and substituting 61.0;
 - (iv) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 49.3 in item 4 of the Table and substituting 50.0;
 - (v) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 59.0 in item 5 of the Table and substituting 60.0; and
 - (vi) omitting the Allowance per kilometre (cents) rate of 60.0 in item 6 of the Table and substituting 61.0.



Notification of the making of Statutory Rules

The following Statutory Rules have been made and copies may be purchased at the Government Info Shop, 10 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT, 2600. Telephone: (02) 6247 7211.

Copies may also be obtained from the following internet sites:

scaleplus.law.gov.au

frli.law.gov.au

Act under which the Statutory Rule was made	Description of the Statutory Rule	Year and number of the Statutory Rule
<i>Fisheries Management Act 1991</i>	Fisheries Management Amendment Regulations 2002 (No. 4)	2002 No. 304
<i>Fisheries Management Act 1991 and Fishing Levy Act 1991</i>	Fishing Levy Regulations 2002	2002 No. 305
<i>Higher Education Funding Act 1988</i>	Higher Education Funding Regulations 2002	2002 No. 306
<i>Charter of the United Nations Act 1945</i>	Charter of the United Nations (Terrorism and Dealings with Assets) Regulations 2002	2002 No. 314



**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

**NOTIFICATION OF THE MAKING OF A DETERMINATION
UNDER THE *HIGHER EDUCATION FUNDING ACT 1988*.**

The following determinations have been made under the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988*. A copy can be obtained from the Director, Institution Financing Section, Higher Education Group, Department of Education, Science and Training, 14 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT 2601, or by telephoning (02) 6240 9750.

Number/ Year	Section	Description	Date Made
T1-2003 (2003-106)	20A	Advances to The University of New England in 2003 from future years operating grants.	12/12/2002
T2-2003 (2003-107)	24	To determine the maximum amount of expenditure for teaching hospital grants available to institutions in 2003.	12/12/2002
T3-2003 (2003-103)	16	To provide the initial allocation for the 2003 program year of grants to institutions for limited operating purposes.	12/12/2002
T4- 2003 (2003-102)	15	To provide the initial allocation for the 2003 program year of grants to institutions for expenditure for operating purposes.	12/12/2002
T5-2003 (2003-105)	15	To provide funding to various institutions for the Workplace Reform Program in 2003.	12/12/2002



Commonwealth
of Australia

Gazette

No. S. 471, Friday, 13 December 2002

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

SPECIAL



Proclamation

Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism Act 2002

I, PETER JOHN HOLLINGWORTH, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council and under subsection 2 (1) of the *Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism Act 2002*, fix 13 December 2002 as the day on which Schedule 3 to that Act commences.



Signed and sealed with the
Great Seal of Australia
on 13 December 2002

Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

DARYL WILLIAMS
Attorney-General



Notification of the making of a Statutory Rule

The following Statutory Rule has been made and copies may be purchased at the Government Info Shop, 10 Mort Street, Canberra City, ACT, 2600. Telephone: (02) 6247 7211.

Copies may also be obtained from the following internet sites:

scaleplus.law.gov.au

frli.law.gov.au

Act under which the Statutory Rule was made	Description of the Statutory Rule	Year and number of the Statutory Rule
<i>Migration Act 1958</i>	Migration Amendment Regulations 2002 (No. 8)	2002 No. 323

